Electronic Engineering

Latest Development!

* Illustrating a motor-driven single bank-48 way high speed switch with a 2 bank-48 way low speed switch driven through a reduction gearhead. (actual size)

Featuring

Vactric (Control Equipment) Limited

For continuous use at 130°C

Teramel is BICC's new polyester enamel covering for winding wires. It combines the excellent electrical and mechanical properties called for in BS 1844/1952 with high thermal stability—*Teramel wires can safely be used at continuous temperatures of 130°C.*

They are ideal for:—

- **Armature and field windings for industrial and traction motors**
- **Air cooled windings for transformers**
- **Coils for motor starters**

BICC TERAMEL

Winding Wires

Hard and strongly adhesive to the copper wire. Negligible thermoplastic flow.

Flexible — can be twisted, stretched or flattened without damage.

Resistant to varnish solvents, moisture and chemically contaminated atmospheres.

Further information is contained in Publication No. 391—available on request

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12s. Box number 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted", when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42s. 6d. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to Box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering", 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

APPLICATIONS ARE INVITED by the Commonwealth Relations Office for an appointment, under the Technical Co-operation Scheme of the Colombo Plan, as Professor of Communications Engineering at the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India. Will be required to organise courses in Communications Engineering and to train the Institute's teachers and research workers in developing the laboratories and the general activities of the Department. Must be an engineer or scientist with special theoretical ability and should have made a contribution towards the development and application of communications engineering. Should have specialised in Communications Theory, Feedback Theory and Servo Control and/or Microwave Engineering. Duration, three years. Contract with the U.K. Government. Salary, £2,000 p.a. (subject to U.K. income tax) plus tax-free oversea allowance of £1,330 p.a. (married) or £750 p.a. (single) plus other allowances. Free furnished family accommodation provided. For further information and application forms write Ministry of Labour and National Service (E.9), 26-28 King Street, London, S.W.1., quoting A.12/IND/244/TCS. W 3014

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD Assistant Engineer—Nuclear Plant Design Branch. Assistant Engineer required in Instrumentation and Control Section of Nuclear Plant Design Branch at Headquarters, London. Candidates should have a Higher National Certificate or Degree or have other suitable technical qualifications in Physics, Electronics or Light Electrical Engineering, with practical experience preferably in works or laboratory. Successful applicants will be given specialized training. Salary within scales £870-£1 045 or £1 105-£1 315 p.a. Application forms, obtainable from S. S. Scott, Chief Personnel Officer, 24-30 Holborn, London, E.C.1, should be completed and returned in envelopes marked "Confidential"—ref. EE/172, by 6th August. W 2996

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD Instrument Engineers. Instrument Engineers required in the Electronics and Instruments Section of the Research Laboratories, Leatherhead, Surrey. The Section provides an instrument service for all departments of the laboratories and duties include the maintenance, calibration and repair of the wide variety of physical, chemical and electrical instruments. Candidates should have the Higher National Certificate or equivalent qualification. Experience in Electronic or Nucleonic equipment will be an advantage. Salaries within scales £820-£995 p.a., or £550-£725 p.a. Applications, stating age, qualifications, experience, present position and salary, should be forwarded to S. S. Scott, Chief Personnel Officer, 24-30 Holborn, London, E.C.1. Envelopes should be marked "Confidential"—Ref. EE/166. W 2995

HONOURS GRADUATE required by the Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berks, for duty at Orfordness, Suffolk. To be a senior member of a team responsible for the design of airborne telemetry equipment and associated ground stations, the organisation and carrying out of flying trials on various types of weapons and the analysis and evaluation of the results There is ample scope for original design work. A 1st or 2nd Class Honours Degree or equivalent required and several years' experience in electronics or communications and preferably also in airborne equipment design and pulse techniques. Experience in the design of subminiature airborne equipment, transistor circuits and small packaging will be considered a distinct advantage. Salary: S.S.O., £1 215-£1 425 p.a. S.O. to be assessed according to qualifications and experience within the scale £645-£1 120 p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house, or assistance towards legal expenses, on house purchase, will be available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcard for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at A.W.R.E., Aldermaston, Berks. Please quote Ref. 1845/42. W 3000

COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, Birmingham (Designated College of Advanced Technology). Principal: P. F. R. Venables, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C. Research Fellowships. As part of the expansion of the work of the College since its designation as a College of Advanced Technology, the Governors have established Research Fellowships in the following departments: Chemistry, Metallurgy, Electrical Engineering, Physics, Industrial Administration. Candidates must either have shown exceptional promise in research in science or technology, or in industrial experience relevant to the proposed subject for research. They should possess a good first degree, and a higher degree gained as the result of research work; or possess a college associateship or Diploma in Technology or appropriate professional qualification followed by exceptionally valuable and interesting industrial experience, or appropriate research work in industry, research associations or government establishments. Candidates should submit their own research proposals for consideration. The salary scale is equivalent to that laid down by the Burnham Technical Report for Grade 'B' teachers, i.e. £650×£25—£1,025 plus graduate and training allowances. Further details can be given on the basis of the applicant's biographical data. However, as an indication it may be noted that an applicant with a good honours degree, or a Ph.D., gained as the result of five years' approved full-time study, would have a starting salary of £850. The appointment, normally tenable for three but not more than four years, will be made as from 1st September 1958 or as soon as possible thereafter. Further particulars and forms of application from the Registrar, College of Technology, Gosta Green, Birmingham, 4, on receipt of stamped addressed foolscap envelope. Applications to be received within 18 days of this advertisement. Please quote 'T', K. R. Pilling, Clerk to the Governing Body. W 3027

EXPERIMENTAL/ASSISTANT EXPERIMENTAL OFFICERS required by The Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berkshire. For work in the following fields: (*a*) Mass Spectrometry—development of new machines and techniques using existing machines; (*b*) Radioactivity Investigations—analysis of radioactive species, development of techniques for the detection and analysis of nuclear radiation and research into radioactive decay systems. G.C.E. in five subjects, including English Language at "O" level, Physics and Mathematics at "A" level, or equivalent, is the minimum qualification, but a Pass Degree is desirable. Experience in the above fields or in Electronics advantageous. Applicants for the E.O. grade must be at least 26 years of age. Salary: E.O., £990-£1 215 p.a.; A.E.O., £395 (at age 18)-£700 (at age 26 or over)-£855 p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house, or assistance towards legal expenses on house purchase, will be available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at above address. Please quote Ref. 1933/42. W 2999

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY Research and Development Establishments at Farnborough (Hants), Bedford, Aberporth, Llanbedr (Wales), Sevenoaks (Kent), Waltham Abbey (Essex), Harefield (Middx.) Risley (Lancs), require (*a*) Assistant Experimental Officers (minimum age 18), and (*b*) Experimental Officers (men and women) for experimental work in Physics, Electronics, Electrical Engineering, Chemistry or Mathematics. Qualifications: H.S.C., G.C.E. (AL), H.N.C., pass degree or equivalent. Salaries (men) (*a*) £370 (age 18)-£685 (age 26)-£850; (*b*) £920-£1 190. Applicants should state preferred fields of work and location. Forms from M.L.N.S. Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A.233/8A. W 2998

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER required to be responsible for installation of high voltage radiotherapeutic equipment at Hospital's Branch, Sutton. Equipment will include linear accelerator, and probably Van de Graaff generator. Appointment for 3 years in first instance. Salary in accordance with Whitley Council scale for Chief Physics Technician, £785 to £1,005, plus London Weighting. Applications, giving names and addresses of 3 referees to be sent to the House Governor, Royal Marsden Hospital, Fulham Road, S.W.3. W 3024

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE. North-West Kent College of Technology, Dartford. Electrical Engineering Department. Assistant (Grade B) required to teach O.N.C., H.N..C and Telecommunications subjects. Candidates must be well qualified with good industrial experience and/or teaching experience. Salary, Burnham Technical: £650 by £25 to £1 025 p.a., plus allowances for graduate qualification, etc. Commencing salary according to previous experience. Particulars and application form from the Principal at the College, Miskin Road, Dartford, Kent. W 3008

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY Research and Development Establishment, mainly in southern half of England, require (a) Senior Scientific Officers (minimum age 26) and (b) Scientific Officers for work in Physics, electronics, electrical or mechanical engineering, applied mathematics, chemistry or metallurgy. First or second class honours Degree or equivalent required and for S.S.O. at least 3 years post graduate experience. Starting salary in range (a) £1,130-£1,330, (b) £595-£1,050 (male, in provinces). Rates for women somewhat lower but reaching equality in 1961. Superannuable under F.S.S.U. Opportunities may occur for those under 32 to compete for established posts. Candidates should indicate fields of work in which interested. Houses available for letting to married staff, and opportunities for new graduates to have workshop training at National Gas Turbine Establishment, Pyestock, Hants. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1. (Quoting A.182/8A) W 2944

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND CIVIL AVIATION requires Electrical Engineers (Assistant Signals Officers) for aviation telecommunications and electronic navigational aids. Min. age 23, 1st or 2nd Class Degree in Physics or Engineering, or A.M.I.E.E. or A.F.R.Ae.S. (candidates with Parts I, II and III of A.M.I.E.E. or Parts I and II of A.F.R.Ae.S. or equivalent, or of very high professional attainment without these qualifications considered). Salary, £665 (age 23) to £1 085 (age 34). Max. £1 250. Slightly lower outside London and for women. 5-day week. Further details and forms from M.L.N.S. Technical and Scientific Register (K). 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D129/8A. W 2991

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, St. John Street, London, E.C.1. Grades I, II and III Laboratory Technicians required in Electrical Engineering Department. In addition to holidays with pay totalling up to five weeks per year, part-time day release is granted for studies in approved National Certificate or Degree courses. Standard L.C.C. conditions. Salary scales (from £245 to £815 p.a., according to age and qualifications) and superannuation. Letters of application to Head of Electrical Engineering Department. W 3002

WOOLWICH POLYTECHNIC, London, S.E. 18. Applications invited for Assistant Lecturer, Grade II in Telecommunications and Electronics. Candidates should have a degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics and special knowledge or industrial experience of some branch of the subject would be an advantage. Salary scale within £650—£1,200, commencing salary according to qualifications and experience, plus London Allowance of £36—£48. Particulars and application form from Clerk to Governors, to be returned by 9th August, 1958. W 3026

SITUATIONS VACANT

A JUNIOR ENGINEER With H.N.C. or City and Guilds, and a minimum of two years' sound practical experience in industry, is required for our Electronics Laboratory, engaged on work of national importance. Candidates should be between 20 and 25 years of age, and have some experience of transistors and circuitry design. This vacancy occurs at Hatfield, and if you are interested please write to the Personnel Manager (Ref. 197), De Havilland Propellers Limited, Manor Road, Hatfield, Herts. W 3010

AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for a laboratory situated in South Northants. The work involves the design, construction and maintenance of test gear which is being used by research personnel. A knowledge of components would be useful, and the applicant should possess a University degree or equivalent qualification. Box W 3018.

APPRENTICE SUPERVISOR required for recently established Apprentice School at Fort Dunlop. Candidates should have practical engineering experience, preferably based on an apprenticeship, and technical education to National Certificate level. They should be capable of organising the training of Apprentices, giving them practical instruction and supervising such instruction by craftsmen instructors, and of guiding them in support of their studies at Technical College. Candidates should be between 35 and 50, experience in a similar post, Service or civilian, being desirable. Please write, giving age, education, experience and salary required, to Personnel Manager, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd., Fort Dunlop, Erdington, Birmingham, 24. W 3012

A PROGRESSIVE but medium sized Engineering Company, in the Birmingham Area, will require the services of one or two qualified Engineers with experience of Electronic Control Systems. This is a completely new development, and the work will be interesting and the prospects rewarding. Candidates are requested to write giving, in confidence, their career to date and expected salary. Box W 1055.

ASSISTANT ENGINEER required for design and circuit lay-out of automatic electric control equipment. Experience of servo-control work relating to speed and/or voltage control of electric machines and employing electronic or magnetic amplifiers desirable. Apply to Control Gear Division, Electro Dynamic Construction Co., Bristol Road, Bridgwater. W 2980

ASSOCIATED TRANSISTORS LTD. Newly formed company sponsored by important groups in the telecommunication field as a Development and Production Unit for specialised semiconductor devices invites applications from Physicists, Electronic Engineers, Physical Chemists, Metallurgists, and Mechanical Engineers with good academic qualifications and appropriate experience for a number of important Senior Appointments. Successful candidates will be assuming responsibility for the planning and execution of projects in the fields of device design, process development, quality control and basic application development. The appointments, which are to take effect from 1st September next, offer exceptional opportunities and rewards for making significant contributions in the field of semiconductor physics and technology in a rapidly expanding enterprise. Details, including qualifications, experience, age and present salary, should be sent to the Secretary, Associated Transistors Ltd., Stonefield Way, Victoria Road, South Ruislip, Middlesex. W 3011

A VACANCY will arise shortly in the Technical Deaprtment of the Valve Division of Ericsson Telephones Limited. Applications are invited for this post, which involves the control of production techniques and tube quality, from recently qualified physicists or electrical engineers. Training at full pay will be given to the successful candidate from whom an alert and enquiring mind rather than experience in this field, or high academic distinction, will be sought. Write in the first instance, quoting reference LK/3, to the Personnel Manager, Ericsson Telephones Limited, Beeston, Nottingham. W 3023

APPLICATIONS ARE INVITED for a position on the editorial staff of "Process Control and Automation". Applicants should have recent experience in control engineering. Salary in the £1 000 per year range, dependent on qualifications. Reply, in confidence, to C. A. Maycock, Managing Director, 30-31 Furnival Street, London, E.C.4. W 1049

COMPUTERS. In our expanding Computer Laboratory we have a vacancy for a Junior Engineer with ONC or equivalent who is keen to assist in the development of novel computing devices. Some experience of analogue or digital computers and transistors would be an advantage. Applications should be made to A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey. W 1047

COMPUTERS A vacancy exists in an expanding and progressive Computer Group for a Senior Engineer to take charge of a circuit development section. The work is concerned with the application of transistors to new types of basic circuit elements which are required for use in novel types of computers at present under development. Qualifications required are a Degree, H.N.C. or equivalent, with several years experience in digital, and preferably analogue, computing, together with a sound understanding of transistors and switching circuits. Apply:—A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey. W 1048

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMAN required, familiar with the design and manufacturing techniques employed in the mass production of power and audio frequency transformers for the radio, television and general electronics industries. This is a responsible position in the Transformer Engineering Department of an established Company on the South Coast and to a man with enthusiasm and initiative offers a generous commencing salary, with good prospects. Superannuation scheme. Housing available in some cases. Write in strict confidence giving full details of training qualifications and experience to Box W 3020

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER graduate with heavy electrical experience and strong interest in Electronics, required. The work is varied and interesting, ranging from layouts of heavy industrial systems to the development of electronic equipment. Salary £1,000—£1,500 per annum depending on age and experience. A flat is available. Apply giving full details to The Chief Engineer, Michael Nairn & Co. Limited, Kirkcaldy, Fife. W 1056

ELECTRONIC INSPECTORS required by a large Radar Company in S.W.20 area of London. Applicants should possess theoretical qualifications to the standard of H.N.C. or its equivalent, and be experienced in radar or similar electronic work. These are staff positions and a salary commensurate with ability and qualification will be given. The work involves control and supervision of staff and experience in supervision is desirable. Write Box EE.549 c/o 191, Gresham House, E.C.2. W 3022

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS required for investigational work in connection with production and life test of receiving and transmitting valves. H.N.C. or equivalent standard, experience connected with this type of work. Opportunities to progress with security, pension scheme and all modern welfare amenities. Apply Personnel Superintendent, Siemens Edison Swan Limited, Cosmos Works, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex. W 3025

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE COMPANY Chelmsford require Technical Assistants with education to H.N.C. (Electrical) standard for work in departments concerned with semi-conductors, travelling wave tubes and new developments in the field of vacuum physics. Age range 25-30. Applications should be submitted to Dept., C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7 Strand, London W.C.2. quoting reference EE1506N. W 2951

ELECTROCHEMIST required for small laboratory in Crawley, Sussex, engaged upon M.O.S. development contracts. The work consists of a study of electrode reactions in primary cells. Housing available. Write stating age, experience and qualifications to Box W 2966.

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY STAFF. The following are required in the above department of large manufacturing company in North London. Senior Qualified Electronics Engineers of Degree or H.N.C. standard for work on the application of transistors to television and other electronic equipment. Junior Engineers having O.N.C. or equivalent training to assist and work under the guidance of the above. Secretary/Typist. This post offers a unique opportunity for a lady having training in Radio or Electronic theory (e.g. ex WRNS etc.) and secretarial experience, with ability to deal intelligently with technical correspondence and reports. To serve as secretary to chief engineer. If desired, an opportunity will be given to join in the practical work of the laboratory according to level of training attained. Box W 2978.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

ESTIMATOR required by company producing range of electronic equipment. Applicants must be experienced in this field and be capable of analytical estimating on electronic and preferably sheet metal work using synthetic times. Good salary offered, pension scheme. Apply in writing with details of career and salary level to Personnel Officer, Lion Electronic Developments Limited, Lion Works, Hanworth Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex. W 3005

FERRANTI LIMITED, EDINBURGH require to increase the personnel employed on the testing of new products of an electronic nature. These new vacancies require men of ability and experience, preferably with radar knowledge. Men and women of graduate or equivalent status, or men with technical qualifications and considerable experience are invited to apply. Staff status with membership of pension schemes and appropriate salaries will be paid. Please send full details of experience to date to the Personnel Officer, Ferranti Limited, Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5, quoting Ref. ETC/23. W 3013

JUNIOR ENGINEER well grounded in electronics interested in audio-frequency engineering particularly in magnetic recording. A good technical background is required with ability and willingness to undertake practical work. Watford area. Salary £750—£1 000. W 1050

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4

GUARANTEED TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

IMPROVED STABILITY

PROMPT DELIVERY

Alma

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

A.I.D. & A.R.B. Approved

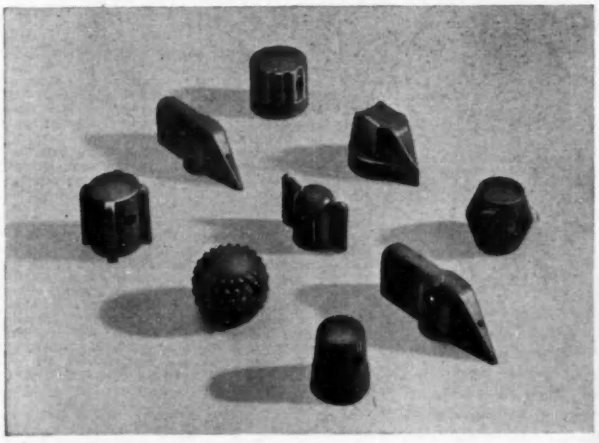
- Precision Components designed and manufactured for consistent accuracy.
- Specially selected wire is sealed against humidity in a resin which can withstand temperatures of over 150°C.
- Ratings 2W, 1W, ½W, ¼W, with maximum resistances of 8 Megohms, 3 Megohms, 1.6 Megohms and 1 Megohm respectively. Standard tolerances set at 20°C:- 1%, 0.5%, 0.25%, 0.1%, or .01 Ohm whichever is greater.
- Guaranteed temperature coefficient of better than 0.002% per °C up to 300 Kohms. Above 300 Kohms choice of temperature coefficients either better than 0.01% per °C or better than 0.002% per °C.
- Tapped resistors or any special types supplied to Customer's own specification.
- Delivery of samples within 14 days with prompt quantity supply.

TREND TOWARDS MINIATURISATION

To meet the increasing demand for smallness combined with accuracy, ALMA COMPONENTS LIMITED have now developed miniature precision wirewound resistors. We are supplying precision wirewound resistors as high as 1 Megohm to an accuracy of better than 0.1 per cent on a size ¼ in. diameter by 13/16 in. long.

Where highly stable precision resistors of minute dimensions are required please call us in to advise and quote to your specification.

ALMA COMPONENTS LIMITED
551 Holloway Rd., N.19
Telephone : Archway 0014/5.

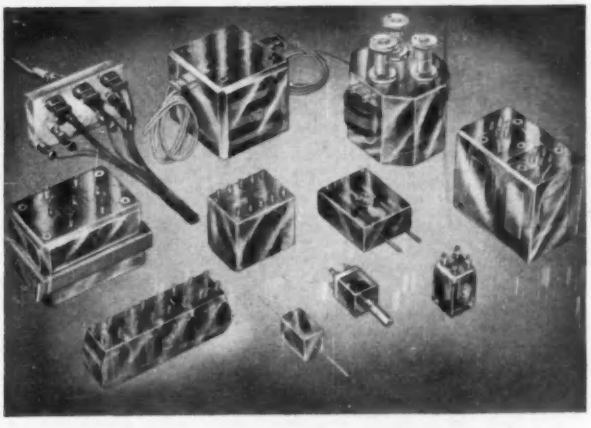


We illustrate examples of our extensive range of knobs moulded in Polythene. This particular series has been developed for the R.A.F. and was designed by us to enable cockpit controls to be recognised by touch.

Also available in Polythene and P.V.C. are waterproof plugs and sockets which were developed for the R.A.F. and have since been extensively adopted by aircraft companies for use in conditions of high humidity.

We are specialists in the design and manufacture of encapsulated components in Epoxy and Polyester resins. Illustrated below are a few typical examples.

Our technical representative would be pleased to discuss their use for your particular applications.



WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO CO. LTD.
MANSFIELD · NOTTS
TELEPHONE : MANSFIELD 1762/5

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

GRADUATES interested in electro-chemistry are required by an electrolytic condenser manufacturing Company in South West England. Some industrial experience would be an advantage but is not essential since it is proposed to train successful candidates. The training will consist of a probationary period at the production plant followed by six months to one year on relevant study and experiment at the Company's Materials Research and Development Laboratories in a country district in the South Midlands. Following this preliminary training they will be given technical appointments associated with process control and product development, but will maintain liaison with the Research Group. Every opportunity will be given for the development of new ideas and the advancement of status. Apply Box W 2985.

JUNIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, O.N.C. Standard, required in department building and servicing test and similar equipment used in manufacture thermionic valves and other electronic devices. Write stating age, experience, qualifications and salary required to Box W 3017.

KELVIN & HUGHES LTD., Winchester Road, Basingstoke, Hants, have vacancies in their Systems Laboratory for Senior and Junior Development Engineers for work on the design of small electro-mechanical control systems. Applicants should have a Degree or Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering and preferably several years' experience in the design and development of transistor amplifiers and servo-mechanisms. The laboratories are housed in a modern building on the outskirts of Basingstoke. The Company has a staff pension scheme and housing accommodation will be made available to suitable applicants. Applications should be made in writing, giving full details of qualifications, age, experience, etc., and addressed to The Personnel Manager. W 2997

LABORATORY DRAUGHTSMAN required by expanding Company in N.W. Kent manufacturing industrial control instrumentation. A flair for circuit design draughting and knowledge of instrument layout is needed for this varied and interesting work. Box W 3019.

LABORATORY TECHNICIAN required for small laboratory in Crawley, Sussex, working on M.O.S. development contracts. Duties will consist of making electrical test equipment and the testing of electrical components. Housing available. Write stating age and experience to Box W 2965.

OVERSEAS Oil Exploration Company with world-wide seismic parties offers permanent career to electronic technicians. Maintaining and operating field equipment. Men prepared to accept responsibility and to live in camp conditions. Academic qualifications to H.N.C. or equivalent and genuine practical experience to this standard. Liberal home leave. Box W 338.

PART-TIME research assignments offered to qualified electronic engineers (London area). State experience and interests. Apply Box W 1052.

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS LTD. Northampton. Project Leaders. Plessey Nucleonics Ltd. have vacancies for a number of Physicists to work as project leaders in the development of applications of nuclear physics. Applicants should have a good academic background and at least five years' experience in research or development, and should be capable of taking complete charge of a project and co-ordinating the activities of junior staff and associated groups. Experience in the field of nuclear physics would be an asset and some engineering background is desirable together with the ability to correlate theoretical and experimental studies. Attractive salaries and working conditions offered and the posts offer considerable scope for advancement. Applications to The Personnel Manager, Plessey Nucleonics Ltd., Weedon Road, Northampton. W 2948

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS LTD. Northampton. Junior Physicists. Applications are invited for a number of posts in the development laboratory of this Company. Successful candidates would work as members of a team engaged in the application of the techniques of nuclear physics to a wide range of problems. A degree in physics is necessary and one or two years experience of research or development work in similar fields would be an advantage. The company offers attractive salaries and working conditions and the positions will provide ample scope for advancement in this rapidly expanding industry. Applications to The Personnel Manager. Plessey Nucleonics Ltd, Weedon Road, Northampton. W 2949

PRODUCTION DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required by medium sized electronics company to take charge of technical department. Must be capable of taking full responsibility for developing equipments from the early prototype stage to final production. "Academic training to degree level being necessary". Knowledge of the requirements of service specifications essential and of work study desirable. The appointment carries considerable responsibility and prospects. Box W 3006.

PRODUCTION SUPERINTENDENT. A Production Superintendent is required with wide experience in the electronics industry to control production floor on small batches and prototypes. Ability to plan and control production is essential and knowledge of work study would be an advantage. This is an excellent opportunity for a man under 45 years possessing the drive to overcome the day to day problems of the production floor. Write with details to Personnel Officer, Gresham Transformers Limited, Twickenham Road, Hanworth, Middx. W 3003

SENIOR SALES APPOINTMENT. De Havilland Propellers Limited, makers of a variety of advanced Hydraulic, Mechanical and electrical equipment, will shortly appoint a Sales Research Engineer. His responsibilities will include (a) the direction of market research, (b) liaison with design and engineering departments on the commercial aspects of new project studies, (c) selling equipment at the highest level. Applications are invited from men between 35 and 45, preferably graduates with a practical engineering background, who have experience and proved ability in technical sales work. This post offers great opportunities in an expanding business to an energetic man. Please write in confidence to the Personnel Manager, (Ref. 117), De Havilland Propellers Limited, Manor Road, Hatfield, Herts. W 3015

TECHNICAL ELECTRONIC SALES ENGINEER required by Leading Manufacturers and Distributors for Yorkshire, County Durham, Northumberland and part of Nottinghamshire area. Successful applicant will be required to commence employment in early August, if possible. Pension Scheme. Good Prospects. Write, giving full details of past and present employment including present salary to Box W 1054.

TECHNICAL SALESMAN required by Electronic Company manufacturing a wide range of instruments including data handling, electro-mechanical and electro-chemical equipment. Successful selling experience and background technical knowledge of electronics essential. Applications in writing should be sent to the Personnel Manager, Southern Instruments Limited, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey. W 3029

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED Several vacancies exist in the above company for Senior Design Draughtsmen. There is a wide range of work covering electronics and electro-mechnical equipment and a background of design and production of such equipment or of precision mechanisms would be particularly useful. These vacancies carry an attractive salary and long term prospects for the right men. The Company operates superannuation and life insurance schemes. Applications should be made in writing and addressed to The Employment Manager, The Plessey Company Limited, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex. W 3021

THE RESEARCH COMPANY of a large group of Textile Machinery Manufacturers require a young man to design and construct electronic apparatus, mainly in the low frequency range. Qualifications H.N.C. in electronics or equivalent. Apply T.M.M. (Research) Ltd., Holcombe Road, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs. W 1036

TRANSFORMER DESIGNER. An Engineer is required for design on a wide range of transformers to Inter Service and Commercial standards up to 2 KVA. Sound experience in this range is preferred but is not essential. Applicants with general transformer experience would be acceptable. Practical workshop training and H.N.C. or equivalent is desirable. Apply Personnel Officer, Gresham Transformers Limited, Twickenham Road, Hanworth, Middlesex. W 3004

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., Bedford, have a vacancy in their Laboratory. The successful applicant would be required to act as Assistant to the Head of the small but growing Electronic Section in the Laboratory; the work involves acoustics, vibration, use of strain gauges and the development of special equipment for research work on steam and gas turbines, gears, centrifugal pumps, alternators, etc. Applicants should have a good theoretical training to at least H.N.C. standard and must give evidence of practical ability. Some experience in Engineering would be advantageous. This is an excellent opportunity for an enterprising young man on very interesting work, with opportunities to display initiative and originality. Good Staff Pension Scheme, assistance with moving, if necessary. Applicants should apply in writing, giving full details of age, qualifications, experience and salary required to the Personnel Manager. W 2967

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 6

SERVICE

A NEW SERVICE FOR INDUSTRY. To meet the changing requirements of industry in the European Common Market, and free trade zone, a large and well established engineering group in the London area offers a complete consultancy service to firms who may be faced with increasing development and marketing difficulties. Having ourselves been faced with the necessity of providing facilities for market research, design, development, model shop, tool making, type testing, etc., we are able to offer a complete consultancy service backed by all necessary engineering and marketing facilities to assist firms requiring it and we work closely with American Associates specialising in placing U.S. patents in this country and can, therefore, help in finding new production items. This offer is primarily directed towards firms requiring it for a limited period in order to find new lines and develop them to pilot production stage. The total available capacity of this service is estimated at £250,000 p.a. of which approximately £100,000 will become available to firms outside the organisation, whatever amounts are required. All correspondence will be treated as strictly confidential. Principals please write to Box W 2812.

FOR SAFE AND TIMELY sub-contracting call in Broxlea Products. See announcement facing back cover. W 3016

METALWORK. All types cabinets, chassis racks, etc., to your own specifications. Philpot's Metal Works Ltd., Chapman Street, Loughborough. W 3592

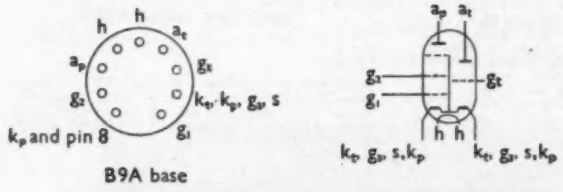
OPTICAL MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTATION, Fidelity Instrument Co., Ltd., 284, Western Road, S.W.19 (MIT.2241) specialize in development and small batch production, including all types of optical glasswork. Design and prototype manufacturing facilities available. W 1042

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 6

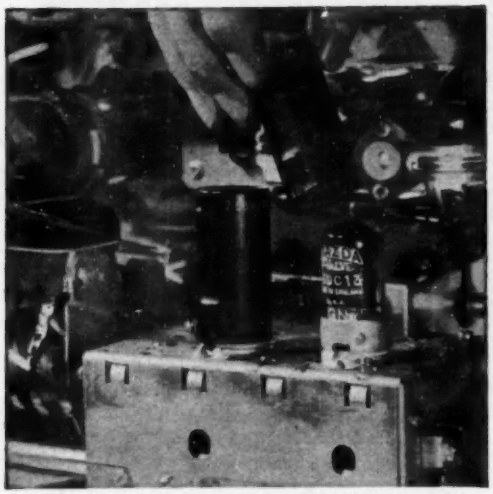
Introducing another outstanding Ediswan Mazda valve, type 30C13

For the information of set designers we are publishing details of individual 0.3 amp heater valves in our 'First Preference' Range for TV circuits. If you are a TV manufacturer we shall be pleased to supply full technical details of our 'First Preference' Range, together with a set of valves for testing, on receipt of your enquiry. The valve dealt with here is the Type 30C13, a VHF Frequency changer for printed circuit tuners.

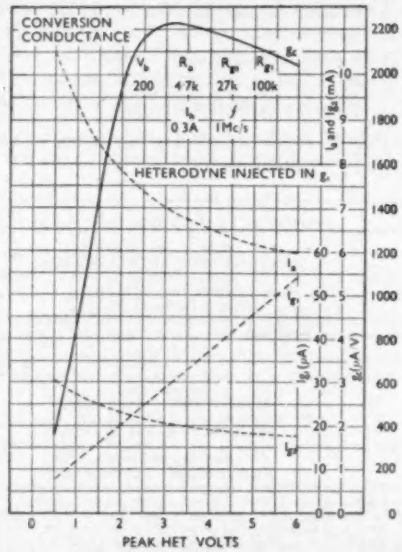
Heater volts	9.0
Heater current	0.3 amps
Maximum anode volts	
Pentode	250
Triode	250
Maximum screen volts	175



B9A base



Characteristic curves of average Ediswan Mazda Valve type 30C13



SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.2 and branches.
Telephone: GERrard 8660. *Telegrams:* Sieswan, Westcent, London

TYPICAL OPERATION

As frequency changer with oscillator volts applied to g_1.

	PENTODE
Anode volts	170
Screen volts	150
g_1 Resistance for grid current bias	100,000 ohms
g_1 Current	42 μA
Conversion conductance	2150 μA/V
Heterodyne peak volts	4.5
Anode current	6.3mA
Screen current	1.9mA
	TRIODE
Anode volts	120
Anode current	6.0 mA (average)

CAPACITANCES

PENTODE		TRIODE	
g_1 to all	6.3 pF	g to E	3.5 pF
ap to all	5.2 pF	a to E	3.3 pF
g_1 to ap	0.016 pF	g to a	1.7 pF

APPLICATION USE OF THE 30C13

The performance of a television tuner on Band III is often limited by the comparatively low input resistance of the triode pentode mixer that is commonly used. One of the principal causes of low input resistance at these frequencies is the cathode lead inductance, part of which is in the valve and part in the external circuit. This inductance causes degeneration and produces resistive damping of the input circuit.

With the use of printed circuit technique the external cathode lead inductance is very low making it more important than ever to reduce to a minimum the cathode lead inductance in the valve. In the 30C13 this has been done by strapping together the pentode cathode and the triode cathode internally with a low inductance connection thus practically halving the cathode lead inductance in the valve base. In addition the disposition of the pins in the base has been chosen so that with the 30C13 the fullest use can be made of the opportunity of providing the best circuit layout for printed circuit techniques when used in conjunction with a cascode valve like the 30L1.

The use of the 30C13 in a printed circuit will result in a gain increase on Band III of 1½ dB compared to the 30C1 used in a wired tuner.

The base connections of the 30C13 provide the following advantages for printed circuit use:

(*a*) The pentode g_1 and cathode are brought out on adjacent pins. This enables the grid trimmer to be placed very close to the g_1 to k capacitance thus minimising errors in alignment that can arise at differing frequencies if the trimmer has series inductance.

(*b*) The g_2 connection is conveniently placed close to the cathode.

(*c*) The heater pins are easily accessible for series connection in a printed circuit board while still allowing easy decoupling to the strapped cathodes.

(*d*) The position of the grid and anode pins of the triode oscillator makes it possible to use short connections to the oscillator coil.

(*e*) The reduction in cathode lead inductance increases the gain on Band III.

These points are illustrated in Fig. 1 which shows part of a printed circuit layout using the 30C13 where the R.F. stage is assumed to be a cascode amplifier using the 30L1.

If the 30C1 were used in place of the 30C13 a much less satisfactory layout would result. This is shown in Fig. 2 where the g_1 circuit has a longer return path to cathode with the added disadvantage that this is shared by the g_2 circuit and for these reasons the 30C1 should not be considered for this application.

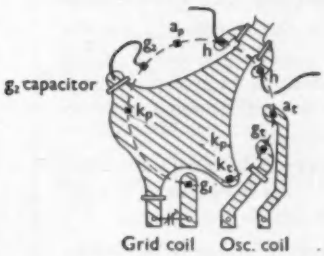


Fig 1 30C13

Fig 2 30C1

EDISWAN
MAZDA

CRC 15/20

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ADDITIONAL INCOME offered to free lance agents having good connections in engineering industries and laboratories by manufacturers of industrial electronic controls and quality instruments. Apply Box W 1053.

EXPANDING ORGANIZATION with facilities for Sales and Service wish to contact manufacturers or importers of Electronic Equipment situated in Midlands, willing to cover whole country. Box W 1058.

EDUCATIONAL

BATTERSEA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY. Physics Department. Applications are invited for enrolment for the courses in Microwave Physics, beginning on 29th September 1958. Suitably qualified students may proceed to M.Sc. Degree of the University of London or the Post-Graduate Diploma of the College. For further details, apply Head of Department. W 3001

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 20 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

COUNTY BOROUGH OF BOLTON Bolton Technical College. Full-time Electronic Engineering Course. A three-year course in Electronic Engineering is now available. Candidates should be in the age range of 16 to 18, and have taken, or be taking, General Certificate of Education courses which include mathematics and physics at the Ordinary level, or equivalent courses in technical institutions. This rapidly developing industry offers new and attractive openings to qualified men, and students who have passed through the course are readily absorbed by industry. Further particulars may be obtained from the Principal. Chief Education Officer. W 2961

FREE ! BROCHURE giving details of course in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. EE29, London, W.4. (Associated with H.M.V.) W 4953

THE POLYTECHNIC, 309 Regent Street, W.1. Department of Mathematics and Physics. A course of lectures on Electronics will be held on Wednesday evenings from 6.30 to 8 p.m., commencing 25th September 1958. The course is suitable for those who wish to take this subject in the Graduateship Examination of the Institute of Physics. Fee for the course, £2. A Practical course on Electronics will be held on Thursday evenings, from 6 to 9 p.m., commencing 26th September 1958. Fee for the course, £2. A detailed syllabus of the lectures is available. Application to attend the course should be made as soon as possible to the Director of Education. W 2992

THE POLYTECHNIC, 309 Regent Street, W.1. Department of Mathematics and Physics. The following series of lectures will be held on Tuesdays, from 7 to 8.30 p.m. Automatic Digital Computers, commencing 23rd September 1958. Semiconductor Circuit Elements, commencing 6th January 1959. Applications for prospectuses and enrolment forms should be made to the Director of Education as early as possible. W 2993

THE POLYTECHNIC, 309 Regent Street, W.1. Department of Mathematics and Physics. The following courses of lectures have been arranged, starting in September, 1958. (1) A Second Course on Electronics, on Monday evenings, 6.30 to 8.30 p.m. (2) Modern Electric Network Theory, on Friday evenings, 7 to 8 p.m. Full particulars may be obtained on application to the Director of Education. W 2994

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.TE.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass —No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

FOR SALE

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in. Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v, 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crowshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth. Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on p. 138. W 202

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

ASSEMBLY-WIRING CAPACITY available Radio Electronic Industry. Cable forms, metal work, turned parts, engraving etc. Long or short runs. High standard. Surie & Co. Ltd. Bushey Heath, Herts. Phone 1256. W 1035

TENDERS INVITED

CHESHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL. It is proposed to introduce radio control into the Cheshire Ambulance Service. Manufacturers of suitable equipment are invited to state whether they wish to be considered for inclusion on the List of Firms to be invited to tender, after the necessary survey, for the equipment required. Application for inclusion on the List should reach the undersigned by Saturday, 16th August, 1958. Hugh Carswell, Clerk of the County Council, County Hall, Chester. W 1057

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

FERRANTI LTD.

BRACKNELL

Berks

has vacancies in the

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT LABORATORIES

for

CIRCUIT & INSTRUMENT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

These vacancies arise in connection with development work in the field of ELECTRONIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT and involve a knowledge of transistor circuitry and ability to carry out original circuit development as well as the further development of equipment to the production stage. There are both senior and junior vacancies but a minimum standard of H.N.C. is required.

General conditions of employment are excellent and housing assistance may be available to suitable candidates, particularly for candidates from the Greater London area.

The Company has a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants Insurance Scheme.

Applicants should submit full details of their qualifications and experience in the first instance to T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager, Ferranti Limited, Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote reference A.E.B.

SALES ENGINEER

required by European company specializing in electronics and electromechanical instruments. Reside Western Europe. Selling to laboratories and research groups.

Requirements:—

(1) Graduate Engineer essential.
(2) Age 28 to 35.
(3) Previous sales experience helpful.
(4) One or more foreign languages desired.
(5) Strong administrative and sales ability necessary.

Write to Box W 3028 including full résumé of background and salary requirements.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
(Guided Missiles)
WOODFORD, CHESHIRE
TRIALS DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the following positions. The work is concerned with the development of a guided weapon project of National importance

1. **DRAUGHTSMEN**
with experience in electronic lay-out and small scale production requirements
2. **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS**
for prototype lay-out and assembly work
3. **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS**
to test and service missile instrumentation components and associated monitoring equipment
4. **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS**
to install and commission monitoring equipment and camera installations

For positions 1 to 4, some industrial or service experience is essential, and applicants should preferably be of O.N.C. standard

The Division is situated within easy reach of Manchester and the Derbyshire hills, and the Company provides excellent canteen facilities and a superannuation scheme

Applications quoting reference No. WRD/BSB/R. 175/E to:
Personnel Manager, A. V. ROE & CO. LTD.,
Greengate, Middleton, Manchester

How do you measure?

Your choice of instrument for measuring very small signals is dictated largely by frequency and waveform. The valve-voltmeter is the paramount choice for high accuracy — the oscilloscope for fast visual examination of transients and repetitive waveforms over (normally) a far greater bandwidth. Two instruments in the current Solartron range form a basic, complementary pair, providing reliable and accurate measurement means for almost every application. These are the Precision A.C. Millivoltmeter VF 252 and the Series II General-purpose Solarscope CD 513.2.

The instrument on the extreme left is the VF 252; that in the right foreground, the CD 513.2.

Photograph by courtesy of Parmeko Limited, Leicester.

VF 252 has one per cent accuracy.

The VF 252 Precision A.C. Millivoltmeter is outstanding in providing an indication accuracy within 1% over the major part of its working range between 10c/s and 100 Kc/s. Fitted with a B.S.I. six-inch meter, linear scaled, it presents a very high input impedance—approx. 50 megohms—and has ten switched sensitivity ranges enabling readings to be obtained from 20 microvolts to 150 volts. Additional meter scaling from −80 to +34 db in five ranges is invaluable for communications work—also in mind when provision was made for balanced input through a wideband unity ratio transformer.

Automatic zero-setting and meter protection.

Advanced amplifier design features, also the provision of a built-in stabilised power supply, allow the normal "set zero" to be dispensed with. In addition, the VF 252 has resistive switching in the earth line to guard against discrepancies due to earth loops. Overloading of the meter, expensive should it be allowed, is automatically guarded against, and monitor outputs are provided for oscilloscopes or pen recorder.

Solarscope's 4-million-to-one timebase range.

Essential for measurement of pulses, random signals or where distortion of waveform from a true sinusoid is suspected, the new CD 513.2 Solartron oscilloscope provides measurement facilities to an accuracy of 10%, with direct reading of amplitude from the illuminated tube graticule. Sensitivity ranges are from one millivolt/cm to ten volts/cm, with a maximum bandwidth of D.C. to 10 Mc/s (3 db.), and a circuit loading of one megohm in parallel with 30-50 pF — which is improved to ten megohms and approx. 7 pF if a CX 606 Solartron probe is used.

High-definition, brilliant trace obtained.

The CD 513.2 uses a 4EP1 p.d.a. tube, operating at 4 KV and giving a brilliant trace with excellent definition. The measurement graticule, which is divided into 1 centimetre squares, has variable-intensity edge-lighting for both general and photographic work — which is also catered for by simple fixings which will accommodate standard oscilloscope cameras.

If yours is a problem in low-level signal measurement, write now for more details of these precision Solartron instruments.

SOLARTRON

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED
THAMES DITTON · SURREY · TEL: EMBERBROOK 5522

The nearest approach to being your own master is to be a

PROJECT ENGINEER
in electronics

with

Advance

Subject to a broad and reasonable directive you work on your own, handling instrument design from conception to production. We feel this means a degree, or the equivalent, and, say, five or more years' experience.

If you've got drive, have the ability to overcome difficulties, and appreciate the real meaning of a 'target', we offer a position in an active growing company that will earn for you the most substantial rewards.

You can do justice to your qualifications at

Advance

WRITE TO ROBERT GOODAY (CHIEF ENGINEER)
ADVANCE COMPONENTS LIMITED
HAINAULT, ILFORD, ESSEX

Trials Engineers

Further expansion in the field of Guided Flight prompts Saunders-Roe Limited to again advertise for additional staff to work in their

Rocket Development Department

Suitably qualified men, particularly those with design and practical experience of servo-mechanisms, electro-mechanical and electronic devices and instrumentation are asked to write, giving brief details of their careers to date, to the

Personnel Officer,
SAUNDERS-ROE LIMITED,
East Cowes, Isle of Wight.
(Ref. EE/03 should be quoted.)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

JLT GROUP JLT GROUP

Require staff to implement a programme concerned with a variety of new and interesting projects.

All fields of engineering are encompassed but the largest number of posts to be filled are those dealing with circuit designs. Senior and junior grades are vacant.

Apply in writing, stating age, qualifications, experience and some indication of the salary expected to:—

The Chief Engineer,
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.,
2/4, Wigton Gardens, Stanmore, Middlesex

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

ELECTRONICS

HILGER & WATTS LTD., makers of Scientific Instruments, invite suitably qualified men to apply for the post of Senior Development Engineer to take charge of and lead a team engaged in the development of Process Control Systems.

This is essentially a new post requiring drive and initiative and a wide experience of the application of Electronics to System Engineering.

Applicants should be graduates in Electrical Engineering or in Physics, and preferably members of the I.E.E. or the Institute of Physics.

The post offers considerable scope in a progressive company of international reputation.

APPLICATIONS, giving full details of education, qualifications and experience, and stating age and salary desired, should be addressed to:—

The Chief Personnel Manager,
HILGER & WATTS LTD.,
98 St. Pancras Way, London, N.W.1.

COMPUTER ENGINEERS

English Electric is considerably expanding its activities in the field of Digital Computers, and a number of qualified Engineers are required for their new Computer Laboratories, pleasantly located on the Staffordshire/Cheshire Border. Qualifications for these positions are normally a Degree or H.N.C. but consideration will be given to applicants with experience in Pulse Circuitry.

Unfurnished tenancies of recently built houses will be available after an initial period, the Company operates an attractive Staff Pension Scheme and Monthly Staff are entitled to three weeks holiday from next year.

Please write giving full details to Dept., C.P.S. 336/7 The Strand, London W.C.2 quoting reference EE306L.

BABCOCK & WILCOX, LIMITED,
ATOMIC ENERGY DEPARTMENT,
require

CONTROL AND INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS

FOR WORK ON LAND BASED AND MARINE NUCLEAR POWER PLANT

Engineers with suitable experience are required for Control and Instrumentation System Design in the industrial application of Atomic Energy, which includes control and instrumentation of Reactors, Steam Raising Plant and Mechanical Handling Plant.

Apply, giving full particulars of education and experience, to:—

The Assistant Secretary,
Babcock & Wilcox Limited,
209, Euston Road,
LONDON, N.W.1.

SOLARTRON

SENIOR ENGINEERS

(Electronic and Electro-mechanical)

Rapid advancement on ability alone.
Informal small company, small group organisation structure.
Maximum delegated responsibility at all levels.

These are a few of the reasons for the success of one of the most rapidly expanding companies in this country.

If you have creative design ability there are outstanding opportunities within the Solartron Group at Dorking, Surrey and Farnborough, Hants in the following fields :—

ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION
ANALOGUE COMPUTERS · CHARACTER RECOGNITION
DATA RECORDING · DIGITAL TECHNIQUES
INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS · RADAR SIMULATION

WHY NOT DISCUSS YOUR FUTURE CAREER WITH US?

Apply in writing to the

Group Personnel Officer,

The Solartron Electronic Group Limited,

Thames Ditton, Surrey

An Invitation to Electronic Engineers

Bell Punch Co. Ltd., of Uxbridge, Middlesex, wish to engage for their Research Laboratories a number of well-qualified **ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS** to assist in the design and development of new applications of low-power pulse techniques in a variety of fields.

Further vacancies have arisen for **SENIOR ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS** with a good knowledge of computer techniques, for work on the design of a special-purpose electronic digital computer, and for **JUNIOR ENGINEERS** with experience of computer circuit design to join groups engaged upon development work.

Commencing salaries are good and prospects for advancement are excellent.

Interested men are invited to telephone:

Mr. H. Danson at Uxbridge 8211

any weekday except Saturdays, when arrangements will be made for a personal interview at a mutually convenient time; alternatively, written application may be made.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED, CHERTSEY

COMPUTERS

Owing to rapid expansion of our Computer commitments, vacancies exist in our Chertsey Research Laboratories for the following:—

(1) ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
with H.N.C. or equivalent, plus several years' experience.

(2) JUNIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
with O.N.C. or equivalent, plus experience.

(3) MATHEMATICIANS
of degree standard, and experienced in the preparation of problems for solution by computers.

Applications should be made to:

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED,
HANWORTH LANE, CHERTSEY, SURREY.

Electrical Engineering Research

Interesting work, involving magnetic amplifiers and allied devices, with English Electric at their

NELSON RESEARCH LABORATORIES

in pleasant country surroundings at Stafford, for a keen Electrical Engineering graduate. Experience in this field is not essential, but applicants should have a sound technical knowledge.

Write giving details of career, for further particulars to

Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7, Strand, W.C.2,
quoting reference EE.918C.

INSTRUMENT MECHANICS (ELECTRONIC)

are required for

interesting maintenance work at the

DOUNREAY EXPERIMENTAL REACTOR ESTABLISHMENT

in

CAITHNESS, SCOTLAND.

Applications are invited from men with a fundamental knowledge of radio, radar, television or general industrial instruments and who have served a recognised apprenticeship or have had equivalent acceptable training.

Rate of pay is £11 14s. per 5-day, 44-hour week.

Accommodation will be provided for successful applicants recruited from beyond daily travelling distance of the Establishment. Married men will be eligible for housing and may also qualify for a lodging allowance.

Applications should be made to—

The Deputy Works Labour Manager,
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Industrial Group,
Dounreay Experimental Reactor Establishment,
THURSO, Caithness, Scotland.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We require electronic engineers to work under stimulating leadership on an extremely interesting range of projects. The essential qualification is an ability to devise and develop high-grade circuitry using the latest techniques in connection with both valves and transistors and to follow this up by sound engineering design of pre-production prototypes.

The positions are permanent with starting salaries in the range £700 to £1,100 per annum, depending on experience and qualifications, and with excellent prospects of advancement. Attractive pension and life assurance cover under a contributory scheme after a period of probationary service.

The Company is situated in delightful country surroundings between Esher and Cobham in Surrey, and is well served by train, bus and Green Line. Working conditions are ideal with fully equipped laboratories and all the usual amenities of an established and progressive Company—good canteen, medical services, recreation and social club with sports facilities within the premises.

The Chief Engineer would be glad to see you for an exploratory chat in strictest confidence.

Write or telephone for an appointment to—

COTTAGE LABORATORIES LTD.
PORTSMOUTH ROAD, COBHAM, SURREY
Telephone: COBHAM 3191

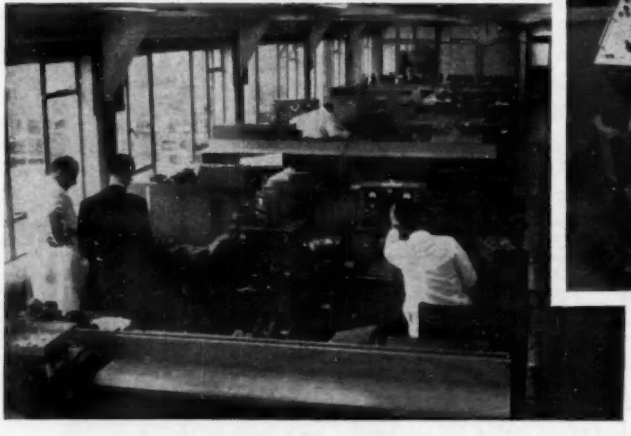
. . . . *a career in electronic engineering*

We require: Senior design engineers and draughtsmen of high ability, for key positions in a first-class engineering team. Also, supporting staff at lower and intermediate levels.

Experience in the following fields is especially sought :

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS • PULSE CIRCUITS • TEST EQUIPMENT
DESIGN OF SMALL MECHANISMS • ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS • V.H.F
RECEIVERS • RADIO COMMUNICATION • TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS

* **We offer: Pension scheme, free life insurance, good working conditions and high salaries. Write, with full details of qualifications and experience, to the Chief Engineer.**



G. & E. BRADLEY LTD.

ELECTRAL HOUSE • NEASDEN LANE • LONDON • N.W.10
PHONE: GLADSTONE 0012-7 • GRAMS: BRADELEC LONDON N.W.10

BUSH RADIO LTD

require for their RADIO DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES at

KEW - SURREY

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

with five or more years' practical and responsible experience in the design of domestic receivers. Degree, professional qualification or H.N.C. an asset.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

with three or more years' experience in the design of domestic receivers and sound technical knowledge.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS

with technical knowledge at or near H.N.C. level and sound experience in domestic receiver development or Forces record as skilled technician.

These positions in an expanding organisation are permanent and pensionable.
The work is varied and may include development of and investigation into VHF, UHF, transistor and printed circuit applications and audio amplifiers as well as home and export receivers.

Please give full details of age, qualifications, experience and salary required by letter to

PERSONNEL MANAGER (R.L.3.)

BUSH RADIO LTD

POWER ROAD · CHISWICK · LONDON · W.4

RADIO VALVE and SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISIONS

Due to rapid expansion, the following attractive new posts exist for both Senior and Assistant Engineers and Physicists. Minimum qualifications B.Sc./H.N.C. unless otherwise stated.

PHYSICISTS

1. **Senior Posts** for fundamental research, design and development of semi-conductors.

2. **Assistant Engineers** for (a) s-c development; (b) hermetic seals development; (c) design of novel scientific control instruments for s-c production; (d) Valve and CRT development.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS Senior for mechanical design of devices and for special machine design.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

1. **Senior Posts:** (a) Valve Applications; (b) Transistor Applications; (c) Measurements Methods (including VHF); (d) Design of varied control and test equipment (including computer techniques).

2. **Assistant Engineers:** (a) Transistor Measurements Development; (b) Machine Control Gear; (c) RF heating equipment.

POST-GRADUATES Some trainee posts will be of particular interest to recently qualified men and women.

JUNIOR ENGINEERS Minimum G.C.E. (A)/O.N.C. for Transistor Electrical Measurements Laboratory. Some measurements laboratory experience an advantage.

Attractive salaries, removal and settling-in allowances are being offered.

The location is in the Green Belt, within easy reach of Charing Cross.

Anyone interested should write with brief details in confidence to W. J. Yeomans, Personnel Manager, Standard Telephones and Cables Limited, Footscray, Sidcup, Kent.

W. S. ELECTRONICS

Require Senior and Junior Engineers to take up positions in expanding new and well-equipped Laboratory. Design experience essential in one or more of the following fields:—

1. U.H.F. Airborne Communication Systems.
2. Transistor Audio Amplifiers of sub-miniature design.
3. Telemetering Systems (specially airborne).

In all cases these equipments are being designed to the full production stage, and engineers with the necessary experience will receive excellent salaries.

Apply in writing, giving full details, experience and qualifications to:—

The Personnel Manager,
W.S. Electronics (Production) Ltd.,
44, Brunel Road, East Acton, London, W.3.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
(GUIDED MISSILES)
WOODFORD, CHESHIRE

TRIALS DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the position of

SECTION LEADER

to take charge of an Electronic Development Section concerned with the Development and Engineering of Missile Monitoring Equipment and Missile-borne Telemetry Installations.

Applicants should possess a H.N.C. in Electrical Engineering or equivalent qualification, and have had at least five years' industrial experience on development work.

Applications, quoting reference no. WRD/RHF/R166E to
THE CHIEF ENGINEER, A. V. ROE & CO., LIMITED
WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION, WOODFORD, CHESHIRE.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
(Guided Missiles)
WOODFORD, CHESHIRE

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

ENGINEERS are required for Systems Research Group for laboratory work on transistorized servo-mechanisms and controllers and temperature control equipment associated with stabilized platforms. Minimum qualifications are:

Electronic Engineer, H.N.C.
Junior Engineer, O.N.C.
} and several years experience in electronic or electro-mechanical engineering.

Applications quoting Ref. WRD/EE/R.165/E to:

THE PERSONNEL MANAGER, A. V. ROE & CO. LTD., GREENGATE, MIDDLETON, MANCHESTER.

PACKAGED COMPUTERS
IBM
BRITISH LABORATORIES

IBM British Laboratories is engaged on research and development programmes aimed at new techniques and equipments for office, industrial and integrated data processing systems.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS are required, graduates or H.N.C. or equivalent qualifications with some experience in circuit development (not necessarily computing). Knowledge of transistors would be useful, but ability to learn unfamiliar techniques quickly is more important than specialized knowledge. Age 23 to 26.

Free Pension and Life Assurance schemes. Initial salary not less than £700. Applicants must be prepared to move with the Laboratories about 70 miles outside London, for which move reasonable expenses will be paid. Leave arrangements this year respected.

Applications in confidence to the
Personnel Manager,
IBM British Laboratories (WTLC),
101 Wigmore Street,
London, W.1.

ASSISTANT CHIEF DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Senior Electronic Engineers or Physicists are invited to apply for this responsible position in a rapidly expanding company engaged in manufacturing large scale digital computers.

The successful applicant will be directly responsible to the Chief Development Engineer and will personally direct a group of senior engineers engaged on a major new project. The work gives the highest scope for ingenuity and creative imagination.

As well as possessing high academic qualifications, candidates should have an ability to direct and plan work on a sound and practical basis.

The position is permanent and pensionable, and the initial salary will be assessed up to £1 500, according to previous experience. Future salaries will progress to the high income range.

Applications should be addressed to:—

Personnel Manager,
LEO Computers Limited,
Minerva Road,
Park Royal, London, N.W.10.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER ENGINEER

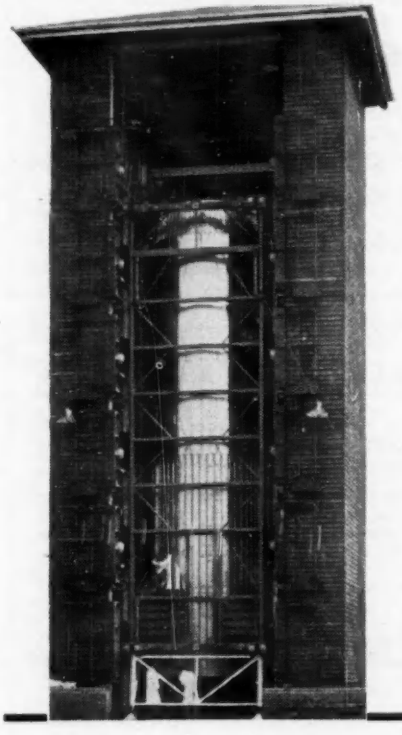
The opportunity exists for an Electronic Engineer to join the engineering staff responsible for the electronic computer installation at Stewarts and Lloyds, Limited, Corby, Northants. Previous computer experience is not essential as comprehensive training will be given to the successful candidate.

Honours degrees in electrical engineering or physics (with electronics) will be preferred but this should not, however, deter candidates with minimum qualifications of Higher National Certificate. Their applications will also be considered if they meet the other requirements which, apart from personal qualities and an interest in computers, comprise knowledge at post-graduate level of pulse circuitry and at least three years' experience at the same level on the design, development, maintenance or testing of electronic equipment embodying pulse circuitry.

Corby is a New Town and housing conditions are favourable. Staff Pension and Group Life Assurance Schemes are in operation and there are good recreational facilities.

Applications giving full details must be addressed to;—
Manager/Personnel,
STEWARTS AND LLOYDS, LIMITED,
CORBY,
Northants.

THE BRITISH L. R. B. M.
LONG RANGE BALLISTIC MISSILE



As prime Contractors for the British L.R.B.M., de Havilland Propellers Limited invite applications for the following interesting positions.

SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

To take overall charge of circuit design and measurements laboratories. Applicants should possess technical qualifications to degree of H.N.C. standard and have had experience of the design of measurements systems and electronic circuitry. Experience of transistor technique would be an advantage.

Engineers, Assistant Engineers and Technical Assistants are also required to assist in the above work.

Qualifications: Engineers, H.N.C. standard and some experience in the above. Assistant Engineers and Technical Assistants, O.N.C. standard and laboratory experience.

Senior Electronics Engineer

To take operational charge of an advanced instrumentation system. Applicants should have a good knowledge of measurement and recording techniques, including magnetic tape and deflection recorders. Professional qualifications would be an advantage but are not essential.

Assistant Engineers—Electro Mechanical

Applicants should have practical experience of the engineering of circuits from 'bread board' to final stage to meet stringent environmental conditions. Knowledge of electronic components, printed circuits and potting techniques is most desirable.

Housing in the New Town of Stevenage can be made available in appropriate cases.

Please write giving full details of age, qualifications, experience, etc., and quoting reference CTB7, to

The Personnel Manager, de Havilland Propellers Limited, Stevenage, Herts.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, GLASGOW
(Affiliated to the University of Glasgow)

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the appointment of a Lecturer in Telecommunications. The duties include lecturing to under-graduate and post-graduate classes, and participation in research is expected.

The salary is on a scale £900×£50—£1,350×£75—£1,650 with F.S.S.U. benefits and family allowances, the initial salary depending upon qualifications and experience. Application forms may be obtained from the Secretary.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
WOODFORD (Guided Missiles) CHESHIRE

TRIALS DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for positions as

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

to participate in one of the following:

1. Development of ground and airborne V.H.F. communications equipment.
2. Circuitry development for various measuring devices concerned with a Guided Weapon Project.

Applicants should have H.N.C. or equivalent.

Applications quoting reference WRD/BSB/R173/E should be addressed to:

Personnel Manager
A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
Greengate · Middleton · Manchester

MSL have been retained to advise on the appointment of the

SALES MANAGER

for a company in the South of England manufacturing electronic measuring instruments for industrial and Government use. The company is backed by a large engineering group and is doing much pioneering in this new and highly specialised field.

The Sales Manager will be responsible to the Managing Director for all marketing and sales activities both in the U.K. and overseas. Starting salary about £2,500.

Candidates, aged 35 to 45, must have experience in sales administration and in selling scientific equipment or instruments to industrial users. A qualification in physics, electronic or electrical engineering is necessary: familiarity with overseas trading conditions and knowledge of languages would be helpful.

No information will be disclosed to our clients until candidates know their identity and have given permission after personal discussion. Please send brief details in confidence, quoting reference MM. 1117, to W. F. Younger.

MANAGEMENT SELECTION LIMITED
17, Stratton Street, London, W.1.

ISOTOPE DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
require the following technical staff for work in the nucleonic instrument field:

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

with experience in wide-band amplifier and counting equipment design.

PHYSICIST

for carrying out basic investigations on component parts of radiation measuring systems and applications of radiation in industry.

Applications to:—
Personnel Officer,
ISOTOPE DEVELOPMENTS LTD.,
Beenham Grange, Aldermaston Wharf,
Nr. Reading, Berks.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY COUNCIL
Education Committee

TWICKENHAM TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Egerton Road, Twickenham, Middlesex
(Tel: POPesgrove 7676)

PULSE CIRCUIT DESIGN

A course of twenty-two lectures will be given by specialist lecturers on Thursday evenings commencing 9th October, 1958, at 7 p.m.

Special consideration will be given to transistors in pulse circuits.

A Brochure giving further particulars is available from the Principal.

C. E. GURR, M.Sc., Ph.D.,
Secretary to the Education Committee.

OPPORTUNITIES IN CANADA

A new division of a major electronics firm needs:

ENGINEERS—Electrical and Mechanical
PHYSICISTS
ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRON TUBE SPECIALISTS

Experience in airborne electronics, radar, or systems would be helpful.

LOCATIONS; Montreal, Toronto, some U.S. points.

Interviews in the United Kingdom will be arranged at a later date.

Send full résumé in complete confidence to:

Dr. J. J. Brown,
Placement Division,
Industrial Automation Limited,
1121 Sherbrooke Street, W.,
Montreal, Canada.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

A vacancy exists at the Helicopter Division of Saunders-Roe Ltd., for an Electronic Engineer to take charge of the laboratory and electronic work of this division.

A degree or equivalent is desirable combined with good practical knowledge of all problems connected with strain gauging, and experimental investigations of vibrational problems using electronic equipment.

This appointment carries a good salary and offers excellent prospects.

Applicants are invited to write to the Personnel Officer, Saunders-Roe Limited, The Airport, Southampton, quoting ref. EE/07.

WILTON ICI **WORKS**

MIDDLESBROUGH

has vacancies for

ASSISTANT TECHNICAL OFFICERS

for

INSTRUMENTATION DEVELOPMENT

The Central Instrument Department at Wilton is developing the instrumentation of a large industrial Power Station and a number of chemical plants producing Nylon, 'Terylene,' Plastics, etc., making full use of the best modern techniques. Applications are invited from men under 35 years of age, preferably with industrial experience, with Pass Degrees or Higher National Certificates or equivalent qualifications in Engineering, Physics or Chemistry for this Department. After joining the staff married men receive a reasonable refund of removal and travel expenses, and facilities are available in approved cases for substantial loans for house purchase; legal charges will also be advanced. A lodging allowance will be paid to married men selected, whilst they are maintaining two homes.

Please write to: The Staff Manager, Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Wilton Works, Middlesbrough, Yorkshire, quoting reference 516/52.

RESEARCH LABORATORY

A·E·I

Progressive posts in experimental and development work are open in the following field :—

MICROWAVE RESEARCH, including valves, devices and transmission problems in the millimetre wavelength region.

Applications are invited from candidates with H.N.C. or O.N.C. in applied physics or electrical engineering, or similar qualifications. Experience in this field would be an advantage but is not essential. The work offers considerable scope for originality of ideas in this field.

Applicants must have satisfied National Service requirements.

The Laboratory serves a large group of Companies and is situated in pleasant rural surroundings near Reading with fast train service to London.

5-day week **Pension Scheme**

Apply in writing, quoting reference No. EP/A/4, to the Personnel Officer

Research Laboratory
ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Aldermaston Court, Aldermaston, Berkshire

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Australian Defence Scientific Service
Department of Supply

Weapons Research Establishment
Woomera, South Australia

Satellite Tracking Station

Applications are invited for positions of Scientific Officer Grade 3 and Scientific Officer, Grade 1 at the above Establishment.

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER, Grade 3. (2 positions)

SALARY: £1,731/£1,951 (Australian currency).

DUTIES: (Position No. 405).
Research and experimental work associated with the tracking and recording of artificial satellites using electronic methods. This includes work on the Minitrack phase-comparison equipment, telemetry and doppler installation and also the interpretation and assessment of results, including the preliminary determination of orbits.

QUALIFICATIONS: Honours Degree in Physical Science of Electronic Engineering or other academic qualifications and research achievements considered the equivalent. Several years research and experimental experience in radio physics or electronic engineering desirable.

DUTIES: (Position No. 374).
Research and experimental work associated with the tracking and recording of artificial satellites by optical methods. This includes work on a high precision Baker-Nunn tracking camera and its associated control and timing equipment, and also on the interpretation and calculation of the results, including mathematical computations on orbits, precession, angular rates, etc.

QUALIFICATIONS: Honours Degree in Physical Science or other academic qualifications and research achievements considered the equivalent. Several years research and experimental experience in the astronomical field, particularly astronomy, or in optics, desirable.

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER, Grade 1.

SALARY: £1,326/£1,641 (Australian currency).

DUTIES: (Position No. 419).
Assist in the research and experimental work associated with the tracking of artificial satellites using electronic methods. Also, supervise the operation of the electronic tracking and geophysical equipment used in this work and be responsible for its satisfactory performance.

QUALIFICATIONS: Honours Degree in Physical Science of Electronic Engineering or equivalent with some appropriate experience.

Whilst the positions are classified as temporary, the tenure of employment is not limited and after a specified period the appointee will be eligible to apply for entry to the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme.

An allowance of £120 per annum is payable to a married man maintaining a family; £70 per annum to single persons. Housing accommodation will be made available.

Under specified conditions, first class boat fare (if first class berth available) for the appointee and dependents (wife and dependent children) will be paid by the Commonwealth.

Application forms available from

Senior Representative (AP 97),
Department of Supply,
Australia House,
Strand, LONDON, W.C.2.

with whom applications should be lodged by 14th August, 1958.

RADIO & ALLIED INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(Sobell and McMichael)

have vacancies for a number of Senior and Junior Development Engineers for home and export television receiver development, transistor circuitry work and AM/FM receiver design. Applicants for the Senior positions should have a few years of successful design experience, preferably also professional qualifications or university degree. These appointments provide an excellent opportunity for progressive engineers to join a successful and rapidly expanding organisation. There is a pension scheme and other amenities.

★

Application should be addressed to

Chief Engineer

At WEXHAM ROAD · SLOUGH

ELECTRONICS— INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

The machine tool industry offers almost boundless opportunities for interesting and rewarding work to graduate electronic engineers with sufficient ability and initiative.

An expanding Research Department working on the instrumentation and automation of machine tools, invites applications from candidates with two or three years experience in at least one of the following fields:—

(*a*) General transistor circuit techniques.

(*b*) Electronic analogue computer circuit work.

(*c*) General pulse circuit techniques as applicable to electronic digital computers.

The Research Department is situated in a converted mansion very agreeably placed about 2½ miles north of Bedford.

●

Applications should be accompanied by a full statement of qualifications and experience and should be addressed to

THE DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH

STAVELEY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT, CLAPHAM · BEDS.

INSTRUMENT WATCH & CLOCK MATERIALS AND PRECISION TOOLS

Broaches ● Lathes ● Pivot Steel ● Staking Sets
Tweezers and Pliers ● Cleaning Machines
Polystyrene Specimen Boxes

Send for illustrated catalogues and price list

JOHN MORRIS (Clerkenwell) Ltd.,
64 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
Clerkenwell 6077

TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES

NOW DEVELOPED AS OPEN CHASSIS UNITS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

3, 5, 10 or 20 amps.
Any voltage up to 20 volts.
All units continuously adjustable.
NO variation in d.c. voltage with ±10% mains.
NO variation in d.c. voltage with 100% load.
ALSO FOR 19" RACK MOUNTING and CABINET

WRITE FOR BROCHURE TO :

WENBROOK CONTROLS LTD.,
CHEADLE HOUSE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE.

THE **"54"** DRAWER UNIT

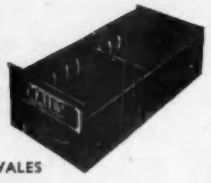
ALL STEEL Stove Enamelled DARK GREEN

●

OVERALL SIZE 42" HIGH 36" WIDE 12" DEEP

●

Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide, 3" high 11½" long. 54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.



£18 DELIVERED FREE to ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.

EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.

Telephone: 69018 (3 *lines*)

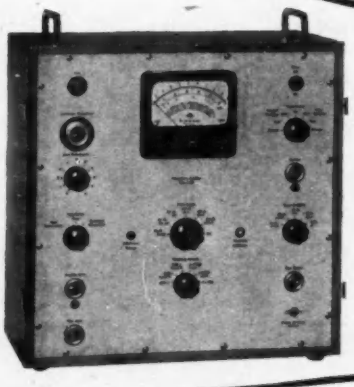
INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

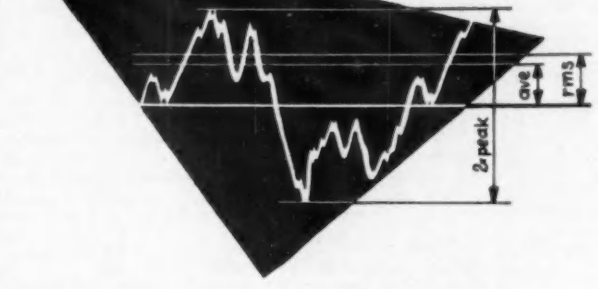
R·M·S.
PEAK
AVERAGE

indication of complex signals

The Microphone Amplifier can be used as:

1. Calibrated Amplifier with a linear frequency characteristic from 2 c/s to 35000 c/s.
2. Precision AC Voltmeter for the measurement of voltages down to 30 μV.
3. Precision Sound Level Meter (when equipped with one of the B & K Condenser Microphones).





B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 800500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN

SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 59 Union Street, LONDON S. E. 1.

THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED

OPEN CHASSIS REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

COMPARED WITH CONVENTIONAL VACUUM TUBE SYSTEMS . . . . . .

- *LESS THAN HALF COST*
- *MUCH HIGHER EFFICIENCY*
- *GREATER FREEDOM FROM DRIFT*
- *LOWER TEMPERATURE RISE*
- *MUCH SMALLER SIZE*
- *NO HEATERS*

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT VOLTS	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT (mA) *for permissible mains variation of*			
		±10%	+5% −10%	±7½%	±5%
T/24	24	625	775	800	1000
T/23	23	645	805	825	1000
T/22	22	670	830	850	1000
T/21	21	690	860	875	1000
T/20	20	715	885	905	1000
T/19	19	740	915	935	1000
T/18	18	775	940	960	1000
T/17	17	800	970	1000	1000
T/16	16	835	1000	1000	1000
T/15	15	865	1000	1000	1000
T/14	14	900	1000	1000	1000
T/13	13	950	1000	1000	1000
T/12	12	1000	1000	1000	1000
:	:	:	:	:	:
T/1·4	1·4	1000	1000	1000	1000

GENERAL DATA

applicable to all units

SIZE:	7½" × 4" × 5½" high
WEIGHT:	7½ lbs.
MAINS:	200/250 V.A.C.
RIPPLE:	<1 m.V.
IMPEDANCE:	<0.05 ohm.

OUTPUT VARIATION: less than 1 part in 1000 for ±10% mains variation.

PRICE £45 ex-works

Please advise mains variation when ordering.

Any intermediate voltage can be supplied with no delay in delivery. Thus, a 6·3 V. unit would be ordered as T/6·3.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5

Telephone : CANonbury 4581

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REGULATED OPEN CHASSIS SUPPLIES

WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES · ·

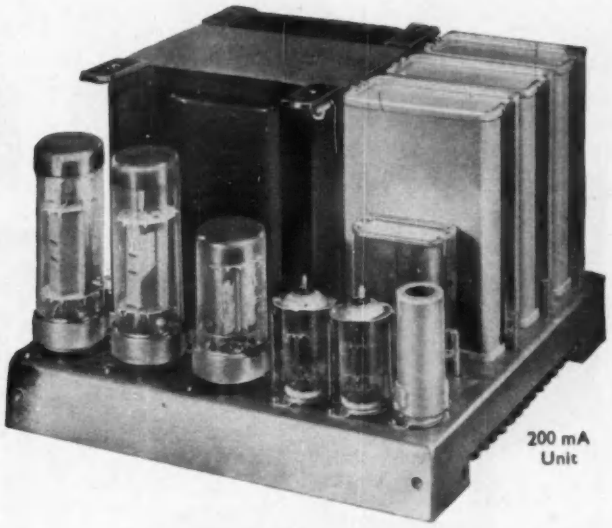
OMISSION OF CHOKE—resulting in ability to operate down to zero current with complete stability—freedom from transient voltage surges due to shock loading—miniaturised units.

CONSERVATIVE RATING—all units are guaranteed to maintain stability for ±10% mains variation. The majority will operate to at least −15%.

LONG LIFE—Inter Services approved paper condensers used throughout. Adequate derating of series valves where more than one is used.

FREEDOM FROM DRIFT—exclusive use of double triode difference amplifiers in feedback circuit ensures long term stability.

IMPEDANCE CONTROL—a preset potentiometer allows for smooth adjustment of impedance from positive to negative values. Can be used to offset the impedance of a series milliammeter.



200 mA Unit

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT		A.C. OUTPUTS	EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE STABILITY	RIPPLE	SIZE	PRICE *Ex-works*
	VOLTS	CURRENT						
M23	±150V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30-0-0
M23A	±200V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30-0-0
M33	±250V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£27-10-0
M24	±150V	0-100mA	2×6.3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33-10-0
M24A	±200V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33-10-0
M34	±250V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33-10-0
M34A	±300V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33-10-0
M25	±150V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52-10-0
M25A	±200V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52-10-0
M35	±250V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52-10-0
M35A	±300V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52-10-0
M36S	±250V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88-0-0
M36SA	±300V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88-0-0
M38	±250V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66-0-0
M38A	±300V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66-0-0

ALSO

TYPES M36/36A ±250/300V at 0.5A
M37/37A ±250/300V at 1.0A
With 19″ panels for rack mounting.

AND

A RANGE OF TRANSISTOR STABILISED SUPPLIES
for transistor applications.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5. **Telephone: CANonbury 4581**

NAGARD MODEL DT 103

High Sensitivity Two Channel D.C.

OSCILLOSCOPE

Facilities for single shot or continuous film recording

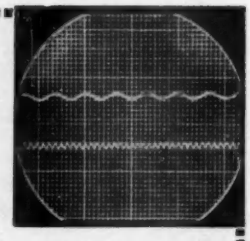
A new type of double gun CRT with negligible distortion gives accurate alignment of the two traces in any position in both axes. On the X axis a direct reading time base with continuously variable sweep speeds calibrated within 2%, covers a wide range from 20 seconds to 200 μsecs. per 10 cms. Sweep expansion may be applied to either one or both beams for examining waveform details. Reliable and sensitive triggering from 50 mV upwards. External beam brightening for photography.

Two identical Y amplifiers each with a gain of 100,000. Bandwidth—D.C. to 100 Kc/s (−3dB)—Rise time 2.5 μsecs. Balanced high discrimination inputs—low noise and grid current.

Y SENSITIVITY 250 μV per cm.

Voltage measuring facilities by simple direct method within 5% accuracy. Lissajous displays with equal X-Y conditions.

Ideal for ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY, VIBRATION STUDY, SERVO MECHANISM DEVELOPMENT, VERSATILE AND ACCURATE FOR THE MODERN LABORATORY. Used by the leading Universities, Aircraft firms and many Government laboratories.



Right : 20 μV R.M.S Sinewave one trace expanded—showing noise level at maximum gain.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH THE NEW TROLLEY MOUNTING,

which provides means for attachment of associated gear, and adjustable viewing angle.

Illustrated attachments are:—**Model 2701 High Discrimination Pre-Amplifier** providing up to 10,000 : 1—adjustable to suit input conditions.

Model 2502 Electrometer Stage providing 10,000 megohms input resistance.

Writing Desk attachment with storage for small accessories.

Single Shot or Continuous Film Cameras are available, the trolley being arranged to facilitate their attachment and storage.

Ask for Data Sheet 2570 from

NAGARD LTD

18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY

Tel: VIGilant 9161/2

Manufactured exclusively in Great Britain by

BRIMAR

The BRIMAR 5965 is a Trustworthy miniature double triode designed for use in high-speed digital computers. Each triode section features a high zero-bias anode current, a sharp cut-off characteristic, and a separate cathode connection. In addition, the balance of the cut-off characteristic between the two sections is controlled. The heater-cathode construction is designed for dependable service under conditions of intermittent operation. When used in "on-off" control applications, the 5965 will maintain its emission capabilities after long periods of operation under cut-off conditions.

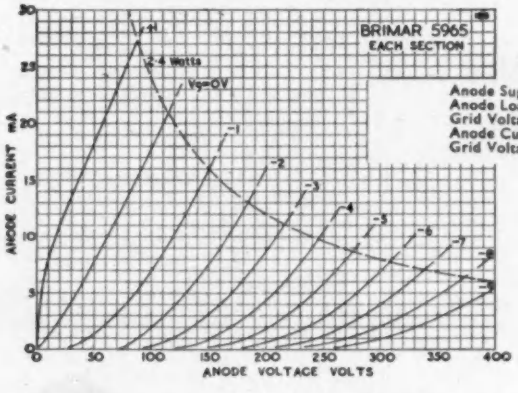
THE TRUSTWORTHY Type

5965

MINIATURE DOUBLE TRIODE

for use in

HIGH SPEED DIGITAL COMPUTERS



Heater Voltage (A.C. or D.C.) 6.3 } or { 12.6 volts
Heater Current ... ... 0.45 } or { 0.225 amp.

TYPICAL OPERATION (Computer Service, Each Section)

	On Condition	Off Condition
Anode Supply Voltage	150	150 volts
Anode Load Resistor	7,200	7,200 ohms
Grid Voltage	0†	—volts
Anode Current, approximate	10.5	—mA
Grid Voltage for I_a = 150μA approx. ‡ ...	—	—5.5 volts

† *Approximate value of grid voltage with grid current adjusted for approximately 140μA.*

‡ *The grid voltage required to produce 150μA in one section normally will not differ by more than 1.5 volts from the grid voltage required to produce 150μA in the other section with an anode supply voltage of 150 volts and an anode load resistor of 7,200 ohms.*

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

(Regd. Office : Connaught House, 63 Aldwych, London, W.C.2)

FOOTSCRAY, KENT. **Footscray 3333**

fox-pots
a new range

The renowned potentiometer types

F, B and G are now available in

SERVO MOUNTINGS and MULTI-GANGS

with adjustable sections.

LOW TORQUE.

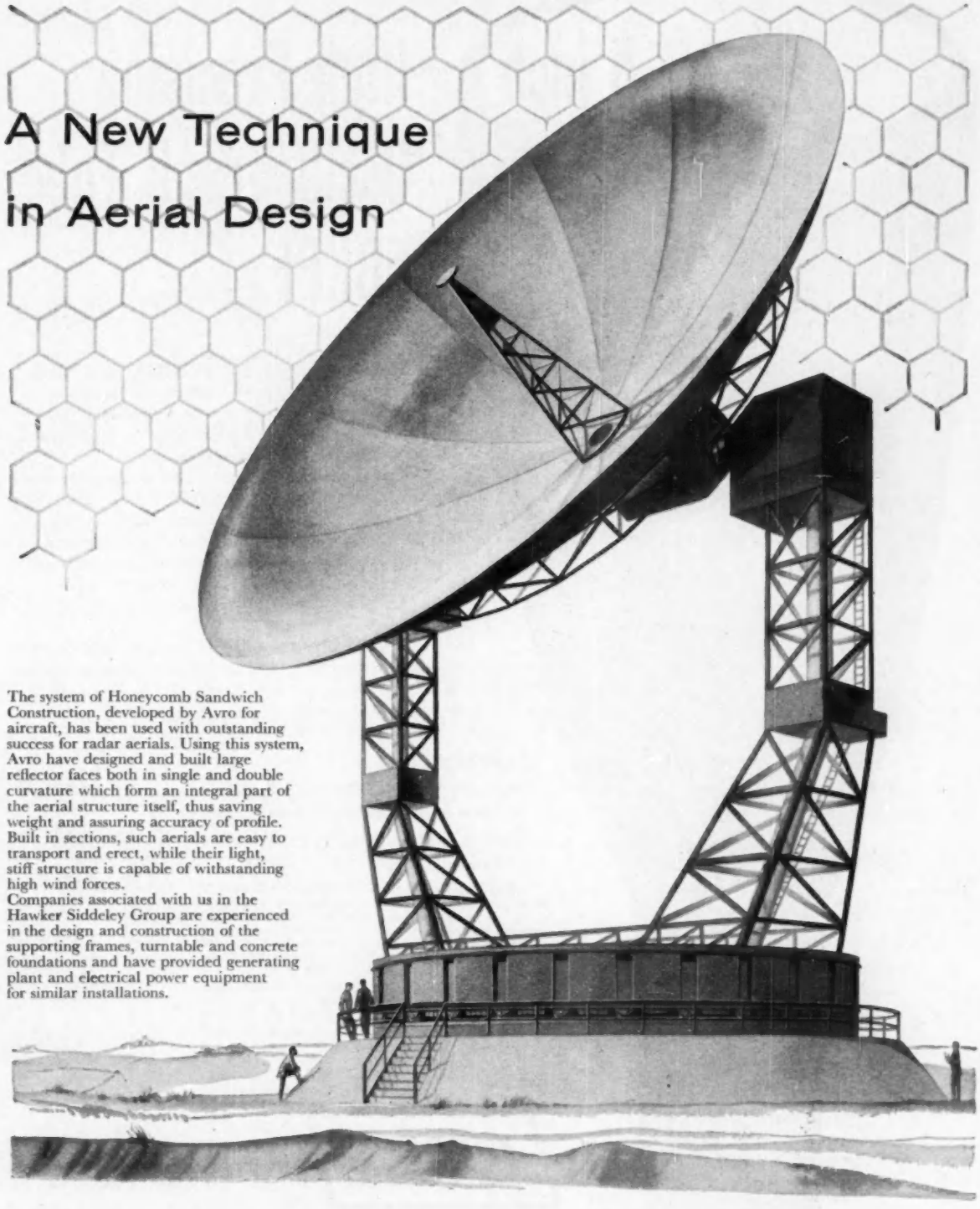
FIND OUT MORE
ABOUT FOX-POTS

Toroidal and Helical Potentiometers by

P. X. FOX LTD.,
HAWKSWORTH ROAD, HORSFORTH, YORKS.

P·X·F

A New Technique in Aerial Design



The system of Honeycomb Sandwich Construction, developed by Avro for aircraft, has been used with outstanding success for radar aerials. Using this system, Avro have designed and built large reflector faces both in single and double curvature which form an integral part of the aerial structure itself, thus saving weight and assuring accuracy of profile. Built in sections, such aerials are easy to transport and erect, while their light, stiff structure is capable of withstanding high wind forces.
Companies associated with us in the Hawker Siddeley Group are experienced in the design and construction of the supporting frames, turntable and concrete foundations and have provided generating plant and electrical power equipment for similar installations.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED, Greengate, Middleton, Manchester

MEMBER OF HAWKER SIDDELEY/ONE OF THE WORLD'S INDUSTRIAL LEADERS

High Precision Oscillograph Tube 5BKPI

Quantity production of the 5BKP1 by ETEL is making it an economic proposition for more designers to incorporate a high precision oscillograph tube in a wider range of applications than has previously been possible.

This five-inch tube employs a two-stage distributed post deflection accelerator. High P.D.A. ratios may be used, and the distortions caused in normal P.D.A. systems largely eliminated, with consequent advantages in brightness and deflection sensitivity. With a P.D.A. ratio of 5½:1 the maximum pattern distortion is 2% and the maximum deviation from deflection linearity is 2%.

As can be seen from the adjacent data, the 5BKP1, with its high sensitivity and low plate input capacitances is specially suitable for wide-bandwidth oscillography. Full data is available on request.

Abridged data

Screen Metal backed P1 green fluorescent medium persistence. Other screens available to order.

Heater Vh = 6.3V • Ih = 0.55A

Capacitances x' to x'' . . . . . 2.3pF • y' to y'' 1.7pF
One x plate to all other electrodes less other x plate 3.6pF
One y plate to all other electrodes less other y plate 1.65pF

Typical Operation

Va1	1400	V
Va2	440 to 560	V
Va3	1800	V
Va4	4000	V
Va5	10,000	V
Vg	–45 to –90	V
Sx	26.5	V/cm
Sy	12.5	V/cm

ETEL

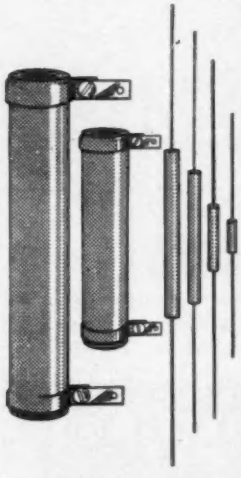
Cathode Ray Tubes

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED

Kingsmead Works, High Wycombe, Bucks · Telephone : High Wycombe 2020

ETL2

introducing the *NEW* Rivlin R100



Meet a new member of the Rivlin family. The R.100 range of Wirewound Resistors have been specially designed to provide a precision product at reasonable cost for the many applications where the very high stability and tolerance of our standard range is not required.

Best quality ceramic formers are used, wound with low temperature co-efficient (0.00002/°C) insulated resistance wire. These are welded to the tinned copper lead out wires in such a manner that external bending strains are not transferred to the joints. Robust and noise free connections are thus assured.

The resistors are adjusted to the required value within 1.0% and their stability is such that this accuracy will be maintained over long periods.

A silicone coating protects the resistors against the effects of temperature and humidity and ensures stability and constancy of performance.

Low inductance windings are available if required and we shall be glad to quote for these.

Type	Min. Value	Max. Value	Wattage Rating 160°C
R.101	1 Ohm.	5K	1½
R.102	1 Ohm.	15K	2
R.103	2 Ohm.	25K	3
R.104	4 Ohm.	50K	4½
R.105	1 Ohm.	150K	15
R.107	1 Ohm.	330K	30

RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

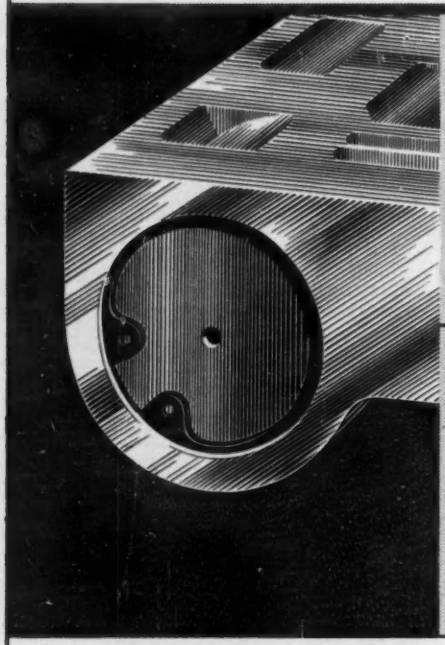
RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
***Telephone:* CAMBERLEY 2507/8**
***London Office:* Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038**

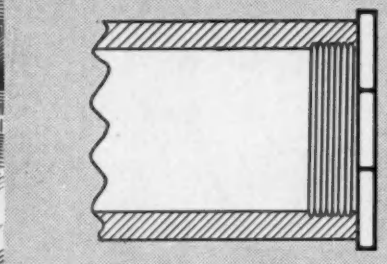
RIVLIN

INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

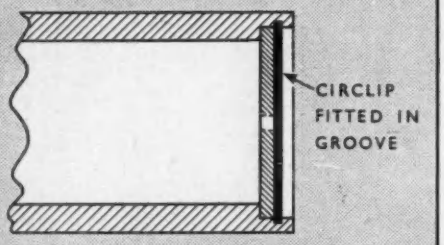
The logical advance in Retaining





OLD WAY

This fluid seal involved internal threading of the tube, which was sealed with an expensive cap-nut. The assembly was laborious and spanners were needed.



THE SALTER WAY

The tube is recessed and then simply grooved with the SALTER Grooving Tool. A Circlip is snapped into position and secures the fluid retaining plate with positive, vibration-free locking. When necessary the Circlip can be removed quickly and easily.

save material–reduce assembly time – cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

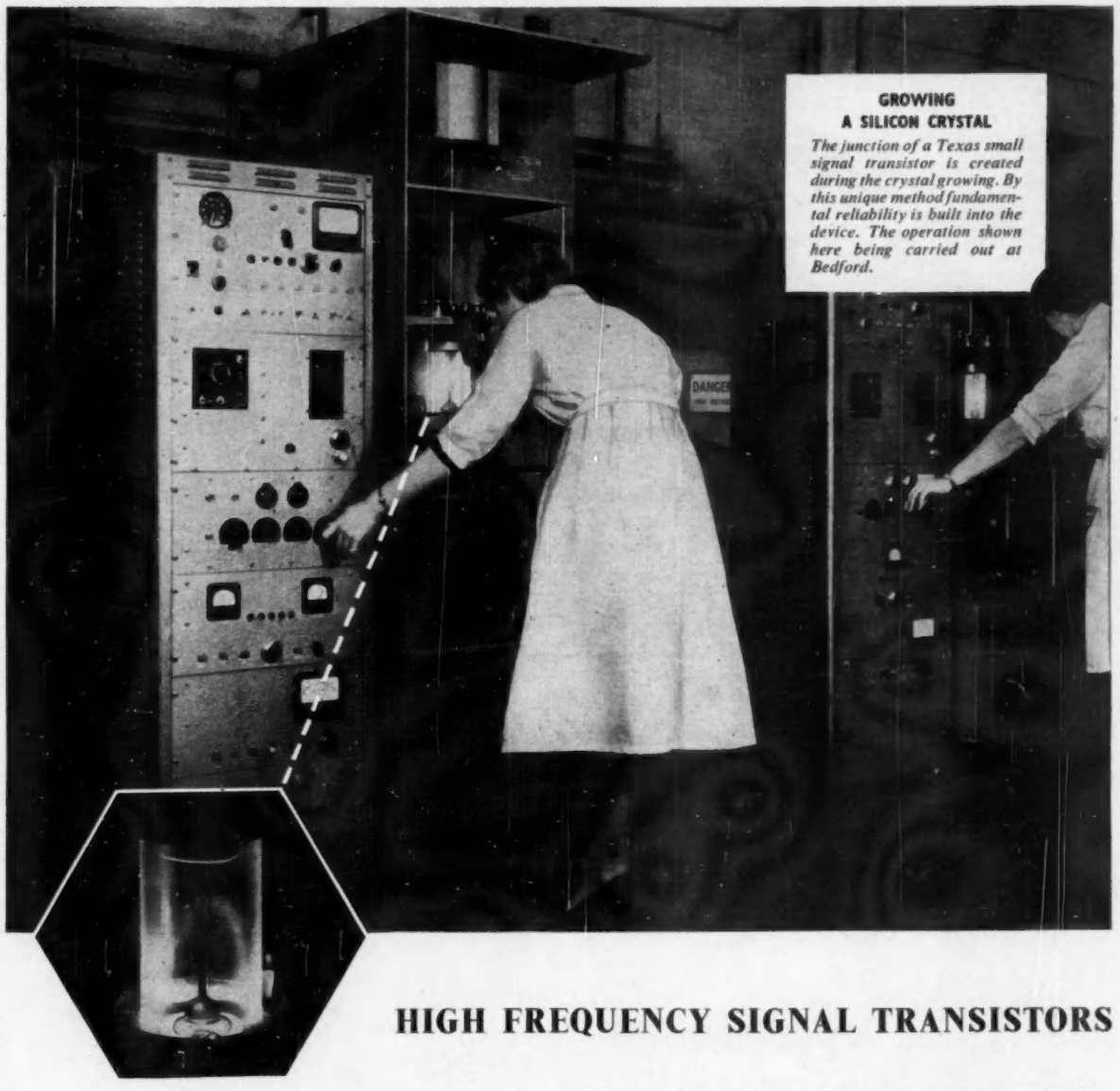
NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC" Reg. Trade Mark

Circlips · Fasteners · Retainers · Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich · Spring Specialists since 1760

H-W.448



GROWING A SILICON CRYSTAL

The junction of a Texas small signal transistor is created during the crystal growing. By this unique method fundamental reliability is built into the device. The operation shown here being carried out at Bedford.

HIGH FREQUENCY SIGNAL TRANSISTORS

TEXAS small signal silicon transistors are the first choice for high gain low level applications. They have the following valuable characteristics: leakage currents of less than 0.1 microamp, small temperature coefficients and collector ratings of 45 volts.

By virtue of the high permissible junction temperature of silicon devices, the collector dissipation at 100°C. is still 100 milliwatts.

For I.F. amplifier applications use the 2S005. It has a minimum alpha cut off frequency of 20 Mc/s and a collector capacitance of 1.6 $\mu\mu$f. It also has excellent high speed switching characteristics.

Texas Instruments takes pride in the technical information which it makes available. If you are not already receiving our publications including Application Reports please write to us.

CHARACTERISTICS OF TEXAS SMALL SIGNAL TRANSISTORS

Max. Collector Voltage = 45 v
Max. Collector Current = 25 mA
Max. Collector Dissipation = 150 mW

Type No.	*Beta*	*Min. Alpha Cut-off Mc/s*
2S001	9-20	4
2S002	20-40	4
2S003	20-40	10
2S004	36-90	4
2S005	45-150	20
2S014	20-55	10

ACTUAL SIZE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

The Pioneers of Semiconductors

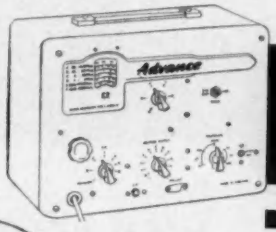
DALLAS ROAD, BEDFORD, TEL: BEDFORD 68051, CABLES TEXINLIM BEDFORD

T.13

if it's signal generation

The most primitive signal generator — a mammoth covered hole in the ground — with frequencies felt no less than heard. Then the decorative native drum covering from 40 c/s up to some 300 c/s. One and all resonators and amplifiers — and still sounding over veldt and jungle — but the modern way is with radio links, which means test equipment to keep them in service.

in the **R.F.** range

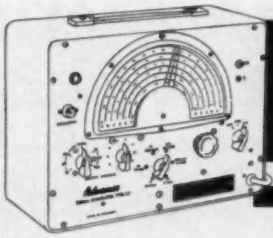


TYPE E2 SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 100 kc/s to 100 Mc/s
Output 1 μV to 100 mV. 1 V source output
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP1B, three impedances available 37 ohms, 10 ohms and standard dummy aerial)

List price **£35** in U.K.

Leaflet No. M42

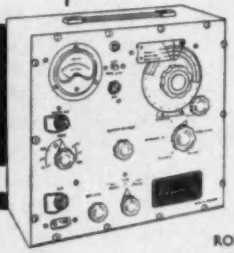
Advance - to be sure!



TYPE 62 SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 150 kc/s to 220 Mc/s
Output 1 μV to 100 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP1B, impedances 37 ohms)

List price **£35** in U.K.

Leaflet No. M45



TYPE B4 SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range (Model A) 100 kc/s to 80 Mc/s
(Model B) 30 kc/s to 30 Mc/s
Output 1 μV to 100 mV
Output Impedance 75 ohms unterminated (when terminated with TP1A, three impedances available 37 ohms, 10 ohms and standard dummy aerial)

Nett price **£68** in U.K.

Leaflet No. M38

GD.51

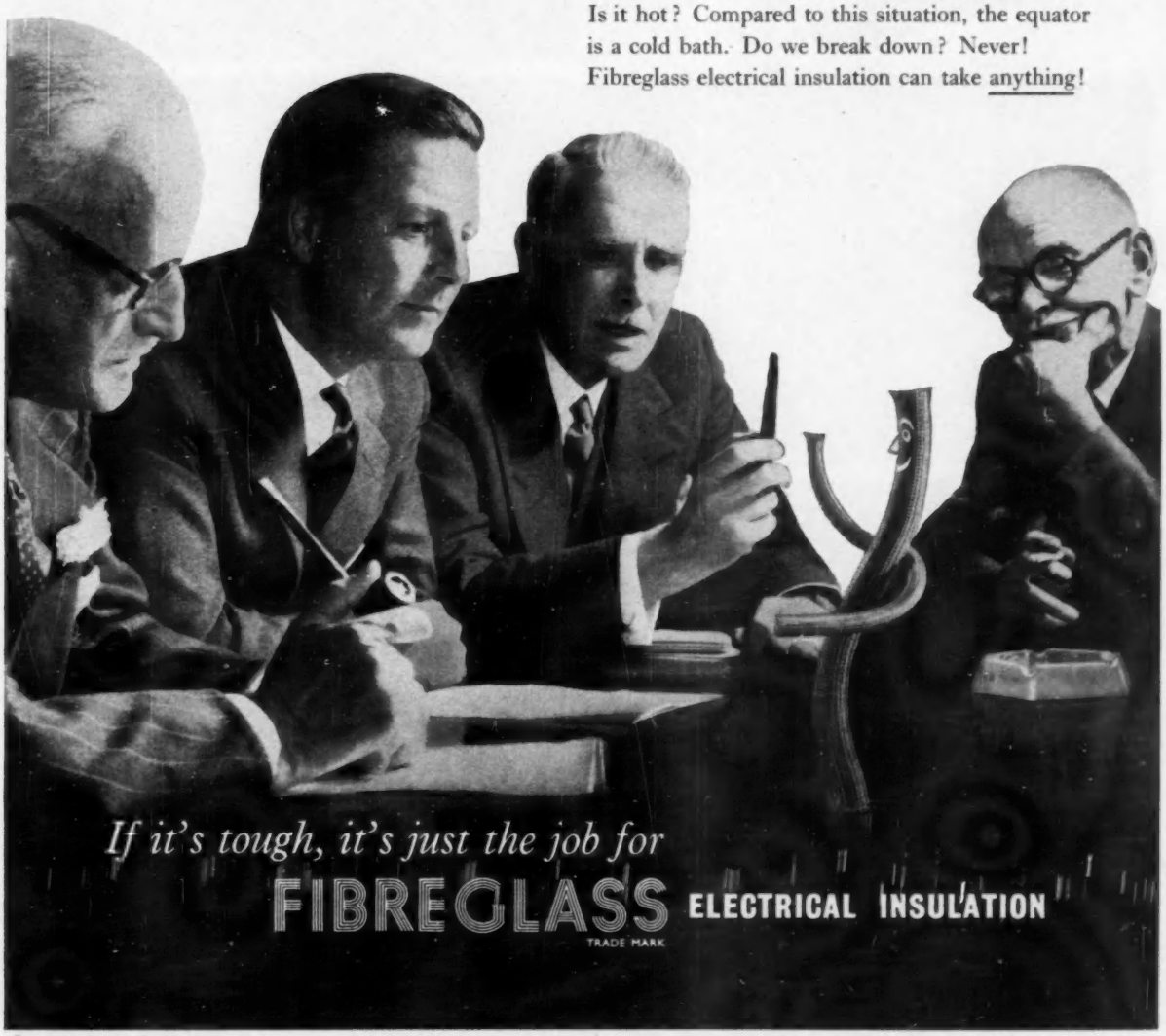
Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED

ROEBUCK ROAD · HAINAULT · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE : HAINAULT 4444

"Ever thought of coal-crushing as a career?"

they asked us.

"Er . . . no" we confessed—not realising that anyone crushed coal on purpose.
"A job of National Importance" they tempted us.
"O.K., we'll take it," we agreed.
"Don't run away with fancy ideas," they warned, "your job will be insulating the electric motors that operate the plant."
"A pushover," we replied recklessly.
"If you don't mind working entirely without ventilation" they said "totally enclosed by welded-in sheet steel covers. Gets kind of hot"—they added nastily.
"Just our cup of tea," we gulped—and took the job.
Years later—meaning now—we are still at it.
Is it hot? Compared to this situation, the equator is a cold bath. Do we break down? Never!
Fibreglass electrical insulation can take anything!



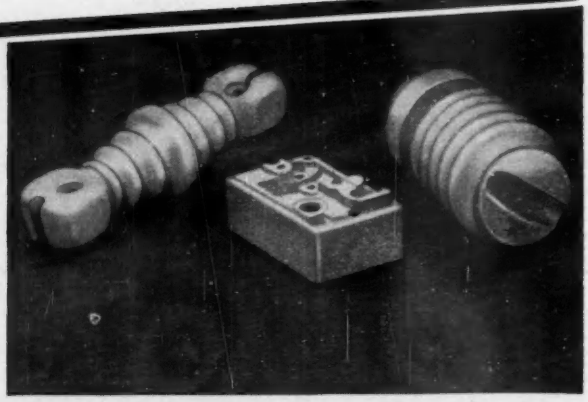
If it's tough, it's just the job for
FIBREGLASS TRADE MARK **ELECTRICAL INSULATION**

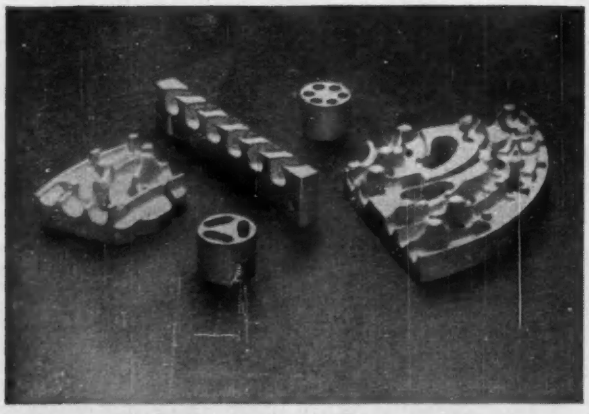
FIBREGLASS LIMITED · ST. HELENS, LANCASHIRE · TELEPHONE: ST. HELENS 4224

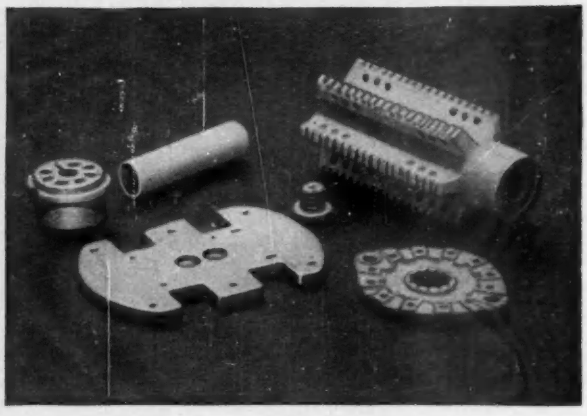
Bullers CERAMICS

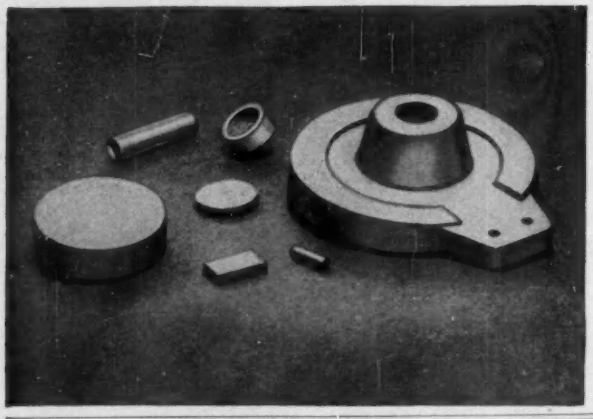
FOR INDUSTRY

High quality material and dimensional precision are attributes of Bullers die-pressed products.
Prompt delivery at competitive prices.









We specialise in the manufacture of

PORCELAIN
for general insulation

REFRACTORIES
for high-temperature insulation

FREQUELEX
for high-frequency insulation

PERMALEX & TEMPLEX
for capacitors

BL12A

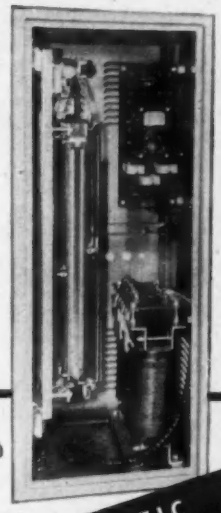
BULLERS LIMITED
MILTON · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 54321 (5 lines) · Telegrams & Cables: Bullers, Stoke-on-Trent
Ironworks: TIPTON, STAFFS Phone: Tipton 1691
London Office: 6 LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL, E.C.4 Phone: MANsion House 9971

BERCO – BPT
Voltage Regulators

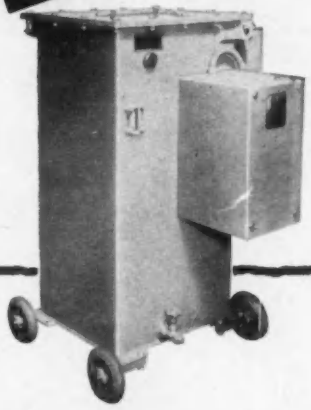
The Widest Range in the World

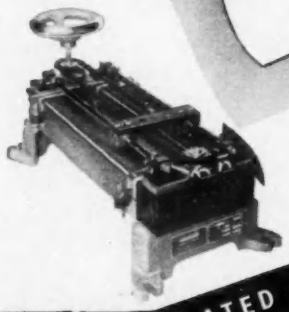
250VA–110kVA

The BERCO design team will help you with any voltage or current Control problem.

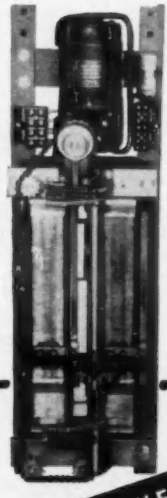


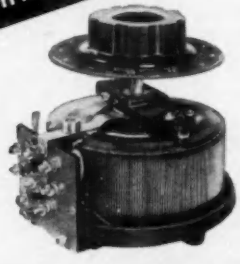
AUTOMATIC

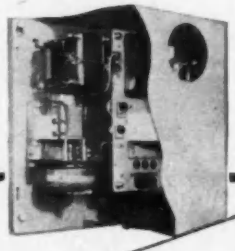




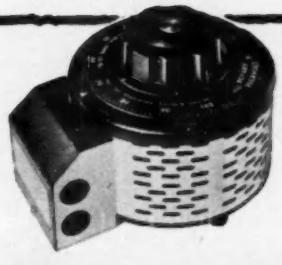
HAND OPERATED

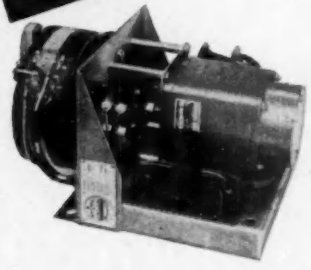






MOTOR DRIVEN





★ Please write for our Catalogue which will be despatched by return of post.

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD.

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

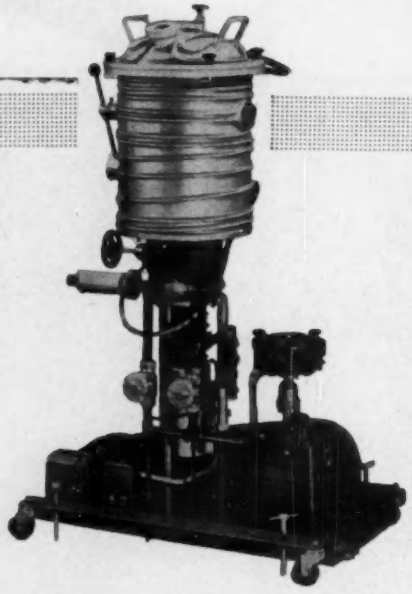
THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO. LTD.

QUEENSWAY · ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX · Telephone: HOWard 2411

2A

'Vacuum-Melted'

Metals help the ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATIONS Industries



A small scale research furnace (½ lb. capacity) one of a full range of vacuum furnaces available.

- ★ **VACUUM-MELTED** components greatly increase the life and efficiency of electronic tubes.
- ★ **VACUUM-MELTED METALS** possess greater density with the elimination of gas evolution.
- ★ There is **COMPLETE ALLOYING**, no formation of gas-metal compounds.
- ★ Low solution gas content.
- ★ Controlled alloy content by preventing the formation of oxides and nitrides during the melting cycle.
- ★ **MAXIMUM PURITY** due to the absence of inclusions.

For better vacuum service . . .

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM LTD

MANOR ROYAL · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX CRAWLEY 1500 (10 LINES) EDCOHIVAC CRAWLEY

Sealing Components from

Fluorocarbon Plastics

GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD

OIL SEAL DIVISION · COAST ROAD · WALLSEND - ON - TYNE

INDIVIDUALLY MICRO ALIGNED MULTI-CHANNEL RECORD/REPLAY MAGNETIC HEADS

Epsylon

UP TO MEGACYCLES PERFORMANCE

Patented in Great Britain U.S.A., France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, etc.

HEAD ASSEMBLY CLAMPED IN HOUSING SHOWS WINDINGS CONTAINED WITHIN TRACK WIDTH

TRIPLE SCREENING BETWEEN HEADS GIVES MINIMUM CROSS TALK

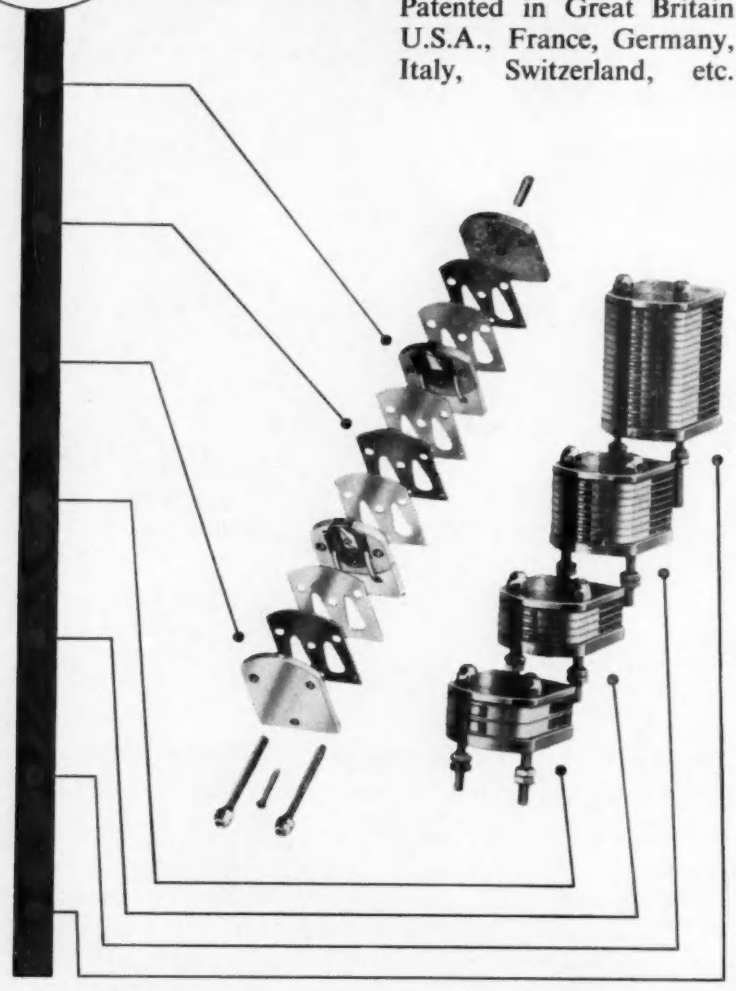
PRECISION GROUND END PLATES FOR ACCURATE HEAD MOUNTING

IMPEDANCE 3 OHMS AT 1 Kcs. RECORDING CURRENT 2mA FOR 2% DISTORTION LEVEL

CROSS TALK WITH ADJACENT TRACKS BIASED —40dB
CROSS TALK WITH ADJACENT TRACKS UNBIASSED —44dB

GAP LENGTHS FROM ONE MICRON TO ANYTHING SPECIFIED

16 AND UP TO 32 CHANNELS ON 1" TAPE WITHIN 2 MINUTE ARC COMMON AZIMUTH ANGLE

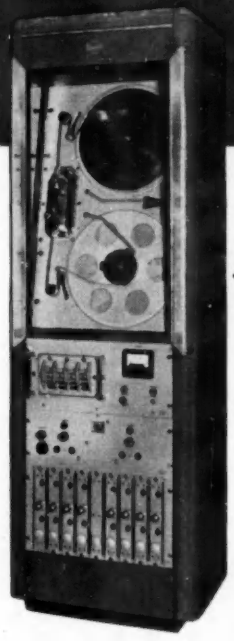


EPSYLON INDUSTRIES LTD.
FAGGS ROAD, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX
ENGLAND
Telephones: FELTHAM 5091-4 Telegrams: ERD, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX

Some of our range of

Epsylon DATA RECORDERS

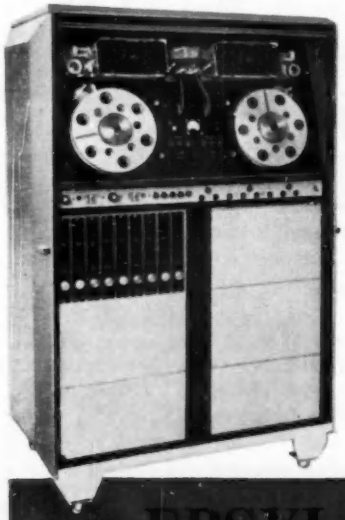
F.M. - P.W.M. and DIRECT RECORDING
WITH INTERCHANGEABLE PLUG-IN UNITS
16 or 32 CHANNELS per 1" TAPE
4 TAPE WIDTHS
¼" to 1" INSTANTLY SET
ELEVEN TAPE SPEEDS
1⅞" to 120" PER SECOND
ALL ELECTRICALLY SWITCHED
FROM D.C.-200 Kcs.



F. M. RECORDER
5,000 FT. TAPE CAPACITY
11 TAPE SPEEDS, UP TO
16 CHANNELS. 50 db.
SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO

10 CHANNEL MOBILE EPSYLON INSTRUMENTATION CONSOLE

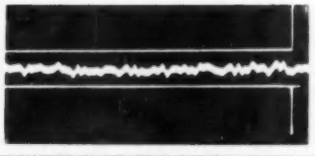
SCANNER ANALYSER. FROM REEL TO REEL OR IN ENDLESS LOOP. UP TO 11 SPEED SCAN OF STATIONARY TAPE OR CONTINUOUS REPRODUCTION AND RECORDING UP TO 16 CHANNELS.



COMPUTOR AUTOMATIC TAPE STORE. START/STOP TIME:—1 MILLISECOND.
TAPE SPEED
100" AND 200" PER SECOND
TAPE LENGTH 3250'
TAPE WIDTHS ½", ¾", 1"
UP TO 32 CHANNELS

WOW AND FLUTTER

11-speed drive
Sample:
75 i.p.s. tape speed
Calibration:
0.1% peak to peak
0 300 c.p.s. band



Made to Interservices Specification Standard
Developed to Unsurpassed Performance

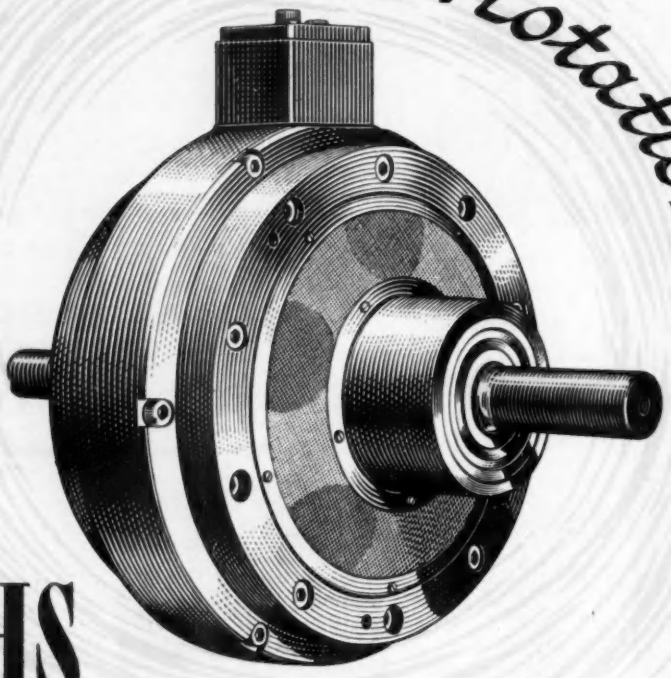
Write for Catalogues :—

EPSYLON INDUSTRIES LTD.

FAGGS ROAD, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX
ENGLAND

Telephones: FELTHAM 5091-4 *Telegrams:* ERD. FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX

Revolution in Rotation



SMITHS *Magnetic Particle* COUPLING

which combines:—**the resilience of the hydraulic coupling and the positiveness of the frictional coupling.** It is revolutionary in that driving and driven elements are coupled by magnetically-activated particles. It has these advantages:—

Accurate torque control
No mechanical engagement and thus negligible wear
Accurate torque limiting slip on overload
Acts as brake or coupling in **either** direction

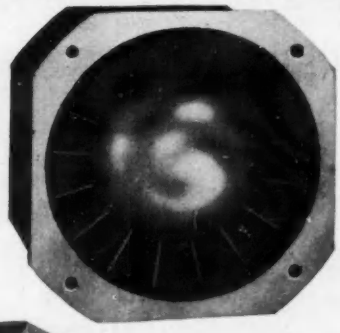
Perfectly smooth operation
No slip rings—excitation coil is stationary
Remote control at any distance
Dynamic and static coefficients of friction equal

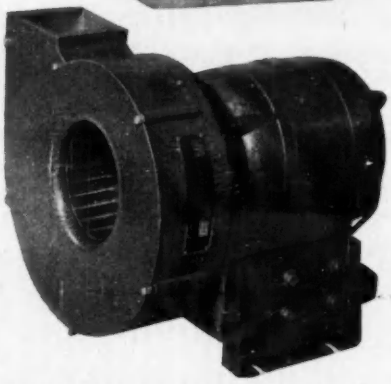
The range comprises eight standard units with torque capacities from ½ to 200 lb/ft.

SMITHS Magnetic Particle COUPLING is unique, its potentialities enormous. Let us advise you, therefore, how best to use it in your particular field.

SMITHS **S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD.**

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, WITNEY, OXON.





COOL AIR

AIR CONTROL MAKE THE WIDEST RANGE OF FANS & FILTERS FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

CLEAN AIR

SMALL BLOWERS
Twenty-nine standard models with impeller diameters from 1½ in. to 8 in., axial or centrifugal, in addition to which non-standard models can be assembled from basic components.

SMALL FILTERS
Knitted nylon or pleated glass in many sizes and duties to meet all needs.

May we send you comprehensive details of the full ranges?

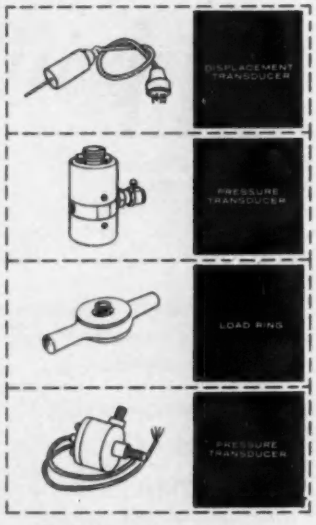
AIR CONTROL INSTALLATIONS LIMITED

RUISLIP · MIDDLESEX · RUISLIP 4066

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW

The NEW PENDEFORD MULTIMETER

A SELF-CONTAINED PORTABLE SYSTEM OF INSTRUMENTATION



Typical transducers for use with the New Pendeford Multimeter.

Direct reading of pressure, strain, torque, displacement, load, tension; electrical output for remote indication and recording.

LIGHT IN WEIGHT—SIMPLE TO OPERATE—VERSATILE

SPECIFICATION

Energising supply: 5.0 v.; Max. current 200 mA; Frequency 1 Kc/s;
Electrical output $\pm$0.15 mA full scale into 1,500 ohms load;
Mains supply 200-250 v. 50 c/s; Dimensions 15" x 9" x 6" deep; Weight (approx.) 20 lb.

Make checks in situ at different locations with varying problems, quickly and easily with this new Multimeter. Just plug-in the appropriate transducer, set the 6-position selector switch and read off pressure, tension, load, strain or displacement on the directly calibrated scale. In addition, recording or control can be carried out and the instrument is provided with an electrical output for this purpose.

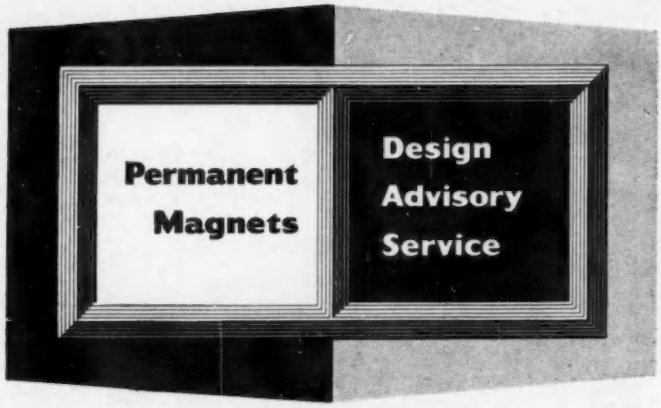
Why not write us for full details of the new Multimeter and our new type transducers, all specially designed to simplify testing.

Write for full details of the Multimeter and our new type transducers.

BPA Electronics

for measurement and control

BOULTON PAUL AIRCRAFT LTD., WOLVERHAMPTON.



No. 5

Symbols and Definitions

Advertisements in this series deal with general design considerations. If you require more specific information on the use of permanent magnets, please send your enquiry to the address below, mentioning the Design Advisory Service.

A_g Cross sectional area of air gap.

A_m Cross sectional area of magnet.

B Magnetic Flux Density; the number of lines of flux per unit area in a section normal to the direction of flux. The c.g.s. unit is the maxwell or line. The M.K.S. unit is the weber.

B_d Value of B on the major hysteresis loop, or demagnetisation curve, corresponding to a given value of -H (denoted H_d), usually at $(BH)_{max.}$

B_g The flux density in the air gap.

B_r Remanence or residual induction; the flux density which remains in the material (a closed or short-circuited specimen) after being magnetised to saturation.

B_{sat} Saturation flux density.

F or M.M.F. Magnetomotive force. That force which produces or tends to produce a magnetic flux.

The c.g.s. unit is the gilbert.

$$1 \text{ gilbert} = \frac{10}{4\pi} \text{ ampere turns.}$$

The M.K.S. unit is the ampere turn (the product of turns and amperes in a magnetising coil).

$$1 \text{ ampere turn} = \frac{4\pi}{10} \text{ gilberts.}$$

H Magnetising force.

The c.g.s. unit is the oersted.

$$\text{Magnetising force} = \frac{\text{M.M.F. (in gilberts)}}{\text{length (in cm.)}}$$

The M.K.S. unit force is the ampere-turn per metre.

$$\text{Magnetising force} = \frac{\text{M.M.F. (ampere turns)}}{\text{length (in metres)}}$$

H_c Coercive force; the magnetising force applied to a fully magnetised magnet to reduce the residual (B_r) to zero.

H_d Value of -H on the major hysteresis loop or demagnetisation curve corresponding to a given value of B (denoted B_d) usually at $(BH)_{max.}$

H_{sat} The value of H corresponding to B_{sat}.

L_g Length of air gap.

L_m Effective magnetic length of magnet.

μ Permeability; the ratio of the magnetic flux density induced in a given medium to that which would be produced in vacuum by the same magnetising force.

Φ Total flux over a cross-section, i.e. the integral of B over the cross-section.

CONVERSION TABLE c.g.s. TO M.K.S. UNITS

		c.g.s.		M.K.S.
Magnetomotive force	F	$\frac{4\pi}{10}$ gilberts	=	1 ampere-turn
Magnetising force	H	$\frac{4\pi}{10^3}$ oersteds	=	1 ampere-turn/metre
Total Flux	Φ	10^8 maxwells	=	1 weber
Flux Density	B	10^4 gauss	=	1 weber/sq. metre

Reprints of advertisements in this series will be gladly sent on application to the address below.

Advertisements that have appeared to date are:—

Modern Theory of Permanent Magnets
Magnetic Circuits
Circuit Design Recommendations
The Choice of Magnet Materials

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
'MAGNADUR' CERAMIC MAGNETS
'FERROXCUBE' MAGNETIC CORES

MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1. Tel. LANgham 6633

MC267

MUTUAL & SELF INDUCTANCE BRIDGE

Designed for the accurate measurement of either mutual or self inductance and resistance in the range 0·001μH to 30mH and 100μΩ to 3000Ω respectively.

All measurements are made in the form of a four-terminal network and inductance and resistance of leads and clips are not included in the measurement.

Accuracy within ± 1% frequency 1592c/s (ω = 10 000)

Full technical information on this and other 'Cintel' Bridges is available on request.

CINEMA TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.E.26
HITHER GREEN 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS:
Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham 4
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow
McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester 16

Although many of the ratings are increased, the price of these diodes has been reduced. As a result of the outstanding thermal properties the same increased rating is possible with capacitive or resistive load. The diodes are suitable for high temperature operation and have extremely high ratios of forward to reverse resistance.

Fast recovery time computer diodes are in development. The first of the range to become available is the EW78 which is suitable for use up to 100Mc/s.

LOW VOLTAGE TYPES
SX641 SX642

Suitable for use as Second Detectors at frequencies of up to 10 Mc/s and for the majority of other low power circuit functions. The rectified current rating at 25°C is 300 mA.

HIGH VOLTAGE TYPES
SX643 SX644 SX645

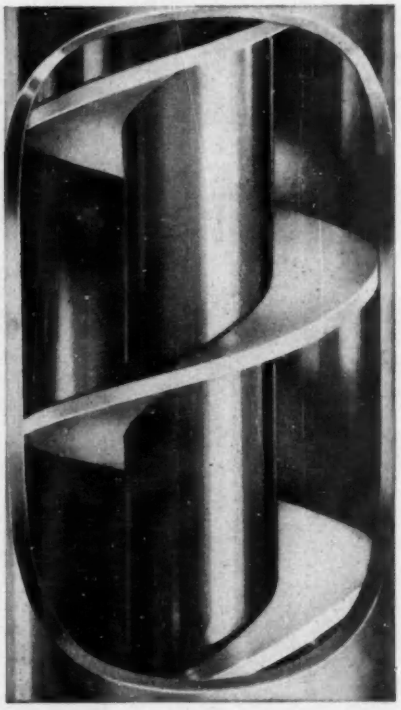
Suitable for use as H.T. rectifiers in telecommunication type power supplies, and for Blocking and Gating functions. Typical ratings for resistive or capacitive input circuits at 25°C are given below:—

Circuit Arrangements	Max rectified current (mA)			RMS input voltage (V)			DC output voltage (V)		
	SX643	SX644	SX645	SX643	SX644	SX645	SX643	SX644	SX645
Half-wave	280	210	210	64	106	140	90	150	200
Bi-phase	560	420	420	64-0-64	106-0-106	140-0-140	90	150	200
Bridge	560	420	420	128	212	280	180	300	400

For further information, please write to the G.E.C. Valve & Electronics Department

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO LTD MAGNET HOUSE KINGSWAY LONDON WC2

Illustrated is the HM.10. Helical Membrane Cable, which has a power handling capacity of 20 kW at 100 Mc/s.



Many well known companies in the field of electronics have turned to Telcon for advice on the all important applications of Cables for Telecommunications.

The knowledge and experience of Telcon staff—scientists, research engineers, chemists, cable designers and technicians, which has been gained in all parts of the world, is always at the service of cable users and equipment designers.

The Telcon Contracts Department is organised to supervise or undertake the installation of any of the more highly specialised types of cable manufactured. Its services are particularly valuable in cases where unfamiliar techniques are involved.

Cables specially designed for Telecommunications

Coaxial and balanced pair cables for telephonic communications are in standard production, as well as very low loss Helical Membrane Cables, for Multi-channel Radio links and Television Transmitting Feeders, etc.

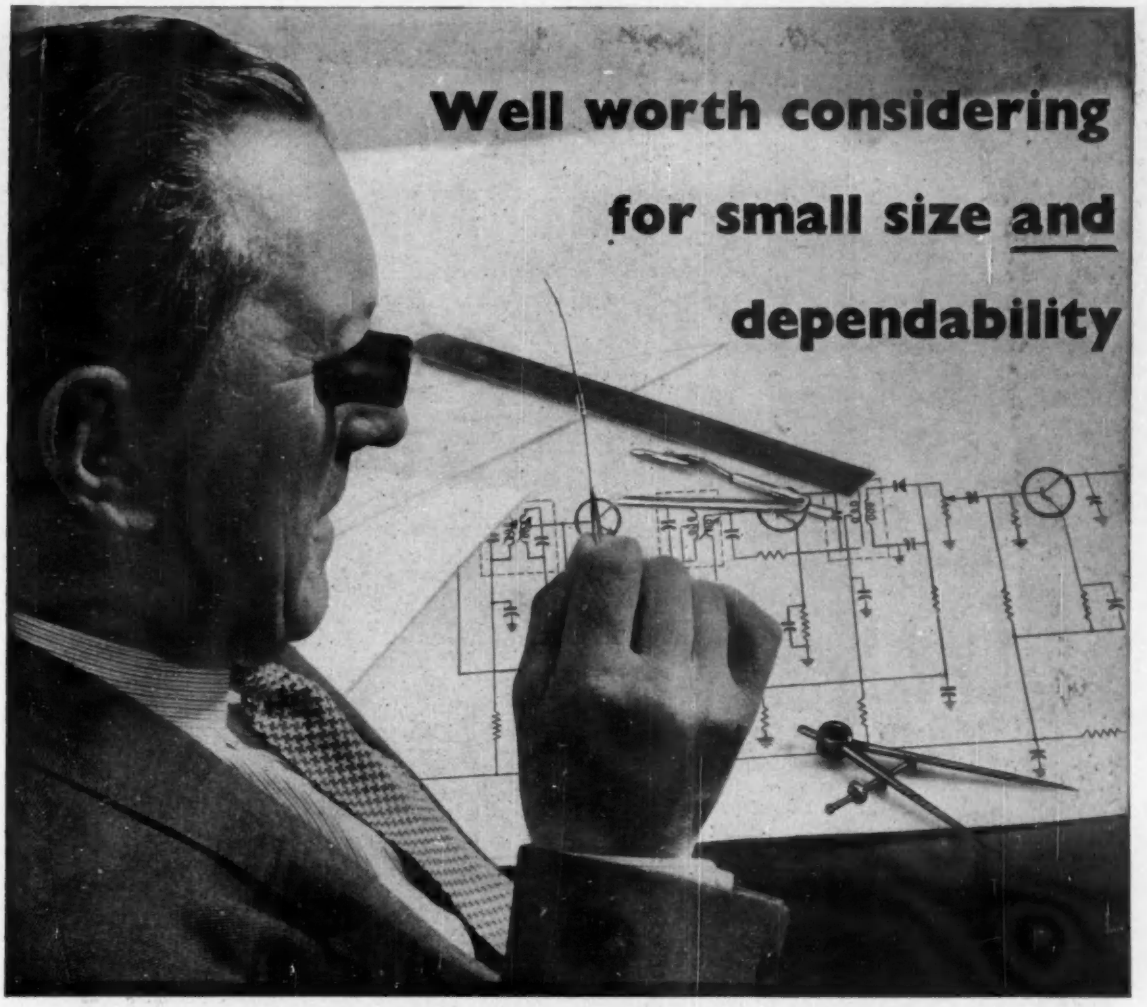
You are welcome to full details and specifications of any of these types. When writing please quote reference EE.

TELCON CABLES

THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE CO. LTD.

Enquiries to:— Sales Division, Mercury House, Theobald's Road, London, W.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 8711
Branches at: Cardiff, Dudley, Manchester, Newcastle, Nottingham.

An Audio Frequency Cable for local distribution purposes. These types can be installed underground, overhead or underwater, as required.



The new type BTH Germanium Point Contact Rectifiers—

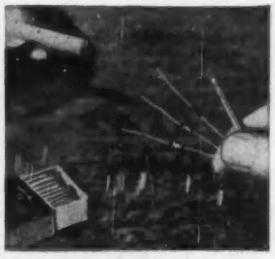
Only ¼ in. long, yet their miniature size is combined with high performance and complete dependability! They offer the following outstanding characteristics:

- HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY
- ABILITY TO WITHSTAND TROPICAL CONDITIONS
- SMALLER DIMENSIONS
- VERY LONG LIFE

RATINGS: CONTINUOUS OPERATION AT 25°C. (77°F.)

TYPE	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE† V	MAX. INPUT CURRENT mA	MAX. RESISTANCE at + 1 volt ohms	MIN. RESISTANCE at — 50 volts kilohms
CV 448*	80	30	333	500
CG41-H	65	30	250	50
CG42-H	100	30	500	1,000
CG44-H	80	30	333	500
CG50-H	100	30	500	200

*Type CV 448 has been granted 'type approval'. †Corresponds to 1·2 mA inverse current.



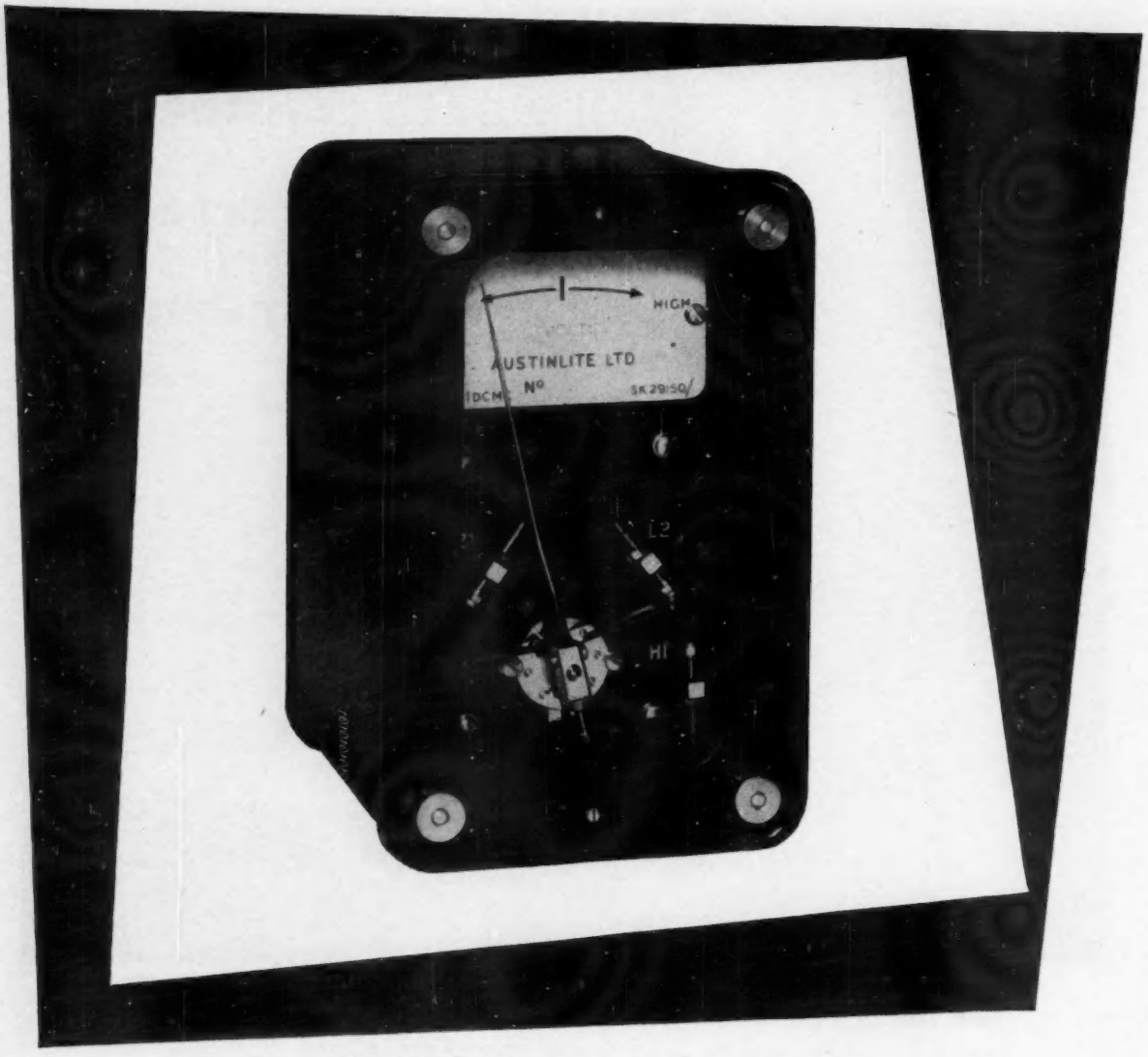
B T-H

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO·LTD·LINCOLN·ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company

A 5162



The Austinlite marginal relay

Here is one of the most sensitive instruments of its kind on the market. Its performance is due largely to the powerful heavy duty Alcomax magnet which ensures positive contact. Made to an exacting specification, this high-torque moving coil relay will respond to changes of 1 per cent in AC or DC voltage or current, and is adjustable between ±1 per cent and ±10 per cent.

This relay was developed for use in Austinlite Control Cubicles, as supplied to the G.P.O. and other telephone authorities throughout the world.

Austinlite

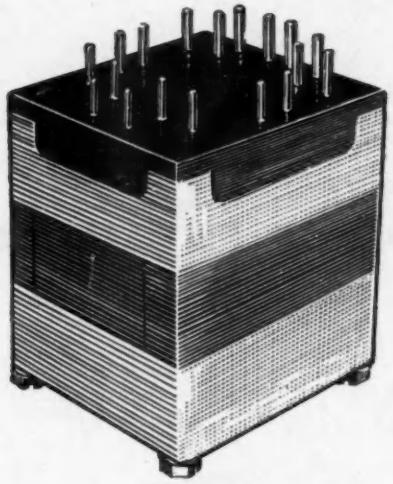
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Tailor-made by

STONE-CHANCE LTD.

(Makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance Lighthouses).

CRAWLEY, SUSSEX.



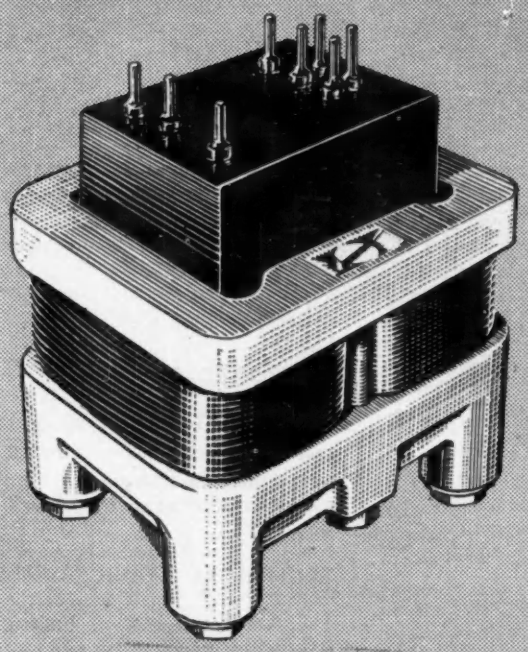
R120 and R130 laminated series.

FORTH SERIES

TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES

smaller in size — lighter in weight

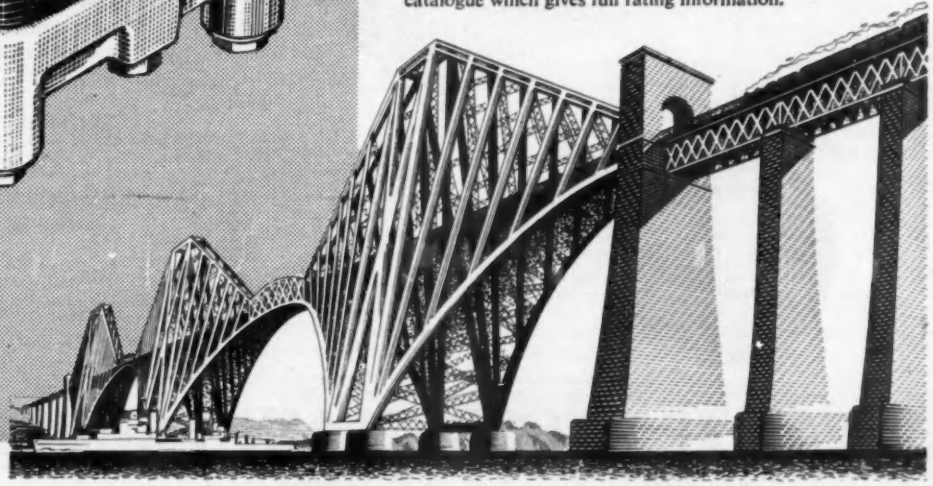
R200 'C' Core series.



FERRANTI

The new range of Ferranti Resin Cast Transformers and Chokes has been named after this famous Scottish landmark which represented a remarkable advance in engineering design when it was constructed over 60 years ago. To-day, the new techniques in manufacture and construction of 'C' Core Transformers have enabled Ferranti Ltd. to make a significant contribution to Electronic Engineering.

The Forth series components will have particular appeal to designers of airborne equipment since savings in weight and volume of up to one-third can be achieved over the resin cast and oil-filled units now available. Moreover, the quality requirements of the Joint Service Specification RCS.214 are met in every respect. Please write for a catalogue which gives full rating information.



FERRANTI LTD • FERRY ROAD • EDINBURGH 5

ES/T41

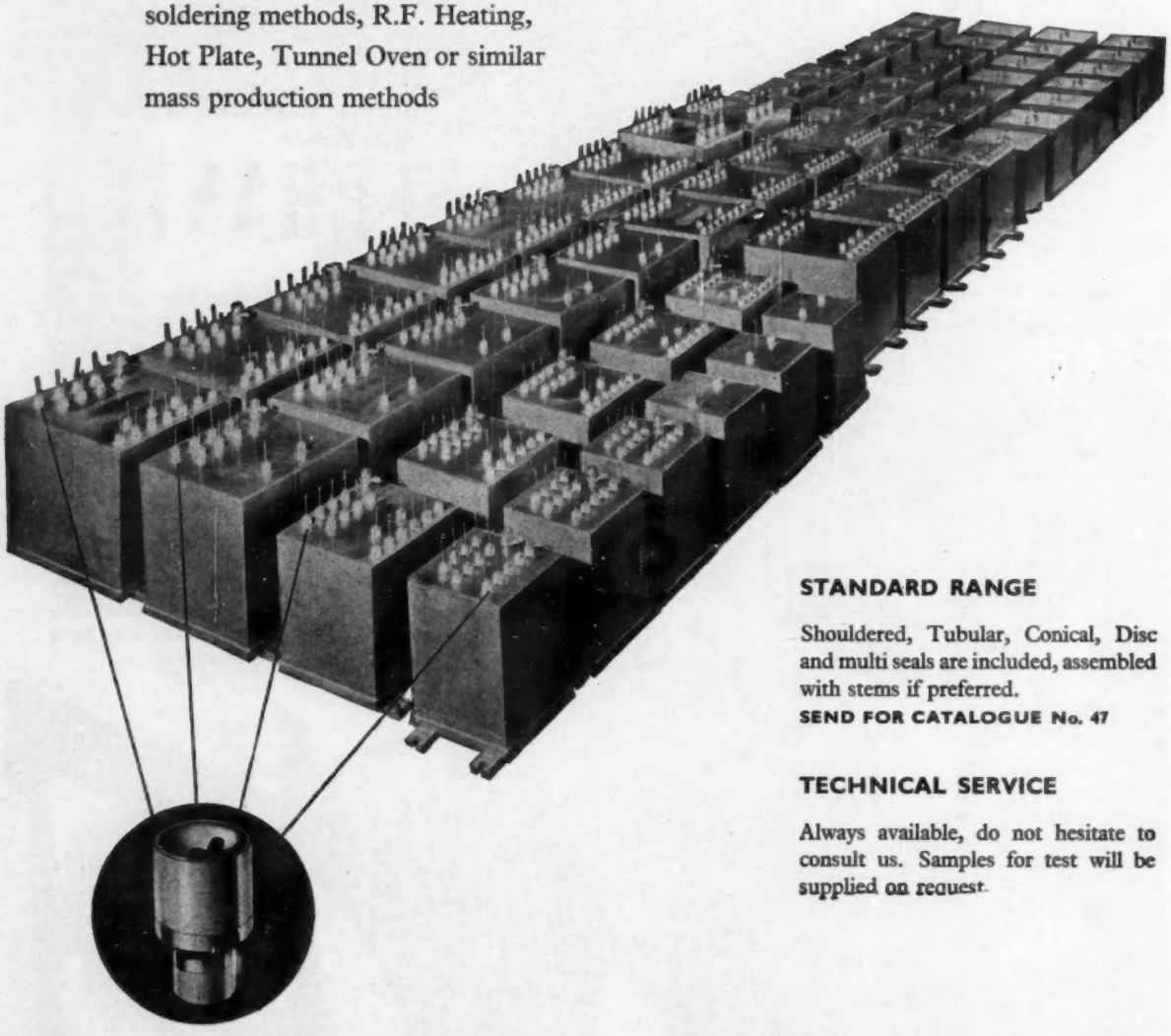
Hermetic Sealing

STEATITE & PORCELAIN
NICKEL METALLISING
Quality Approved (Joint Service R.C.S.C.)
WILL MEET THE MOST EXACTING REQUIREMENTS

METALLISED BUSHES

Perfect Terminations

—made readily without special precautions by semi-skilled labour, employing simple hand soldering methods, R.F. Heating, Hot Plate, Tunnel Oven or similar mass production methods



STANDARD RANGE

Shouldered, Tubular, Conical, Disc and multi seals are included, assembled with stems if preferred.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE No. 47

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Always available, do not hesitate to consult us. Samples for test will be supplied on request.

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

STOURPORT ON SEVERN, WORCS. **Telephone: Stourport 2271.** **Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport**

SP100

"BELLING-LEE"

SUB-MINIATURE

Components

These sub-miniature coaxial plugs and sockets have been designed to meet the mounting requirements for small coaxial connectors brought about by the increase in the development and use of miniaturized equipment.

The plugs are securely retained by a knurled nut which screws on to a thread on the socket. A rubber washer is fitted at the junction of this thread with the fixing flange, to prevent loosening of the knurled nut by vibration.

P.T.F.E. (poly tetrafluorethylene) insulation is used, ensuring low high-frequency losses, and a high maximum working temperature.

All contact surfaces are gold-plated for low resistance connection and to prevent corrosion on the centre pin, where the contact area is fairly small.

The plugs are suitable for use with coaxial cable having outside diameter of $\frac{1}{16}$" approx. (e.g. 50 ohm sub-miniature coaxial cable B.I.C.C., No. R.P.C. 1373).

Weights: L.1403/FP. 1 gm. approx. L.1403/BS. 1.5 gms. approx. L.1403/CS. 1.5 gms. approx. L.1403/RFP. 2 gms. approx.

These components and other new developments are fully described in the Supplement to our General Catalogue: copies are available on request.

ACTUAL SIZE

L.1403/FP. FREE PLUG. The cable to this plug enters along the axis of the plug. The rubber cover protects the cable clamp from damage and gives the plug a streamlined appearance.

L.1403/RFP. RIGHT-ANGLE ENTRY FREE PLUG. This plug has the cable entry at right-angles to the axis of the plug, enabling the cables to be "dressed-down" against a panel without the danger of sharp bends causing cable failure.

L.1403/BS. BULKHEAD ADAPTOR. This socket-to-socket panel mounting adaptor provides for the passage of a coaxial cable through a panel, in such a way that the cable can be disconnected on either side. It is ideal for use where a coaxial lead needs to be continued behind the main panel of equipment.

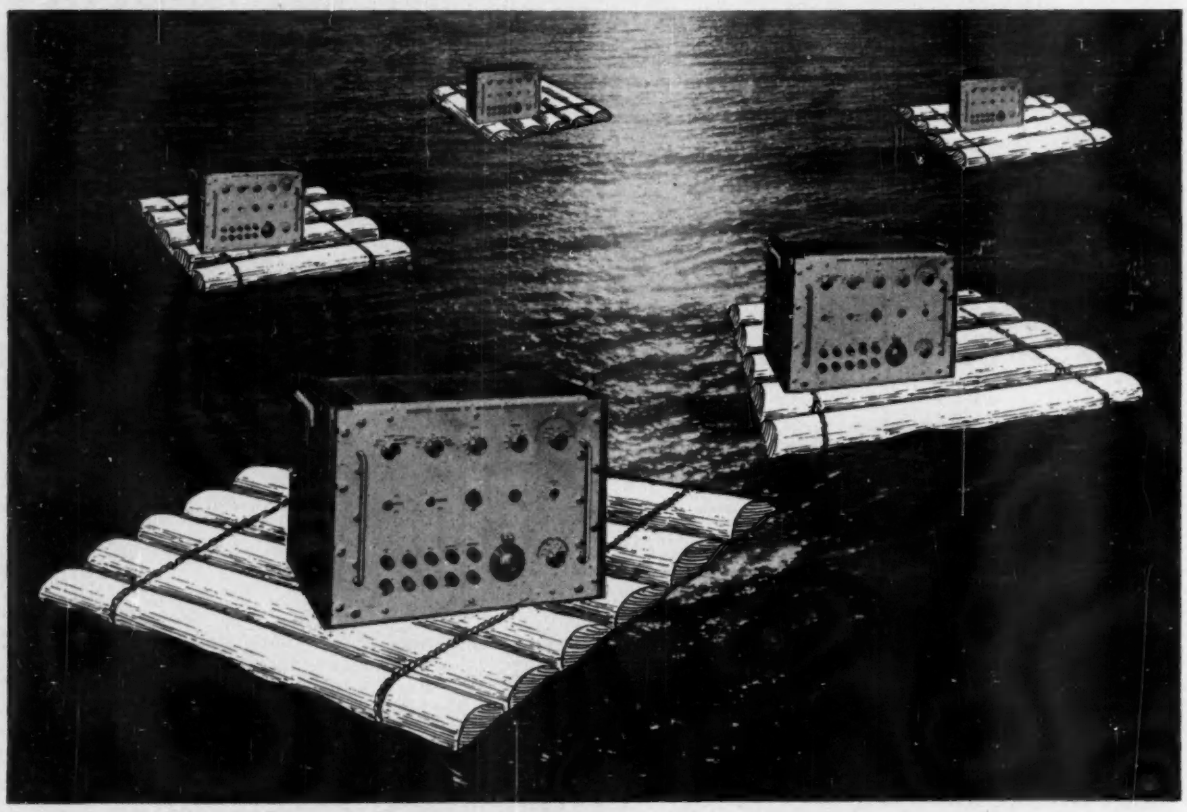
L.1403/CS. CHASSIS MOUNTING SOCKET. This socket is designed for use where the feeder enters equipment, and is not required to continue as a coaxial cable, as the components associated with it are in close proximity to the socket. It is fitted with soldering tags which are gold-plated for ease of soldering.

BELLING & LEE LTD

GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

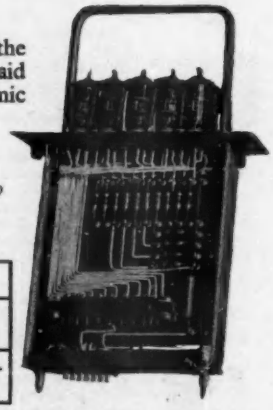
40% of SERVOMEX
Low frequency wave form generators are sold overseas

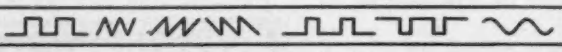
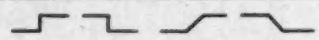
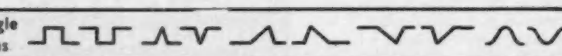


The LF. 51 is the most flexible supply of test signals for testing servo-mechanisms and automatic controllers

We have always claimed that the LF.51 is unique and we are very proud that it is furthering the reputation of British instruments among control engineers all over the world. With the aid of the LF. 51 and suitable recorders or oscilloscopes one can make exhaustive tests of the dynamic behaviour of almost any system capable of being excited by an electrical signal.

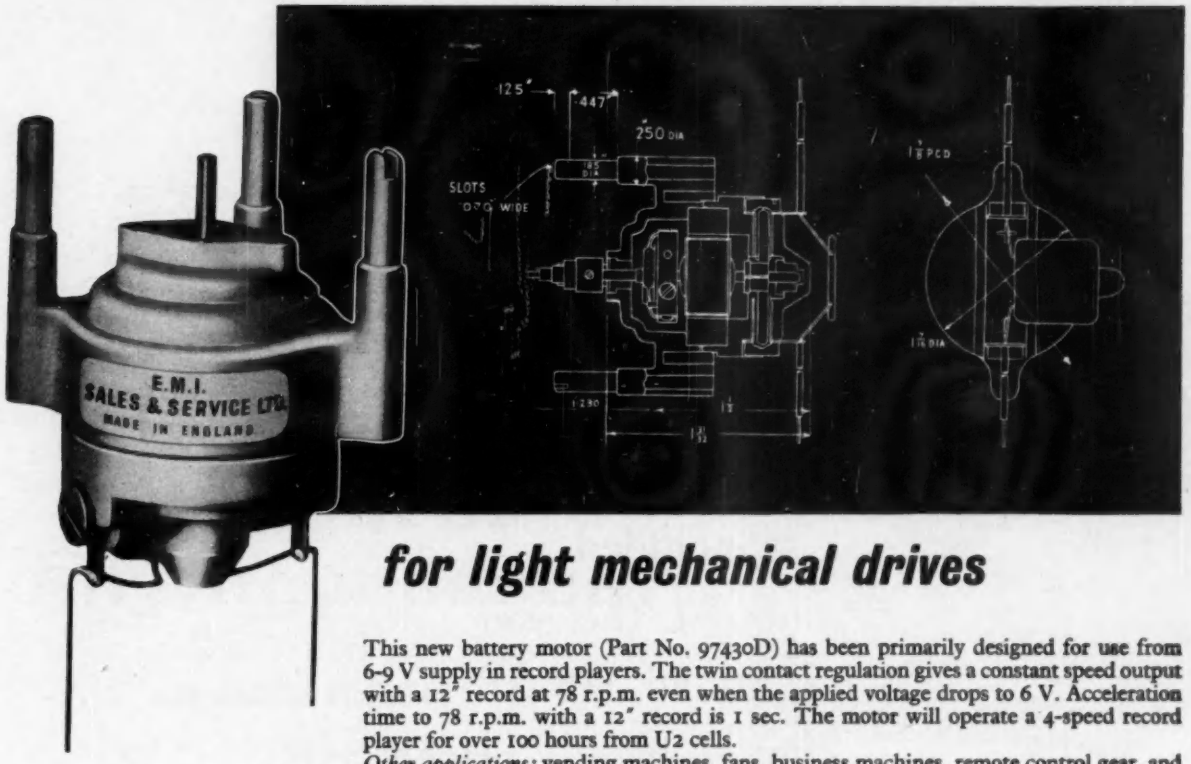
- ★ *Sine waves from 500 cycles/sec. down to one cycle every 2,000 secs. (33 minutes)*
- ★ *Pulses and square waves with rise time of 5 microseconds*
- ★ *Ramp functions with a linear rise variable from 1 millisecond to 1,000 seconds*
- ★ *Over 30 different waveforms available*
- ★ *Voltage variable between 100 microvolts and 150 volts peak-peak*
- ★ *Load current up to 5 milliamps peak*



1. Selector switch at "CONTINUOUS"	
2. Selector switch at "SINGLE" - a step with continuously variable slope.	
3. Selector switch at "DOUBLE" - a single isolated pulse in TEN different forms	

Servomex Controls Limited, Crowborough Hill, Jarvis Brook, Sussex **Crowborough 1247**

A NEW BATTERY MOTOR by E.M.I.



for light mechanical drives

This new battery motor (Part No. 97430D) has been primarily designed for use from 6-9 V supply in record players. The twin contact regulation gives a constant speed output with a 12" record at 78 r.p.m. even when the applied voltage drops to 6 V. Acceleration time to 78 r.p.m. with a 12" record is 1 sec. The motor will operate a 4-speed record player for over 100 hours from U2 cells.
Other applications: vending machines, fans, business machines, remote control gear, and model building.

Technical Specification

SIZE
$1\frac{3}{32}$" (4.9 cm) deep (excluding spindle). $1\frac{7}{16}$" (3.6 cm) diameter.
The motor is fitted with integral mounting legs $\frac{1}{16}$" diameter on $1\frac{7}{8}$" PCD for fitting through rubber grommets. A wire support can then be fixed in open slots in the legs. The motor can be supplied without legs if required.

WEIGHT 2.8 oz. (80 gm).

SPINDLE 0.094" diameter +.00025—0000. Maximum extension 0.5" from top bearing. Actual length to suit customer.

BEARINGS Self-lubricating bronze type with felt reservoirs for bearing at spindle end.

ROTATION Anti-clockwise.

SPEED GOVERNOR Twin contact centrifugal type. Normal speed 2600-2660 r.p.m. at 4 gm-cm torque over 9 V to 6 V DC. Can be set to other speeds between 2400 r.p.m. and 2800 r.p.m. to suit customer. Speed regulation better than 0.13% per gm-cm applied torque. Motor available without speed governor if required.

VOLTAGE 9 V maximum. Designed to operate from 4.5 to 9 V.

CONSUMPTION Current consumption linear with applied torque. 65 mA at free speed. 100 mA at 4 gm-cm i.e. designed working load torque. Consumption independent of applied voltage over range 4.5-9 V DC for constant load torque.

TORQUE Starting torque not less than 30 gm-cm at 6 V DC. Governed torque not less than 10 gm-cm at 6 V. Acceleration of 12" record to 78 r.p.m. in 1 sec.

Our range of motors includes shaded pole induction motors, split phase motors, induction motors, designed for use in tape recording equipment, tape machines, record players, automatic record players, fans, mixers, etc.

E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD.
HAYES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

25 *transformers for*

BRIDGE RECTIFIER CIRCUITS*

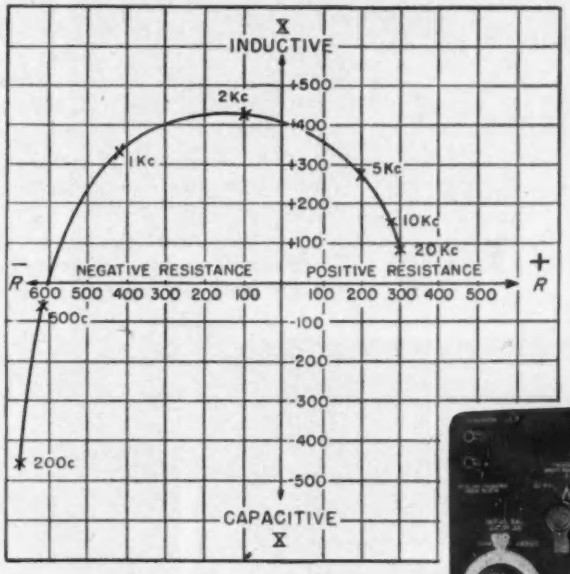
are included amongst the 700 standard transformers and chokes listed, priced and fully described in the NEW

Gardners loose leaf catalogue

* *with Westinghouse and S.T.C. rectifiers; outputs ranging from 100v @ 60mA to 31v @ 1.2A*

Every copy of the catalogue sent out is numbered and registered in the name of the holder to ensure it is regularly brought up to date by the supply of amendment sheets covering every addition to Gardners standard ranges.

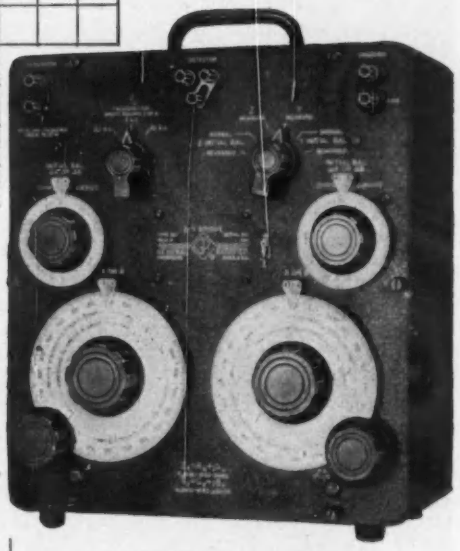
Please write for catalogue to
GARDNERS RADIO LTD. SOMERFORD, CHRISTCHURCH *tel 1024/5*



Impedance of Feedback Circuit . . . illustrates ability of the Z-Y Bridge to measure any impedance; quadrature components may be positive or negative, real or imaginary.

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY GR TRADE MARK

Type 1603-A Z-Y Bridge



Measures Any Impedance...

- From O to ∞ ohms
- Positive or Negative
- At Any Phase Angle
- Over 20-cps to 20-kc Range

The General Radio Z-Y Bridge measures impedances from short circuit to open circuit, at small or large phase angle. Quadrature components, R & X or G & B, are measured directly at calibrated 100c, 1-kc, and 10-kc bridge positions. Basic accuracy is 1% over most of this range.

The ability to measure impedances of any magnitude accurately with one instrument is an extremely valuable asset in many measurement situations. The Z-Y Bridge can be used for measuring conductivity of liquids, in dielectric cells as readily as it can be used for R-L-C component measurements in the laboratory or production-test department. It will measure open-circuit and short-circuit transformer parameters . . . impedances of batteries and electrolytic capacitors . . . characteristics of audio-transmission networks . . . impedance of electro-acoustic transducers . . . Q and resonant frequency of chokes . . . and impedances of feedback loops, since negative real parameters can be directly measured.

The Bridge also can be used to determine cable-fault locations and circular-arc plots of liquids or solids having lossy polarizations in the audio-frequency range. These are but a few of the countless applications for this unique and versatile device. *You name it — this Z-Y bridge can probably measure it.*

For complete information request a copy of the current "G.R." Catalogue "O" (258 pages), where data is given on pages 34/35.

Impedance and Admittance Range
R: ±1000 ohms G: ±1000 μmhos
X: ±1000 ohms B: ±1000 μmhos

Accuracy
R or G: $\pm(1\% + (2 \text{ ohm or } 2\ \mu\text{mho}))$
X or B: $\pm\left(1\% + \left(\frac{2f_o}{f} \text{ ohm or } \frac{2f}{f_o}\ \mu\text{mho}\right)\right)$

f is operating frequency, f_o is frequency setting of panel selector switch

Impedances of less than 100Ω or (100 μmhos) can be measured on "Initial Balance" dials with considerably greater accuracy—
R or G: $\pm(1\% + (0.2 \text{ ohm or } 0.2\ \mu\text{mho}))$
X or B: $\pm\left(1\% + \left(\frac{0.2f_o}{f} \text{ ohm or } \frac{0.2f}{f_o}\ \mu\text{mho}\right)\right)$

Frequency Range—20 cycles to 20 kc

Maximum Applied Voltage
130 volts, rms on bridge;
less than 32v on unknown

Accessories Recommended
"G.R." Type 1210-B Unit R-C Oscillator and
"G.R." Type 1212-A Unit Null Detector

Accessories Supplied
2 Shielded Cables for generator and detector

Dimensions—12½" x 13½" x 8½"

Net Weight—21½ lbs.

Type 1603-A Z-Y Bridge £222

Claude Lyons Ltd.

76 Oldhall Street Liverpool 3, Lancs.
Telephone: Central 4641/2

Valley Works, Ware Road, Hoddesdon, Herts.
Telephone: HODdesdon 2007-8-9

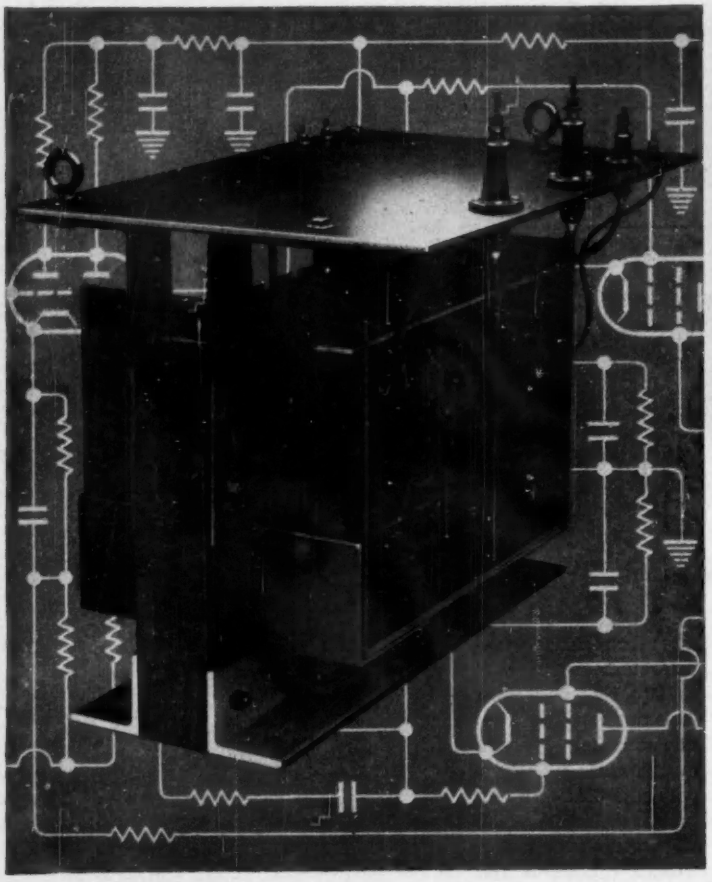
CL.45

The Difficult and The Easy

The making of *some* Massicore transformers calls for the solution of new problems, and Savage of Devizes are continually pioneering techniques. Others are relatively simple to construct, for many industries can still use the well-established types of transformers.

But complicated or simple, the essential ingredient remains the same—conscientious craftsmanship. Savage Massicore transformers are built to last a lifetime.

Equally important is the individual attention given to all enquiries and orders regardless of size; and we make a point of keeping our delivery promises.



The special instrument on the left, far from orthodox in many ways, is just over two feet long and gives 250 watts at 2,500, 5,000 or 10,000 volts at frequencies between 400 c/s to 10,000 c/s.

And above, in contrast, is a simple isolating transformer for use where portable power supply is required, such as for hand tools, sub-standard film projectors, lighting etc., or for stepping mains voltage up or down.

Your requirements may call for instruments very different from these examples. Please take advantage of our experience, knowledge and constructional skill in the production of all types of transformers.

Corner for Contented Customers

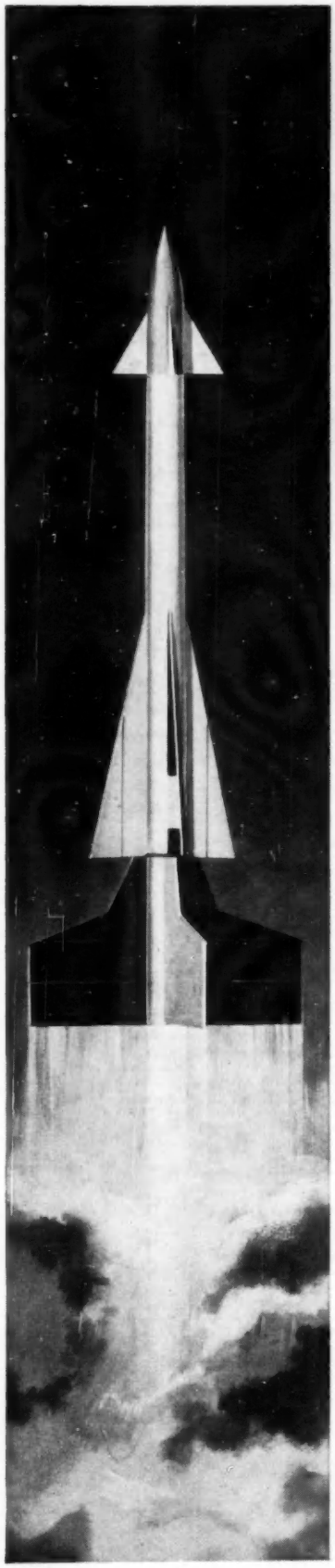
"Thank you for your execution of our order for transformers and chokes to specification. I feel sure that the generous proportions v. rating of these components will ensure a long life for them.
It is refreshing to deal with a company which keeps to its delivery dates and I am pleased to express my appreciation."

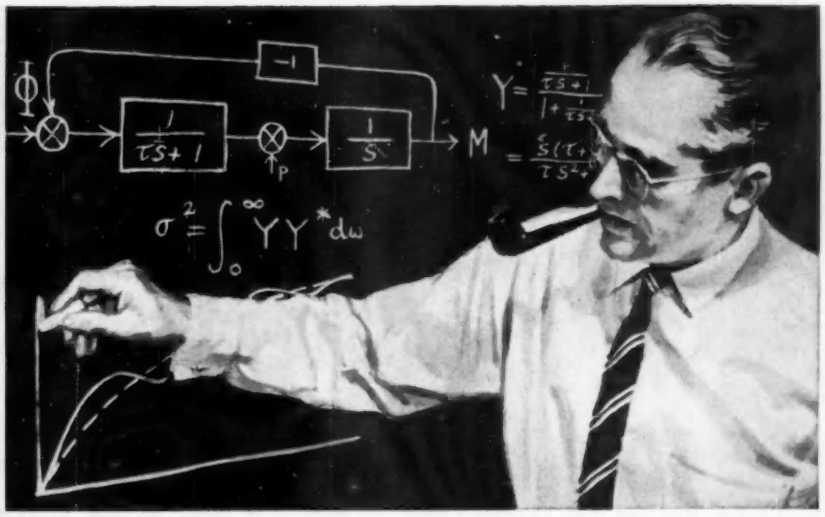
N. J. C. BIRMINGHAM

MASSICORE SAVAGE

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED Devizes, Wiltshire Tel: Devizes 932

TP/59





RCA VICTOR DEFENCE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS at work...

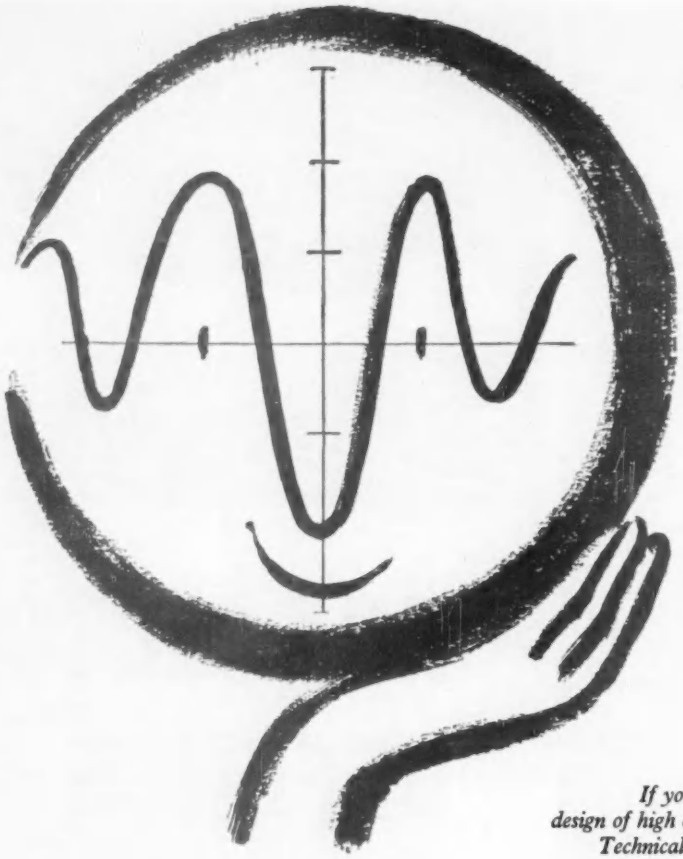
RCA Victor is proud of the part it plays in Canada's defence planning by conducting research, development and production in all phases of Defence Electronic Systems technology.

The search for the talent necessary for this important work will never end. Perhaps you—or someone you know—is an engineer who would be interested in working with this creative group and meeting its challenges. If so, simply contact Dr. J. J. Brown, RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 1001 Lenoir Street, Montreal, Quebec.

DEFENCE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

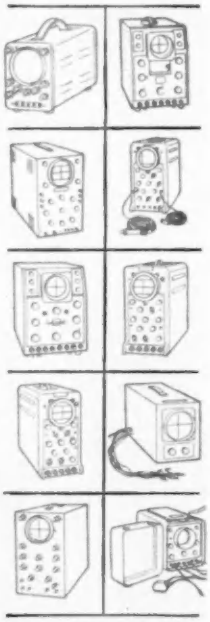
RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.

MONTREAL, CANADA



If you are experienced in the design of high quality instruments, our Technical Director would be glad to hear from you.

Thinking about an oscillograph?



The choice of the *correct* instrument can be a difficult one. Before selecting, we invite you to apply for technical details of our range of oscillographs which include low-frequency types for Industrial, Medical and Research purposes; wide-band instruments for high-frequency and pulse work; kit-type oscillographs and a range of special single-purpose instruments.
Published specifications are free of ambiguities and equivocation and are *rigidly* maintained: this is your safeguard against disappointment in the behaviour of your chosen instrument. The Technical Advisory Service will be glad to help you with your selection.

Write for information to:—

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE, P.O. BOX 64, HIGHBURY GROVE, N.5, ENGLAND
Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines) Telegrams: COSSOR, NORPHONE, LONDON Codes: BENTLEY'S SECOND Cables: COSSOR, LONDON
TAS/CI.9

GLASS | TO | METAL SEALING

PROBLEMS SOLVED! with

Multiform products

by JOBLINGS

makers of PYREX

MADE IN ENGLAND PYREX

MULTIFORM — the new glass process that enables you to *mass produce glass-to-metal seals* for electronic components. The process that allows intricate shapes, close tolerances, holes and smaller radii to be formed economically in glass — giving you all the desirable characteristics of glass, but in designs, shapes and sizes not possible with conventional glass techniques

MULTIFORM

may have invaluable applications for YOU. We can design and manufacture MULTIFORM products to your special needs

Matching expansions

MULTIFORM products are available in a range of glasses matching the expansions of the following metals; molybdenum, copper, platinum, kovar, dumet

Rigidly controlled quality

Dimensional and quality control, rigidly maintained, ensures consistent density and purity throughout every batch of MULTIFORM products

Multiform is already being used as

Diode cases
Transistor bases
Electron gun supports

For further information write to us,

Technical Sales Department James A Jobling & Co Ltd
Wear Glass Works Sunderland

Six
Mullard
tubes
that cover most instrument applications
Designers faced with the problem of selecting instrument cathode ray tubes are finding it quicker and easier to check against the Mullard range first. This compact but comprehensive range of tubes fulfils 85% of all practical requirements. Write on your Company notepaper for the free data booklet "Mullard Instrument Cathode Ray Tubes" which gives full information on all types.
3" general purpose tube
DG7-32 (CV2431)
The DG7-32 is being successfully employed for waveform monitoring and for inexpensive oscilloscopes. It has a low operating voltage and a burn-resistant screen.
3" precision tube
DG7-36/3WP1 (CV3946)
This is a flat-faced tube with close electrical tolerances. Its high sensitivity and low deflection plate capacitances recommend it for precision monitoring and measurement applications.

5" wide-bandwidth tube
DH13-97

The DH13-97 employs the high post deflection accelerator ratio of 5:1 and is electrically equivalent to a 5in. type p.d.a. tube. Side arm connections to the deflection plates keep capacitances extremely low and contribute to the high quality wide-bandwidth performance of this tube.

5" general purpose tube
DG13-32/94P1 (CV5035)

The DG13-32 is a flat-faced tube. Its post-deflection accelerator, high sensitivity and low capacitances make it an ideal tube for precision monitoring or general purpose oscillography where frequencies up to 8 or 10 Mc/s have to be observed.

1" waveform monitor tube
DH3-91 (CV2302)

The low operating voltage of this tube (350V min.) allows ordinary h.t. lines to be used. The tube is automatically focused and its length is less than 4½ inches.

5½" x 1½" flat A-scan tube
DG16-22/TAP1 (CV2352)

The screen of the DG16-22 measures 5½" x 1½". A number of these tubes can be easily stacked to provide multiple displays in confined spaces.

MULLARD LIMITED
MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE
LONDON W.C.1
TELEPHONE LANGHAM 6633

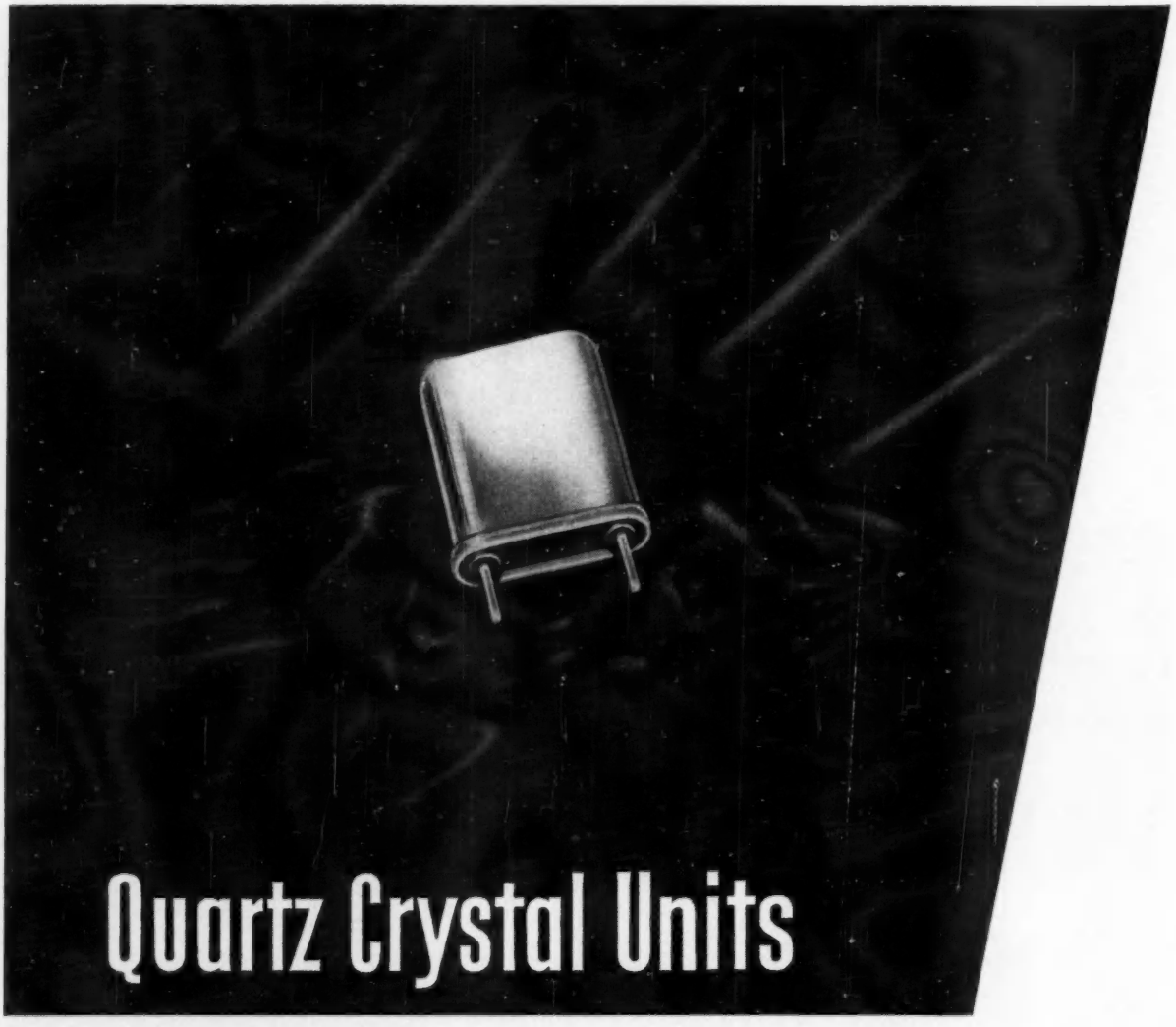
Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

Mullard

MVT 341

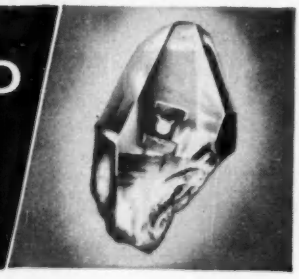
CATHODEON



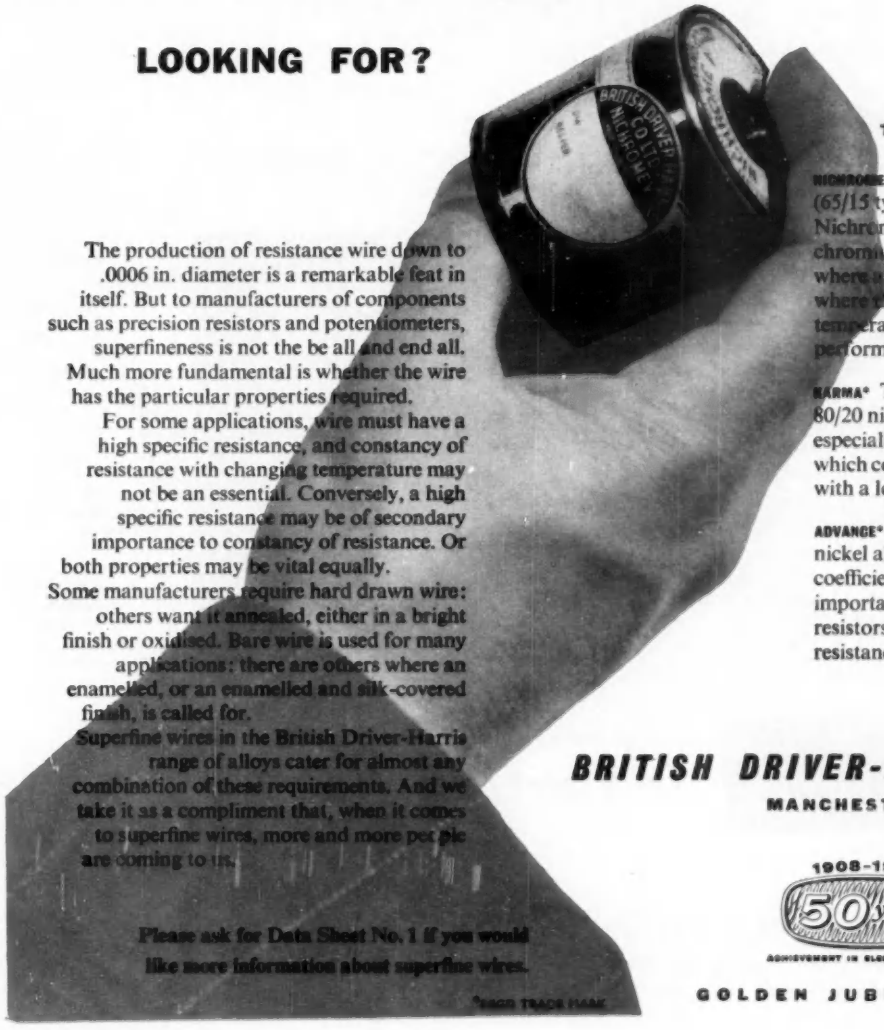
Prompt delivery and competitive prices of all crystal types in the frequency range 1,000 Kc/s to 75,000 Kc/s.

The recent publication "Guide to the Specification and Use of Quartz Oscillator Crystals" is a reference which designers of oscillator circuits should not ignore. Copies at 5/- each supplied on request.

CATHODEON CRYSTALS LIMITED
LINTON · CAMBRIDGESHIRE
Telephone: LINTON 501 (3 lines)



WHAT PROPERTIES ARE YOU LOOKING FOR?



The production of resistance wire down to .0006 in. diameter is a remarkable feat in itself. But to manufacturers of components such as precision resistors and potentiometers, superfineness is not the be all and end all. Much more fundamental is whether the wire has the particular properties required.

For some applications, wire must have a high specific resistance, and constancy of resistance with changing temperature may not be an essential. Conversely, a high specific resistance may be of secondary importance to constancy of resistance. Or both properties may be vital equally.

Some manufacturers require hard drawn wire: others want it annealed, either in a bright finish or oxidised. Bare wire is used for many applications: there are others where an enamelled, or an enamelled and silk-covered finish, is called for.

Superfine wires in the British Driver-Harris range of alloys cater for almost any combination of these requirements. And we take it as a compliment that, when it comes to superfine wires, more and more people are coming to us.

Please ask for Data Sheet No. 1 if you would like more information about superfine wires.

*REGD TRADE MARK

THESE ARE THE ALLOYS

NICHROME* & NICHROME* V Nichrome* (65/15 type nickel-chromium-iron) and Nichrome* V (80/20 type nickel-chromium) are the alloys most suitable where a high resistance is necessary and where the change in resistance due to temperature does not hinder satisfactory performance.

KARMA* This is essentially a modified 80/20 nickel-chromium alloy, developed especially for the electronics industry, which combines a high specific resistance with a low temperature coefficient.

ADVANCE* Wires of this 60/40 copper-nickel alloy have a low temperature coefficient and a fairly high resistance—important properties in precision resistors which must have constant resistance over a wide temperature range.

BRITISH DRIVER-HARRIS CO LTD

MANCHESTER 15

1908-1958

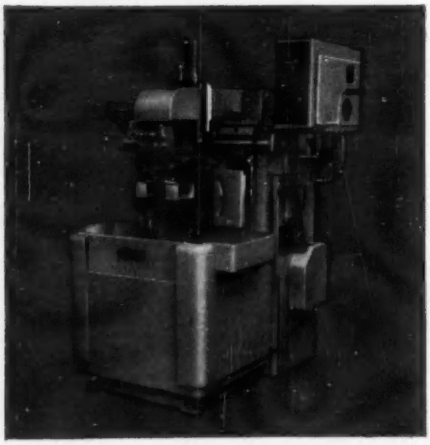
50 years

ACHIEVEMENT IN ELECTRICAL ALLOYS

GOLDEN JUBILEE 1958

* A demonstration is the best method of proving to your satisfaction the suitability of Delapena Induction Heating equipment for your own specific needs.

With this in mind our unique Applications Department offers you demonstrations of the many advantages of our patented induction heating process. For example, gear hardening can be made a production line process; manufacturing costs can be reduced by the elimination of expensive grinding operations; tooth profile can be finally hardened with the minimum of tooth "shape-change", ensuring a quieter and longer-lasting gear. These are but a few of the advantages offered to you by Delapena Heat Induction equipment. Why not come and see for yourself? We'll prove it!



This fully automatic machine handles gears within a range of 1½" to 26" diameter, 2 to 10 diametrical pitch, face widths up to 8", and spur and helical gears up to 30°.

Delapena *induction heating*

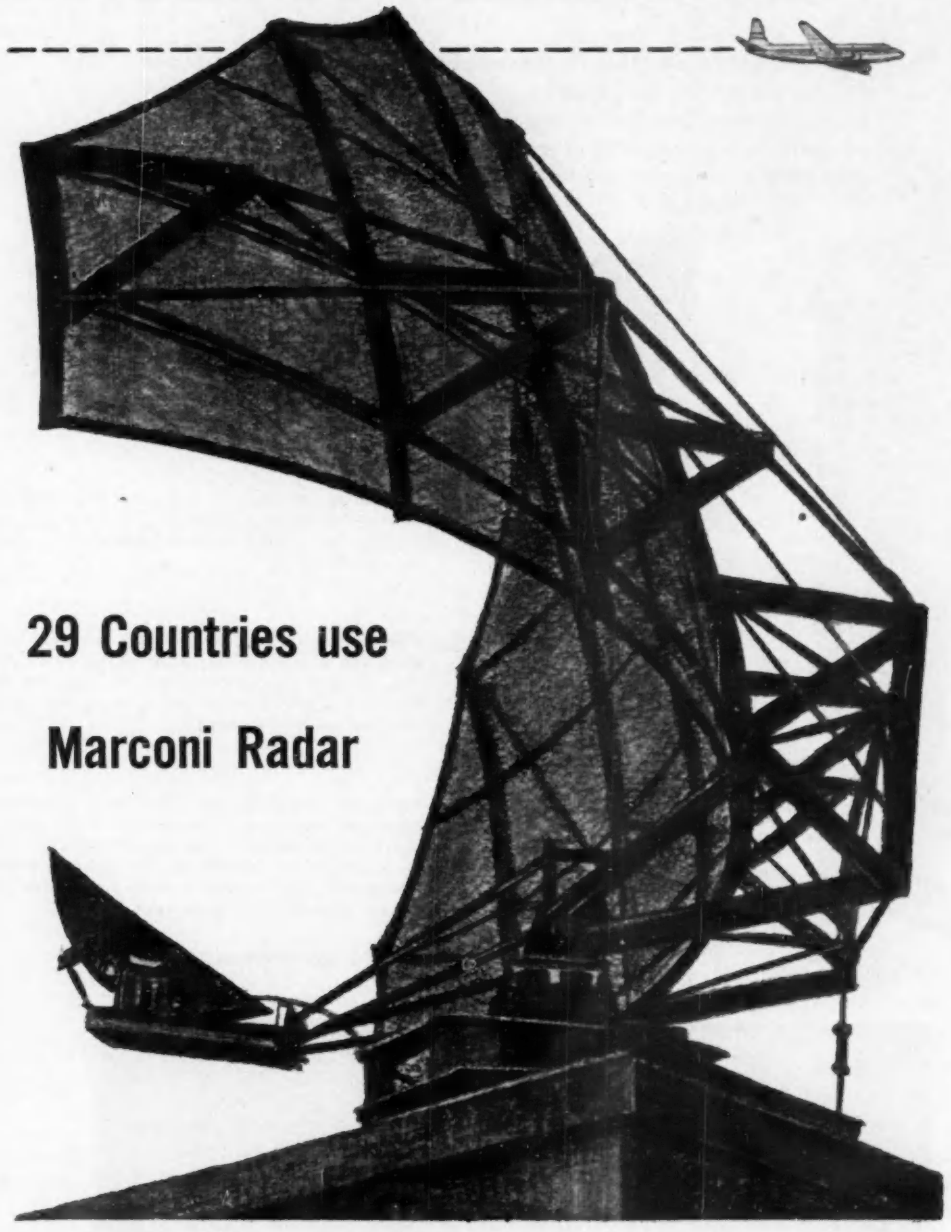
DELAPENA & SON LIMITED

Manufacturers of Induction Heating and Precision Honing Equipment

ZONA WORKS · CHELTENHAM · ENGLAND

Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56341

Marconi in Radar



29 Countries use Marconi Radar

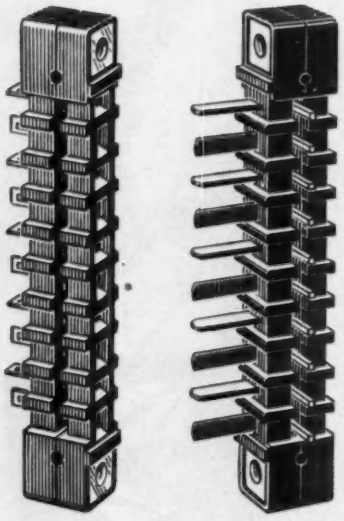
MARCONI COMPLETE CIVIL AND MILITARY RADAR INSTALLATIONS

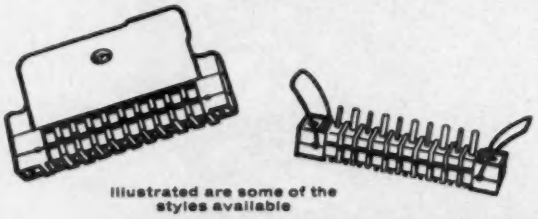
MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

M.6.

THE NEW "MICROCON" PRINTED CIRCUIT CONNECTORS

Microcon Printed Circuit Connectors are designed to meet the requirement for a light, compact, multi-way plug and socket, giving greater reliability and longer life than the edge connector method. Other patterns will soon be available, as well as the ten-way connector shown here.





Illustrated are some of the styles available

The pitch of soldering tags is suitable for a board punched to a standard module of 0·1".

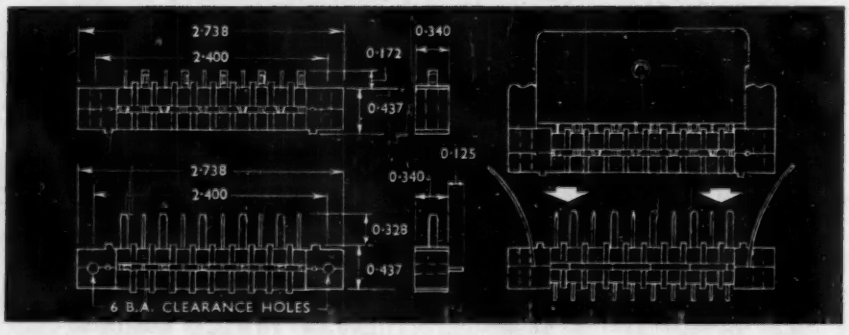
Two types of plug are available—the first has the solder tags orientated at 90° to the contact blades, the second has solder tags that are a continuation of the blades.

A metal cover can be fitted to either the plug with the straight blades or to the socket, and the mating unit can be supplied with wire retaining loops.

The two-part diecast cover, whose inner surfaces are insulated against short-circuiting, allows the connections to be checked physically and electrically without disturbing the clamping of the cable.

For polarizing purposes, when several connectors are mounted in close proximity, one or more contacts can be removed from each plug in various combinations, the corresponding contact in the mating socket being blanked off by special polarizing keys.

Write for technical leaflet



Painton & Co. Ltd.
KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON
Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'

We are continually extending our range of standard metal to glass seals as more and more equipment designers realise their advantages. You will find these Ediswan seals in such devices as: indicating instruments, gyros, vibrators, transistors, crystals, relays, transformers and vacuum systems. Increasing use is being made of them in the nuclear energy and guided weapon fields.

These metal to glass seals have excellent electrical and mechanical properties with the added advantage of being available in a wide variety of standard designs which can be supplied promptly and fitted easily—usually by soft soldering.

Our present range of seals embodies the latest techniques and will almost certainly include types suitable for your needs. If your product calls for something out of the ordinary, let us know; we are always ready to develop new seals to meet special requirements where necessary.

Publication R.1843 will give you full information about our standard range; you are welcome to a copy.

EDISWAN

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

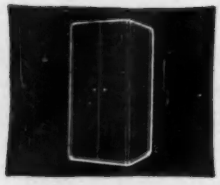
An A.E.I. Company. 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2, and branches. Tel. GERrard 8660

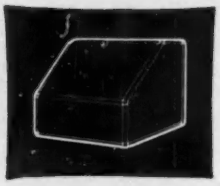
CEC 16/6

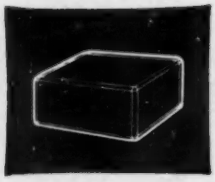
LGB

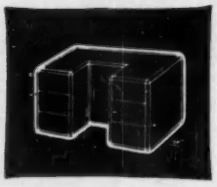
Extended range of connectors and extrusions means

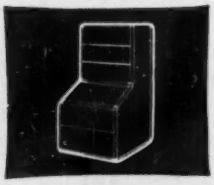
IMLOK NOW MORE VERSATILE THAN EVER!

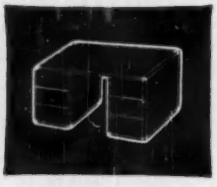










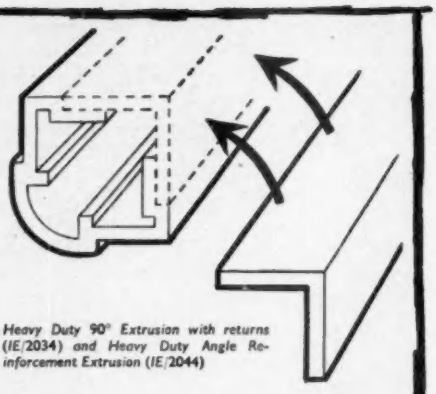


See what you can do with the unique Imlok system—*think* how it can save you money. Precision cases, cabinets, and other structures can all be quickly built to your own design—and using unskilled labour. The system is ideal for research and prototype work as well as for production runs. Various corner connectors and strong, light alloy extrusions lock together to form the framework required. Where fixed panels in the sides, top, back and base are required, they are retained in a groove in the extrusion specially designed for that purpose.

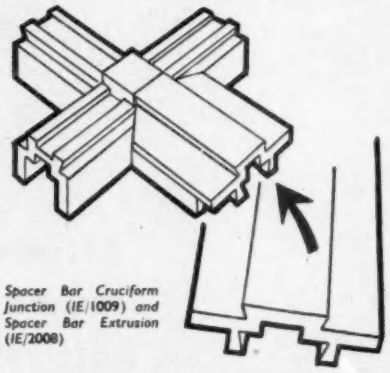
Scope for design unlimited

The Imlok extrusion is now available in five alternative strengths to suit almost every application, and the extended range of components means unlimited scope in shapes and sizes. Special jigs for quick, accurate cutting and filing also supplied. May we send more details?

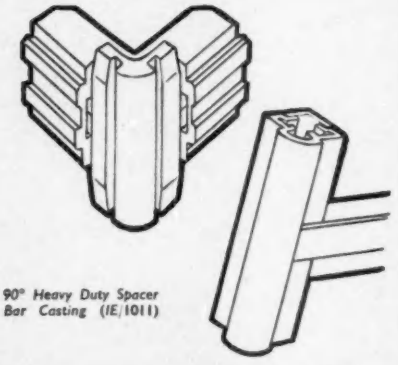
IMLOK



Heavy Duty 90° Extrusion with returns (IE/2034) and Heavy Duty Angle Reinforcement Extrusion (IE/2044)



Spacer Bar Cruciform Junction (IE/1009) and Spacer Bar Extrusion (IE/2008)

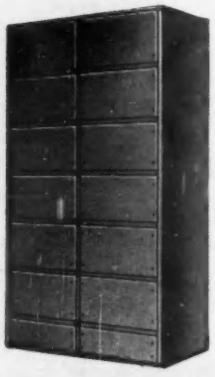


90° Heavy Duty Spacer Bar Casting (IE/1011)

Economical, too!

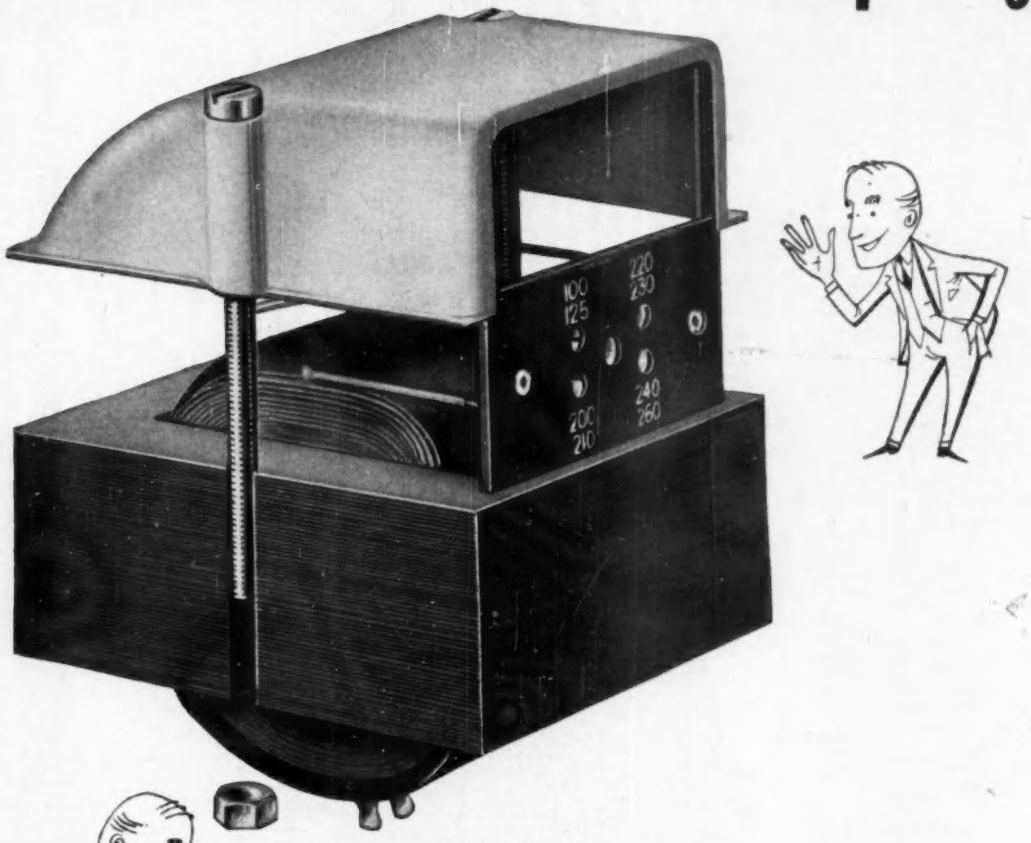
The material's cost of the framework for this Heavy Duty Double Bay Rak, size 6′ x 3′ 6″ x 1′ 9″, using the Heavy Duty components illustrated, is little over £30.

Using general duty components, i.e., IE/1001 90° Casting, IE/2024 90° strengthened Extrusion, IE/1004 Spacer Bar Casting, IE/2008 Spacer Bar Extrusion and IE/1009 Cruciform Junction, the material's cost for the framework only is just under £20.



ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept. FB
Ashley Works, Cowley Mill Road, Uxbridge, Middx. Tel: UXB-5567
Export & London Showrooms:
112/116 New Oxford Street W.C.1 Tel: MUSeum 787

Cover without query



Designed by Hinchley to ensure thorough inspection. You can fit this shell without disturbing the wiring to the voltage selector, leaving no danger of unseen trouble spots. This is just another example of how a good component manufacturer works ceaselessly to ensure the greater reliability of his products. Our service is as close to you as your telephone, and we can help you by being brought into the picture at the outset of your design. Why not contact us?

Take a close look at the quality of

Hinchley
TRANSFORMERS

HINCHLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED, PANS LANE, DEVIZES, WILTS. Phone: DEVIZES 573/5

brandenburg high voltage engineering

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

type S0530/5, model C

output	1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A 2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B 3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C
input	200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity	positive or negative grounded available
regulation	against full load: better than 0.5% against mains variations: +5%,—10%. Better than 1%

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- current metering jack
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use
- as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and Cavendish laboratories

£125 *ex works*

50 kilovolt regulated supply

Model S0550

output	50kV at ½mA
input	200/250 volts
polarity	positive or negative grounded available
regulation	against full load: better than 1% against mains variation: +5%,—5%. Better than 1%
dimensions	W: 25½" H: 23" D: 11½"

£245 *ex works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg

contractors to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

Teleonics | communications | Ltd

139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey

SANderstead 3555/6

Taking a leaf out of the Wiggin book

Transmitting and rectifying valves

High power transmitting valve of Type ATL 35-1. Nilo K is used for anode and nickel for valve components

As was stated in a recent article in Wiggin Nickel Alloys, the number of valves produced for use in radio and television receivers greatly exceeds the number required for industrial use. Industrial valves are not for this reason less important than entertainment valves, and it should also be borne in mind that industry generally uses larger valves of the high-frequency generating and rectifying types, the unit cost of which is many times that of a receiver valve.

An important producer of high-frequency generating valves is Brown Boveri Limited of Baden, Switzerland, and the following account of development work and manufacturing operations in the laboratories and works of that company will be of interest to many readers.

Development and Design

The use of transmitting and rectifying valves has grown tremendously in the last 20 years, well beyond their traditional application, broadcasting equipment. This coupled with the introduction of new materials such as Nilo K, tantalum, molybdenum, platinum-clad metals and new types of ceramic and glass has led to many new and improved designs. The development and research side of the industry has played an important part in providing the valve designer with the technical data he needs, involving many complicated and exhaustive tests.

The Development and Research Department at Brown Boveri is a large one, resembling, in some respects, a small scale production plant. It has at its disposal, lathes, millers, drilling machines, deep drawing presses and welding equipment for producing valve parts, as well as the special equipment, peculiar to thermionic valves, for evacuating and testing.

With these resources, research teams can make all components, and can become acquainted at the same time with practical aspects of production. This combination of physics laboratory and workshop has shown highly satisfactory results.

After the completion of tests on a new valve all data is passed to the design department which is then responsible for breaking down and establishing the necessary manufacturing schedules. A detailed specification covers every single operation whether for component manufacture, pickling and washing, mixing compounds for coating cathodes, annealing glass and metal parts, degassing, sealing, evacuating and testing.

Development and research work is carried out by highly qualified personnel. Trained specialists in valve manufacture are rare and Brown Boveri themselves undertake the training of many of these specialists.

Testing Materials

Another of the functions of the Development and Research Department is the testing of material. The valve designer requires special properties, and it is doubtful if the demands are as exacting in any other

NILO 'K'

Articles dealing with engineering developments in many fields appear regularly in 'Wiggin Nickel Alloys'. Topics discussed here can spark off ideas for a new approach to your own problems of extreme temperatures, corrosion, oxidation, mechanical stress, or electrical resistance.

WIGGIN NICKEL ALLOYS

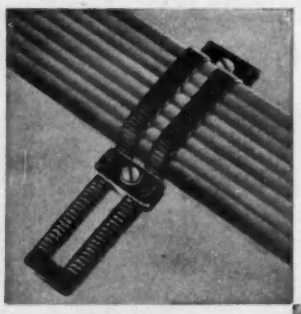
Let us know if you are not on our mailing list, and call in our TECHNICAL SERVICE for expert advice on your specific problems.

WIGGIN *KNOW* **NICKEL ALLOYS**

"Nilo" is a Registered Trade Mark.

HENRY WIGGIN & COMPANY LIMITED · WIGGIN STREET · BIRMINGHAM 16

TGA P2



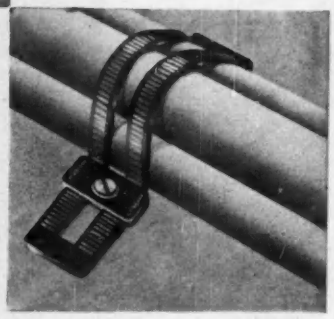
SAVE time and increase efficiency . . .

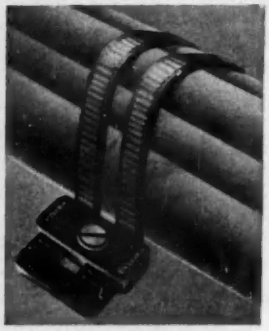
with **Insuloid** Adjustable Saddles

Type AS

Adjustable Saddles

The quickest, most convenient, most versatile and economical cable fixing known for wall and direct to Panel mounting. Accommodates cables of any diameter, type and combination, to provide complete security with reduced time and costs.





So simple,
So quick,
So sure!

Look at these advantages

Lighter than metal

Absolutely anti-corrosive

Self-tensioning straps

Reduces installation time and labour costs

Brings greater versatility and efficiency to wiring systems

Minimises the carrying of large stocks of components

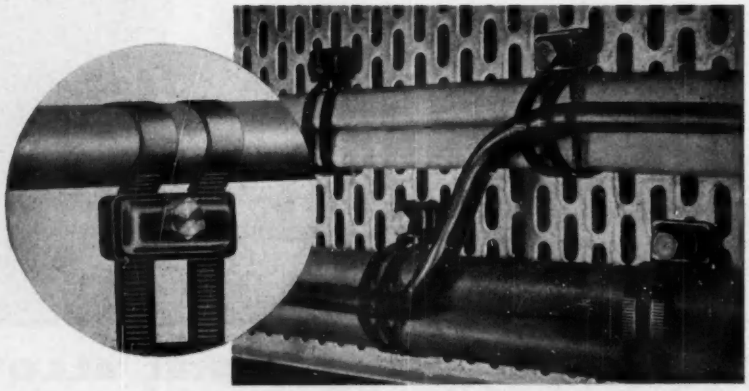
Eliminates the making of special clamps for each particular application

the "Better-than-ever" new cable fixing system . . .

These Insuloid Saddles are already becoming established as yet another Insuloid success . . . little wonder when their remarkable versatility and exceptional economy is considered. Both the AS two screw saddles and the SAS single screw fix saddles fulfil every requirement for cable security, time saving in assembly and reduction in installation costs wherever electrical wiring is required. Insuloid Adjustable Saddles bring a new versatility to cable fixing and will accommodate cables of any diameter, any type and in every combination for both direct-to-wall fixing and in conjunction with standard slotted cable racking. The saddles are made in the highest grade of nylon to combine immense strength, high insulation value with freedom from corrosion and electrolytic action. The Insuloid saddles are so tough as to be virtually unbreakable and will withstand the effects of a wide range of chemical and acid attack.

Type SAS Adjustable Saddles

These two point fixing single screw adjustable saddles are specially designed for use with standard cable racking, and cables of any diameter or diameters can be more efficiently secured in less time than ever before, bringing exceptional versatility to wiring schemes. The operational movements are truly remarkably simple as the three illustrations on the right below show, and the illustration on the left below examples the neatness and again the versatility of SAS saddles.



The self locking tongue is placed as shown into rack slot and flicked at an angle of 90°.

The cable or cables are placed in position and saddled by the flexible nylon strap.

Then it's simply a matter of one screw fixing at any desired point along the length of the strap . . . and the cable is fixed.

Flexiguard Cable Trunking
Bus Bar Insulation
NX, X & CY Cable Clips

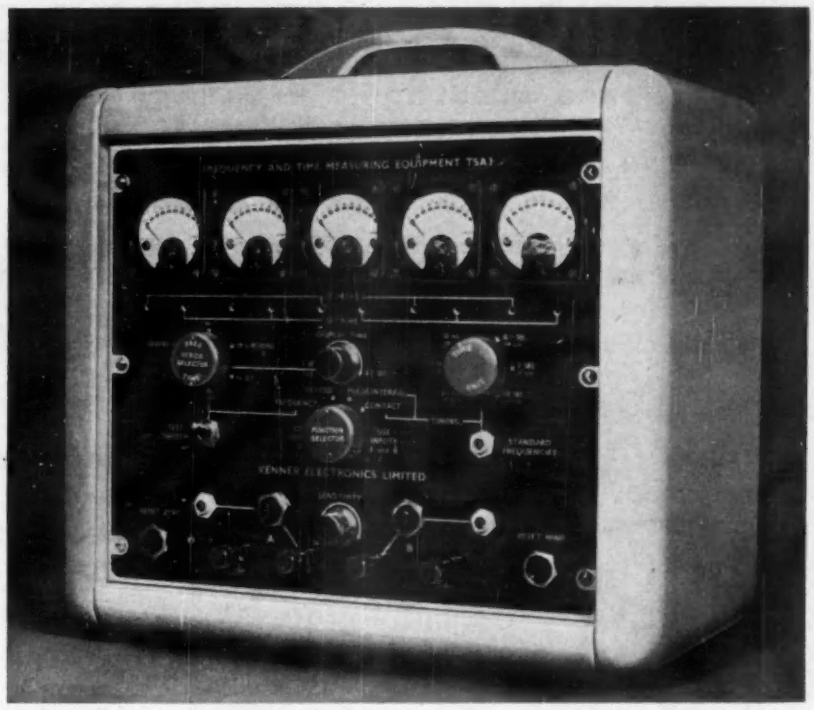
Other INSULOID Products
Quick fix Ring Lock Bushes
And the sensational Cradle-clip Wiring System

Fully descriptive literature on both AS and SAS Saddles, together with sample components, if required, are available now.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester

Telephone: Wythenshawe 2842 *and* 3163



Now available with Frequency Measurement up to 100 kc/s

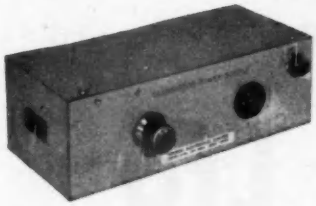
Only One Equipment !

The Exceptional TSA3

Measures frequency up to 50 kc/s.
Measures time from 0.1 mS to 11½ days.
More comprehensive at the price than any equivalent equipment.
Self checking on five frequencies.
Accuracy exceeds ± 0.005%
Incorporates 106 transistors in 19 plug-in stages.
Digital Time base.
Variable display time from ¼ sec. to 5 secs. or infinite.
Low power consumption.
Standard output frequencies at 0.1 c/s, 1 c/s, 10 c/s, 100 c/s, 1 kc/s, 10 kc/s.
0.1 second, 1 second and 10 second sampling times.
Size: 14½" x 7⅞" x 11½"
PRICE: £275

Transistor Stabilised Power Supply type TS 20.

This unit can be fitted inside the Frequency Meter to enable it to function from EITHER 200/250V, 50 c/s mains, or from 12V D.C. at the turn of a switch. Another important use for the unit is as a source of 8-12V D.C. (adjustable) at currents up to 300 mA, for use in laboratories, educational establishments, or for driving other transistorized equipment. Bench units are fitted with terminals. Size: 7½" x 3½" x 2½".
PRICE: £20



VENNER

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY. *Tel:* **MALden 2442 (9 lines)**

A member of the Venner Group of Companies.

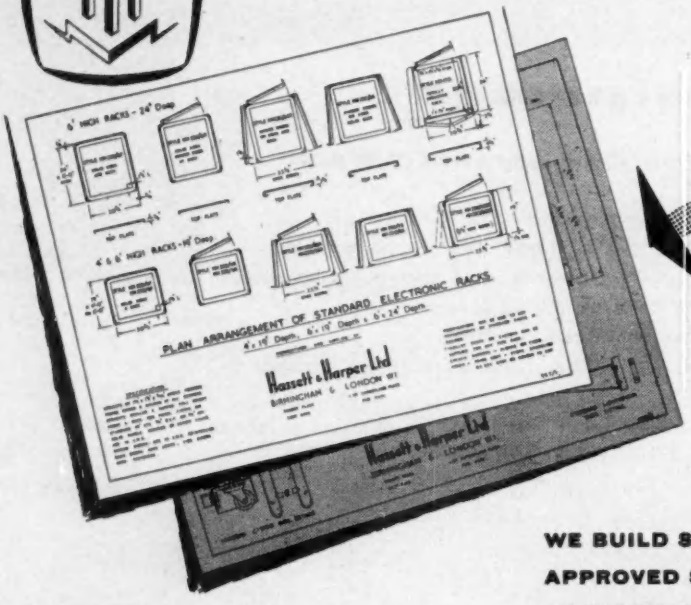
HASSETT & HARPER

STANDARD ELECTRONIC RACKS, CABINETS & CONSOLES

STANDARD ELECTRONIC RACKS

4'x19" 6'x19" 6'x24"

AVAILABLE WITH SOLID SIDES AND BACK
OR HINGED SIDES AND BACK
OR HINGED SIDES AND HINGED BACK
OR TOTALLY ENCLOSED



WRITE FOR THESE DATA SHEETS

WE BUILD STANDARD RACKS TO MINISTRY APPROVED SPECIFICATION—THESE CAN BE MODIFIED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Hassett & Harper Ltd

REGENT PLACE · BIRMINGHAM · 1
Telephone: **CENTRAL 6418**

LONDON SHOWROOM: 1 GT. CUMBERLAND PLACE W.1 Tel: PAD. 4691

J3929

Microwave

Instruments Limited

klystron mounts

frequency meters

thermistor mounts

terminating loads

precision attenuators

standing wave indicators

stabilized power supplies

transistor amplifiers

directional couplers

ferrite isolators

antenna systems

magic tees

WEST CHIRTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND.

We invite you to write for our complete catalogue.

Telephone : N. SHIELDS 3606/7

Solid state electronics for Solid reliability

The RACAL COMPUTING COUNTER CONTROLLER

TYPE SA.501

Price £365

An entirely new instrument using only ferrite core and transistor techniques in the counting circuits

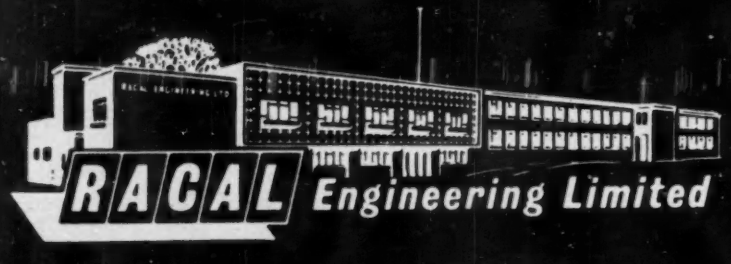
FEATURES:-

- ★ Insensitive to transistor characteristics and component tolerances
- ★ Mains or battery operated giving complete mobility. Power consumption 5 watts
- ★ Decades use reliable scale-of-ten ring counters
- ★ Easy to read in-line display
- ★ Power read-out provided for printing or control processes
- ★ Fully variable digital time-base for direct display in desired units

SPECIFICATION:-

Range:	Random pulses and up to 50kc/s
Accuracy:	± 1 Count ± Crystal stability
Stability:	± 0.005%
Registration:	4 Decimal place, Maximum 9,999
Input:	Over 1 volt
Impedance:	50k. ohms
Time-Base:	Variable from 1 millisecond to 10 seconds in 1 millisecond steps
Power Supply:	Mains SA.501(A), Battery SA.501(B)—
Power:	Approx. 10 watts Mains
Consumption:	6 Watts Battery
Dimension:	Width: 13 in (32 cms) Height: 9 in (23 cms) Depth: 12 in (31 cms)

The SA.501 is a flexible universal equipment for laboratory and industry. Included in its applications are measurement of frequencies, time intervals, events, batch counting and the widest range of industrial control. Bring us your Problem—Our Technical Advisory Service is at your disposal.



RACAL Engineering Limited

BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE

Telephone Bracknell 941
Cables/Grams: Racal Bracknell Berks

North England Agent: Farnell Instruments Ltd.
Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road,
Wetherby, Yorks.
Telephone: Wetherby 2544

Scottish Agent: A. R. Bolton & Co.
3A St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh.
Telephone: Edinburgh 32035

NATIONAL RADIO SHOW

Hear our COLAUDIO Monaural and Stereophonic Demonstration in Room No. 410.

See the COLAUDIO on STAND No. 30.

to satisfy the most discriminating...

The Celestion "Colaudio" Loudspeaker with a substantially level response from 30-15,000 c.p.s., embodies two distinct techniques in order to provide a satisfactory answer to the ever widening demand for truer reproduction.

Utilising a 15-inch direct radiator loudspeaker, specially designed to produce the lower frequencies, particular features of this bass unit are the 3-inch Voice Coil and dustproof suspension of the anular type, permitting free cone excursion whilst reducing lateral movement to a minimum.

The high frequency reproducer incorporates two direct radiator pressure type units, mounted in column form within the cone of the bass radiator. This arrangement enables the higher frequencies to be dispersed over a wide area in the horizontal plane with a narrow vertical lobe, minimising unwanted reflections and improving efficiency.

The vertical position of this column can be adjusted to suit the position in which the loudspeaker is mounted in the cabinet.

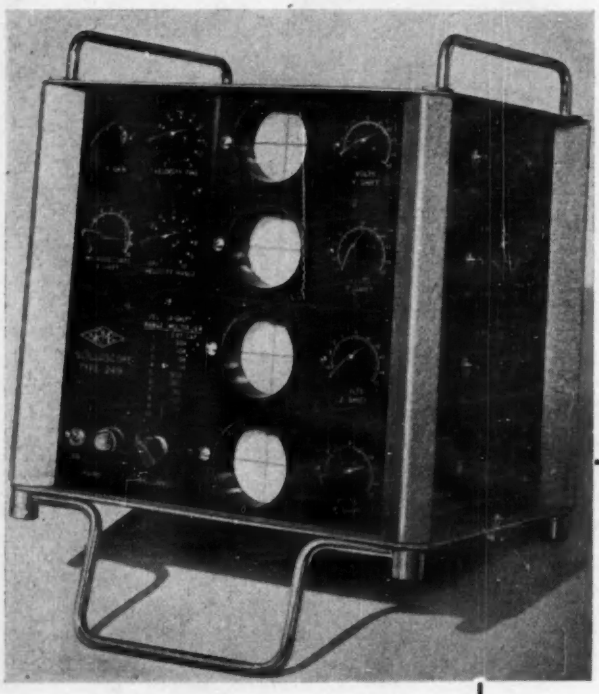
The main housing is cast, finished in black crackle with silver trim.

CELESTION Colaudio

Full technical details available direct from:—

Rola Celestion Ltd. THAMES DITTON, SURREY, ENGLAND. *Emberbrook 3402/6*

IT'S NEW!



4 Channel OSCILLOSCOPE

TYPE 249

THIS general purpose multi-channel oscilloscope enables up to 4 related waveforms to be viewed, measured and compared simultaneously. It incorporates four cathode ray tubes with identical Y amplifiers all operated from a common time base. Special features include both time and voltage calibration, time base expansion and traverse, absolutely rigid synchronisation and versatile triggered operation.

Y AMPLIFIER:

Bandwidth: 1. D.C.—3 Mc/s
2. D.C.—0.5 Mc/s
3. 30 c/s—100 kc/s

Sensitivity: 1. 1 volt/cm
2. 333mV/cm
3. 33mV/cm

Rise Time: 100 millimicroseconds

Input Impedance: 1 Mohm in parallel with 15pF

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PRICE £140

TIME BASE:

Sweep Time Range: 6 microseconds—600 milliseconds

Expansion: Variable up to 3 times

X Amplifier Sensitivity: 250mV/cm, 30 c/s—1 MC/S

Write now for full details to

AIRMEC LIMITED

HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, ENGLAND

Telephone: High Wycombe 2060-4

Cables: Airmec High Wycombe

Vol. 30
No. 366

AUGUST 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

CONTENTS

Commentary	**465**
The Computer and Control for the Telescope at Jodrell Bank	**466**
A New Radar Fire Control System	**472**
The Advantages and Disadvantages of Direct or A.C. Coupling for Deflexion Amplifiers *By H. L. Mansford*	**473**
Performance Calculations for D.C. Chopper Amplifiers *By I. C. Hutcheon*	**476**
A Direct-Coupled Phase-Splitter *By C. Billington*	**480**
Accuracy Control in Electric Business Data Processing Systems *By J. C. Hammerton*	**483**
Testing the Linearity of Modulators and Demodulators in Multi-channel F.M. Transmitters and Receivers *By G. C. Davey*	**487**
Efficiency-Diode Scanning Circuits (Part 1) *By K. G. Beauchamp*	**490**
Use of Scale Model Techniques in the Design of V.H.F. and U.H.F. Aerials *By F. J. H. Charman, J. Thraves and E. F. Walker*	**498**
The Accurate Measurement of a Time Interval *By A. E. Cawkell and H. Ristlaid*	**502**
International Planning Conference on Medical Electronics	**503**
An Improved Technique for Fast Multiplication on Serial Digital Computers *By M. Shimshoni*	**504**
An Analogue Computer for the British Transport Commission	**505**
Simultaneous Display of a Rectified Waveform and a Time Scale using a Single Spot Oscillograph *By J. K. Grierson*	**506**
Short News Items	**507**
Letters to the Editor	**508**
Book Reviews	**510**
Electronic Equipment	**512**

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 145

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5

transistors

a series of authoritative films by Mullard

Mullard has produced for designers of equipment, and engineers engaged in its maintenance, a unique series of instructional and informative films on the transistor.

Each or all of these films are available on free loan. Just send your request to the address below, stating the films you require, alternative preferred dates, and some indication of the type of audience to which they will be shown.

No. 1 The Principles of the Transistor

Intended mainly as an aid to teaching, the film commences with a review of the early use of crystals and describes how these were soon replaced by thermionic valves, which themselves were subsequently found to have disadvantages in certain applications.

The middle and largest section of the film describes the working principles of the germanium diode and the transistor by use of both diagram and experiment. The film ends with details of the applications and advantages of these devices.

Black and white
16mm. Sound.
20 minutes duration

No. 2 The Transistor— Its Principles and Equivalent Circuit

Intended for those with a good background knowledge of thermionic valve techniques, this film provides a detailed explanation of the complex physics involved in the workings of the junction transistor. The film goes on to describe the derivation of the equivalent circuit and its simplification. The subject is clarified by colour, animation and commentary.

Colour
16mm. Sound.
20 minutes duration

No. 3 The Junction Transistor in Radio Receivers Part I Design of an I.F. Amplifier Part II The Complete Receiver

This two-part film follows on from the simplified circuit which ends "The Transistor—its Principles and Equivalent Circuit" and deals, in like manner, with the special circuitry required in a transistor I.F. amplifier and complete receiver.

Black and white
16mm. Sound.
15 minutes and
10 minutes duration

No. 4 The Manufacture of Junction Transistors

In this film the preparation of the germanium crystal from the raw material is shown in some detail. Following sequences show the cutting of the "p" type wafers, the alloying of the indium pellets into the wafer to form the "p" type collector and emitter, the assembling of a junction transistor and the testing of the finished product. Many close-ups of the ingenious machinery and intricate processes involved in the manufacture of transistors are shown.

Black and white
16mm. Sound.
21 minutes duration

Mullard **MULLARD LTD · FILM SERVICE · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON W.C.1**

MIS 1a

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 366

AUGUST 1958

Commentary

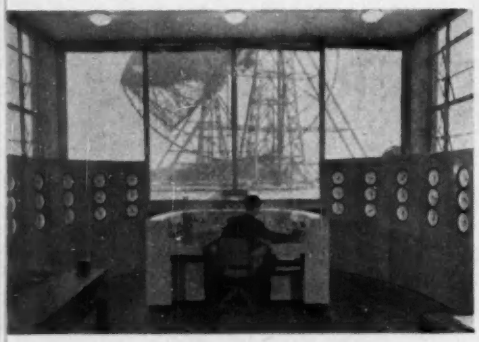
STANDARD Telephone and Cables Limited have recently celebrated their seventy-fifth anniversary, for it was on 2 May 1883 that J. E. Kingsbury, who had made a special study of the telephone and who, the year previously, had written the first handbook on telephone practice ever to be published, opened an office in Moorgate Street, London, to handle the telephone business of the Western Electric Company in Great Britain. From that modest import agency, begun with a staff of three only seven years after the invention of Bell's telephone, there has grown up one of the largest telecommunication engineering firms in the world, employing some 25 000 men and women at eight major factories in England and Wales and making a range of products extending over the whole field of telecommunications.

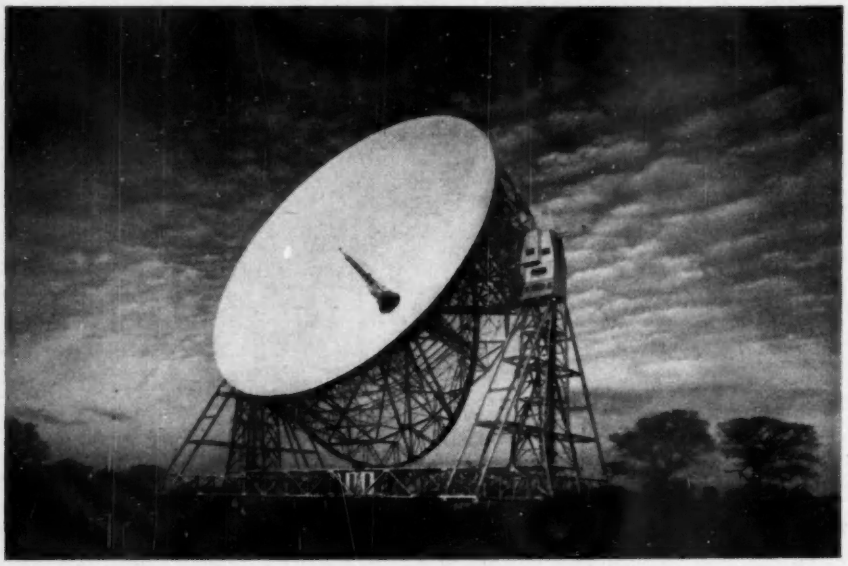
At the time of the foundation of S.T.C. the telephone, described by one historian as the "most beautiful and most useful application of science which the nineteenth century produced", was hardly out of the experimental stage. During the succeeding three-quarters of a century S.T.C., among others, have helped to give it status and prestige and helped to make it the ready and able servant of millions of people throughout the world. Today one can lift the telephone and talk to a relative or business associate a country, an ocean or a continent away, in less time than it takes to walk to the end of the road; but modern society, reared on a daily diet of scientific wonders, no longer marvels at the magic of the telephone. It takes for granted the fact that the telephone industry is equal to any problem of communication, no matter how difficult. Indeed, this blasé acceptance by the public of the wonders of the telephone is, in itself, a measure of the industry's success. The creation of such a climate of opinion has not been accomplished, however, overnight; it has been a long process made possible only by the vision, the technical skill and the craftsmanship of the pioneers and their successors.

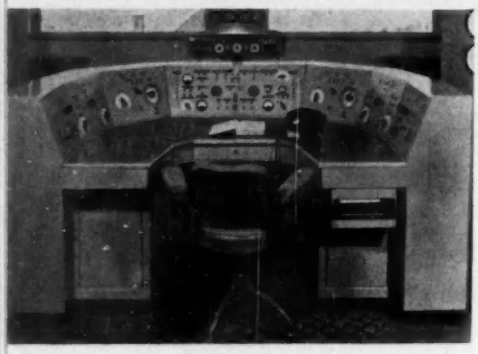
The ever present urge for man to communicate, which gave birth to the telephone, has inevitably driven him beyond the frontiers of telephony into realms about which the early pioneers could hardly have dreamt. Radio, television, radar, have all followed, directly or indirectly, from the telephone art and now the wheel has, so to speak, turned full cycle and the new era of electronic engineering is opening up new and exciting possibilities for the telecommunication engineer.

S.T.C. in its seventy-fifth anniversary year may be justly proud of the part that it has played in this development process for, mirrored in its achievements over three-quarters of a century can be seen the progress of a whole industry. From its earliest days the Company has been equipped for the development and manufacture of telephone apparatus and cable and the record of achievements which has arisen from its small beginnings is, indeed, considerable. The Company has been responsible for numerous major telephone exchanges, thousands of miles of telephone cable, a number of the world's most powerful broadcasting and radio communication transmitters and radio and line transmission links installed in all parts of the world. Their installation of telephone exchanges has ranged from the early manual switchboards such as the first Central Battery Telephone switchboard at Bristol to the latest type of board such as that installed at London Airport, which is probably the busiest telephone exchange in Britain. In addition to being one of the main suppliers of telephone equipment to the British Post Office, S.T.C. have the distinction of being the sole supplier, since 1898, of telephone equipment to the Corporation of Kingston-upon-Hull who run the only privately owned public telephone service in Britain.

The progress during these last seventy-five years has certainly been remarkable for, not only is the telephone taken for granted, but so is radio and television; indeed, a great many of the engineers now working on these projects can hardly visualize life without such amenities and, while it is reasonable that this should be so it is as well to take an occasional look back and to realize what has been achieved through the enthusiasm and foresight of our forebears. It should serve to put our present achievements in true perspective and to give courage and enthusiasm to the would be pioneers of today.







The Computer and Control for the Telescope at Jodrell Bank

In use the radio telescope is required to carry out relatively complex motions. In this article the method of computing and controlling these movements is described.

THE 250ft diameter radio telescope built for the University of Manchester at Jodrell Bank, Cheshire, weighs approximately 2 000 tons of which some 700 tons comprise the bowl and bowl structure.

The bowl or mirror is parabolical in shape and its aperture is 250ft in diameter; the focus lies in the aperture plane. The bowl surface is constructed of sheet steel welded plates and the aerial is carried on a tower 60ft high. The bowl is pivoted on bearings at the top of two towers some 180ft high and is rotated by four 50 h.p. motors (2 to each pivot) through circular racks which were taken from gun mountings on the battleship 'Royal Sovereign'.

The two towers are each mounted on 4 bogies running on double tracks laid on concrete, the bogies being driven by four 50 h.p. motors.

A central pivot is provided about which the structure revolves in azimuth and all power and signal cables are taken up through the pivot. Immediately above the pivot is the motor room housing the Ward-Leonard sets and motor control gear.

Suspended immediately below the centre of the bowl is a swinging laboratory housing pre-amplifying equipment, etc.

The basic movements are in azimuth—about a vertical axis—and, elevation—about a horizontal axis, the movements being independent; the azimuth movement is restricted to a total of 420° from Az—90° to Az + 330°, and the elevation to 400°, 20° either side of vertically downwards.

During operation of the telescope the aerial is, of course, always above the horizon, provision for tilting downwards being made for maintenance purposes and for the changing of aerials and aerial tubes.

Automatic stops are provided to prevent the telescope from moving beyond the pre-set limits on either co-ordinate.

The automatic control equipment is housed in a control room in the main building some 100yd from the telescope.

The telescope is remotely controlled and has the following basic facilities:—

(a) It is capable of being locked in any given azimuth and elevation.

(b) It is capable of continuous motion in azimuth with fixed elevation and vice versa and at different rates of azimuth and elevation.

(c) It is capable of continuous sidereal motion for following a particular star.

(d) It may be driven to follow several scanning motions (described below).

The control equipment comprises a central console at which the 'controller' sits and two groups of panels with indicator dials visible from the desk.

While the telescope is capable of movement in only two basic co-ordinates, azimuth and elevation, in following a star it is necessary to set up the control in its fixed co-ordinates—right ascension and declination—and a complex computer is required to convert these into the

The above photographs show a general view of the telescope and close-up views of the control desk.

motions of which the telescope is capable; similarly, it is required to be able to scan across or along the Milky Way employing another set of co-ordinates—Galactic latitude and longitude. Again, it will sometimes be necessary to scan in azimuth and elevation and to be able to read off the positions in the other two pairs of co-ordinates —right ascension/declination and Galactic latitude/longitude. The computer must, therefore, be capable of solving instantaneously and continuously, the fundamental equations of spherical trigonometry and to be capable of control in any one of the three pairs of co-ordinates RA/Dec—Az/El—Long/Lat.

The computer takes the form of an electrical analogue in which Magslip resolvers (giving output signals proportional to the sine and cosine of the angle through which their rotors are turned) are employed to solve the trigonometrical equations. The resolvers employed are Muirhead type 2, in which excitation is applied to the stator windings through feedback amplifiers, the feedback voltage being derived from auxiliary stator windings. The function of the electronic amplifier is to obviate the non-linearity in output due to electrical losses and unwanted flux. Fig. 1 shows the type of twin high gain two-stage *RC* coupled amplifier employed in the computer.

A typical example of the computation required, may be seen from that employed to compute E (elevation) from the known quantities L (latitude of station), D (declination) and H (hour angle, which is the difference between the right ascension of a given star and sidereal (star) time). The equation may be written:—

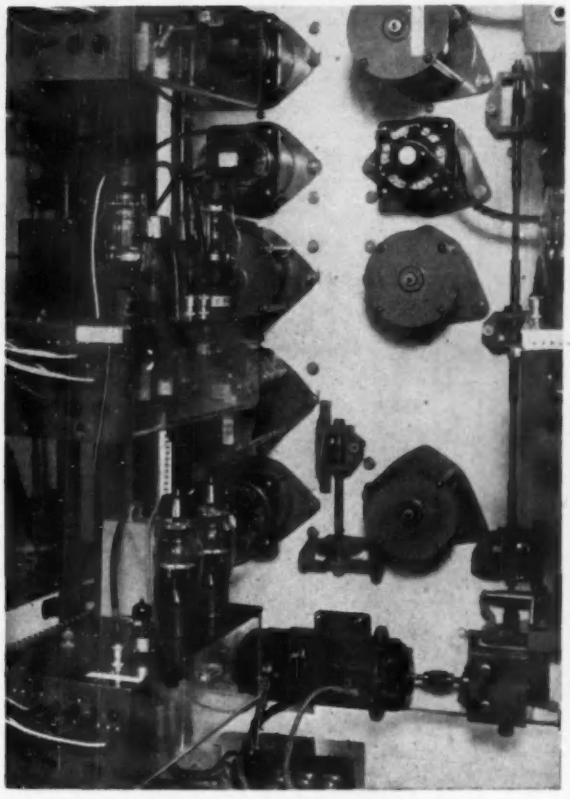
$$\sin E = \sin L, \sin D + \cos L, \cos D, \cos H.$$

The three known terms are derived from resolvers and combined to provide an 'error' signal given by—

$$F = \sin E - \sin L, \sin D + \cos L, \cos D, \cos H,$$

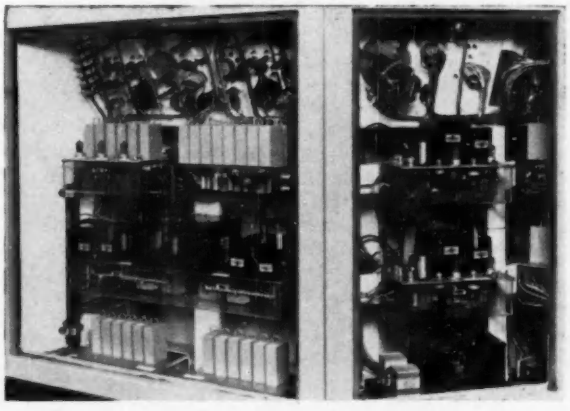
the error signal being fed to an *RC* coupled amplifier with phase sensitive rectification (Fig. 2) whose output drives a d.c. motor generator (via a d.c. amplifier, incorporating feedback control (Fig. 3)) to which is coupled the E Magslip, in such a sense that a positive value of F drives E towards zero. The basic circuit is shown in diagrammatic form in Fig. 4.

Unfortunately, since no single equation gives sufficient accuracy of control over all parts of the sky, it has been necessary to provide a number of equations which are brought into operation according to the position in the sky of the target. For this purpose cams are provided on the RA, Dec. Az. El. Lat. and Long. shafts which automatically switch in the appropriate equations.



Rear view of the Azimuth co-ordinate panel showing four resolver amplifiers, servo amplifier and servo motor

Rear view of control desk showing galactic computer, reference phase selector and servo motor controls



In all, 14 different equations are employed in the computer:—seven being for calculating azimuth and elevation from hour angle and declination and vice versa, and seven for calculating longitude and latitude from right ascension and declination and vice versa. A block diagram showing the former is shown in Fig. 5, that for solving Long./Lat. from RA/Dec. being very similar.

When a body near the earth is to be observed such as the moon, since the equations are computed on the assumption that the viewer is at the centre of the earth while the telescope is mounted at its periphery, a correction for parallax must be made to the elevation. For this purpose an additional elevation resolver (Elp on Fig. 5) is employed, the amount of parallax correction required, which may be taken from the Nautical Almanac, being set upon a calibrated potentiometer on the control desk.

While the position of the stars in right ascension and declination, remain, for all practical purposes constant, those of the sun, moon and planets are continually moving across the sky. It is, therefore, necessary to apply corrections in right ascension and declination when observing these bodies. The amount of correction—per hour or per day—is shown in the Nautical Almanac in sec/arc for declination and sec/time for right ascension. The required quantities are set up on the control desk which cause motors coupled through differential gears to the

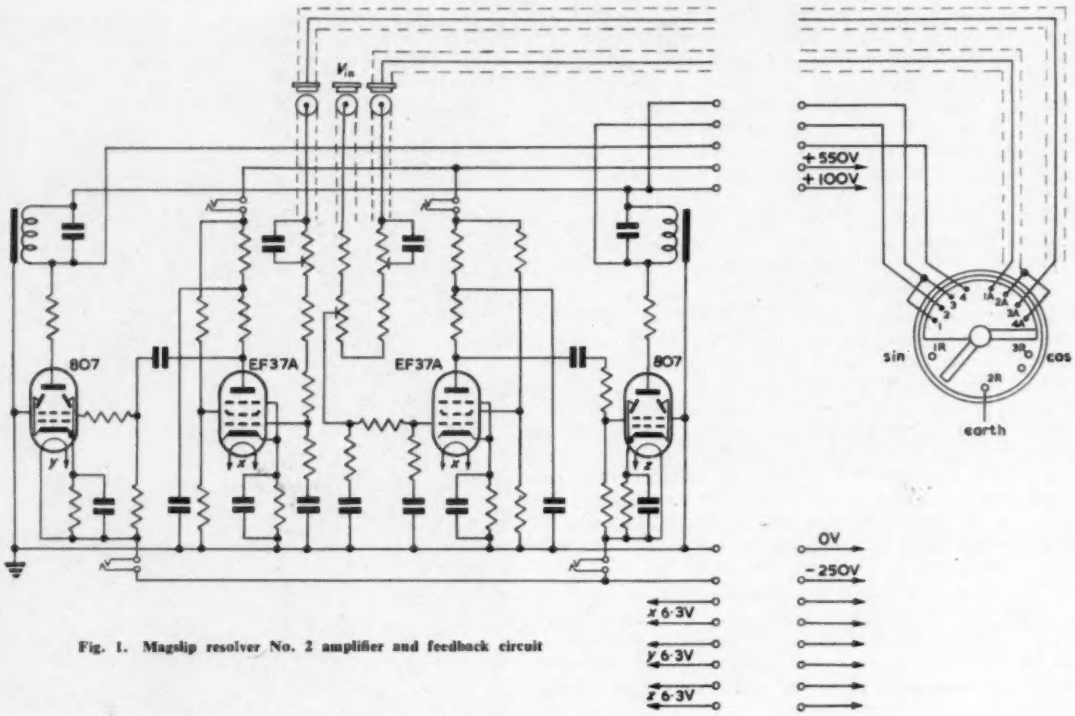
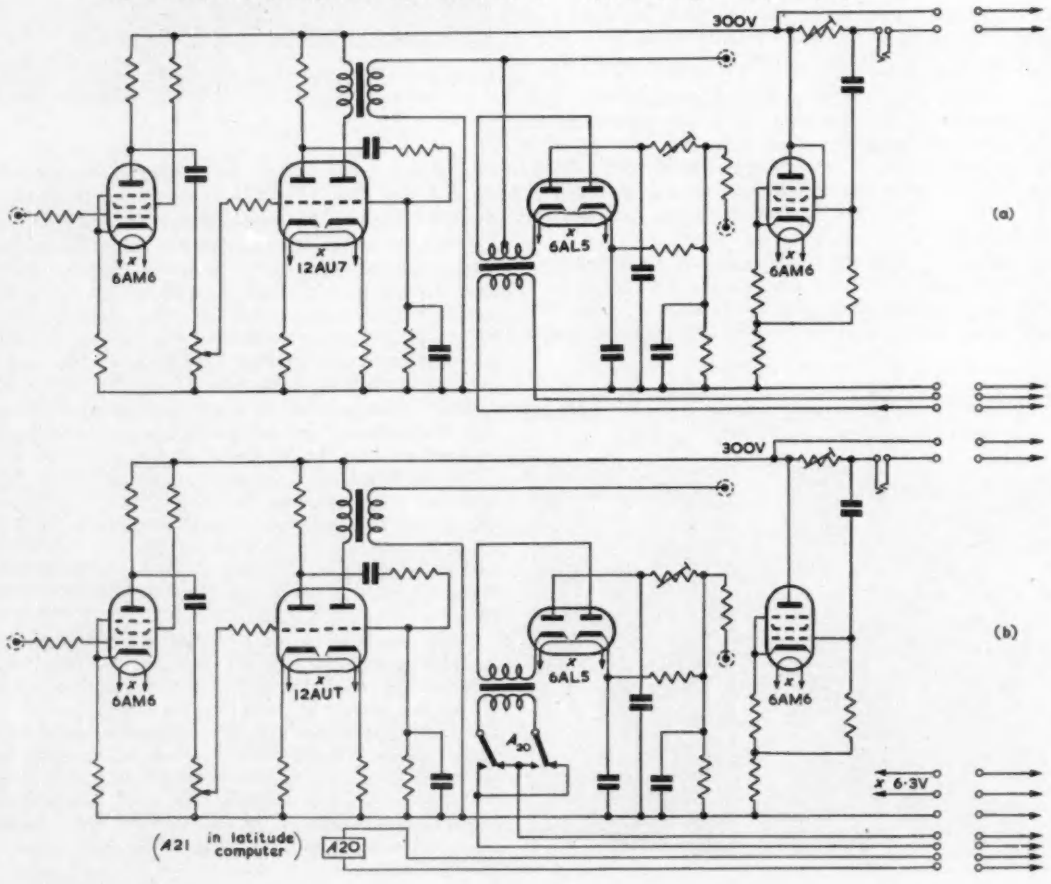


Fig. 1. Magslip resolver No. 2 amplifier and feedback circuit

Fig. 2. Computer amplifier phase sensitive rectifier circuits (a) *AZ—(Long)* (b) *EL—(Lat)*



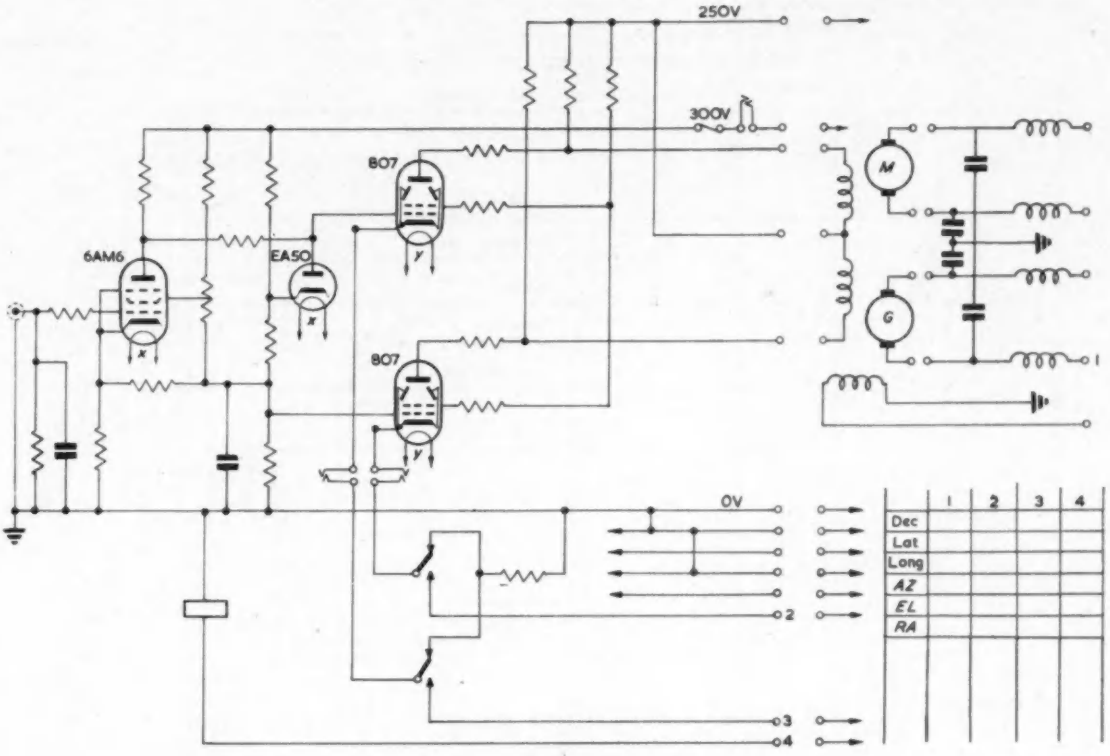


Fig. 3. Velodyne amplifier and Velodyne circuit

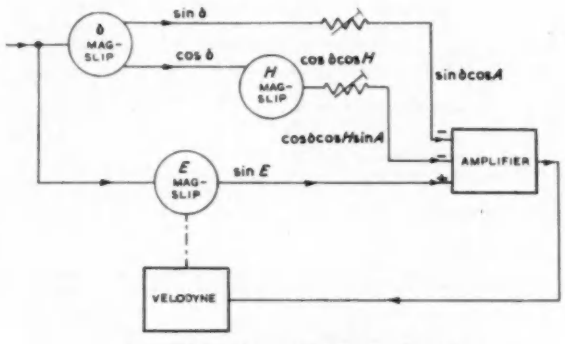


Fig. 4. Schematic layout of co-ordinate control

right ascension and declination computing mechanisms to revolve the required number of seconds of time per hour or per day for right ascension and seconds of arc for declination respectively. The impulses for driving the correction motors are selected by switches from impulses generated by commutators on the sidereal time shaft.

The motors driving the resolvers for the three pairs of co-ordinates are coupled also to indicator dials which indicate in degrees and minutes of arc, and hours, minutes and seconds of time. In addition, sets of dials are provided to indicate sidereal time, universal time and the repeated back position of the telescope itself in azimuth and elevation.

Also coupled to and driven by the motors on the azimuth and elevation shafts are coarse and fine Magslip transmitters (geared 90:1 to each other) which are electrically connected to coincidence transmitters driven by the telescope itself. The output of the coincidence transmitters, which is proportional to the error between the required position given by the control transmitters and the actual position given by the coincidence transmitters is fed to servo amplifiers controlling the Ward-Leonard sets and telescope driving motors in such a sense as to cause the telescope to be driven so as to reduce the error signal to zero. Similarly, transmitters driven by the telescope are coupled to coincidence transmitters on the repeater shafts in the control room to control the repeater drive motors. The fine Magslips, which make one revolution per 10° of the telescope, are provided so that during normal operations where a high degree of accuracy is required, the signal from the fine Magslips gives a tight and accurate control. On the other hand, should the telescope be moved while the control is switched off as must happen on occasions, the coarse Magslips are required to ensure that control is never lost. Valve operated relays are provided to switch automatically from fine to coarse control according to the displacement between the required and actual positions.

The hour angle Magslips are driven by the right ascension motor on the one hand and a synchronous motor running at Sidereal time on the other. The synchronous motor is controlled by an *RC* coupled regenerative oscillator through a power amplifier (Fig. 6). The speed of the motor is compared every 30sec with a pendulum driven master clock and is arranged to drive very slightly faster than the required sidereal time. If, at the time of checking, the motor-driven clock is in advance of the master clock, a check capacitor is closed across the input to V_1

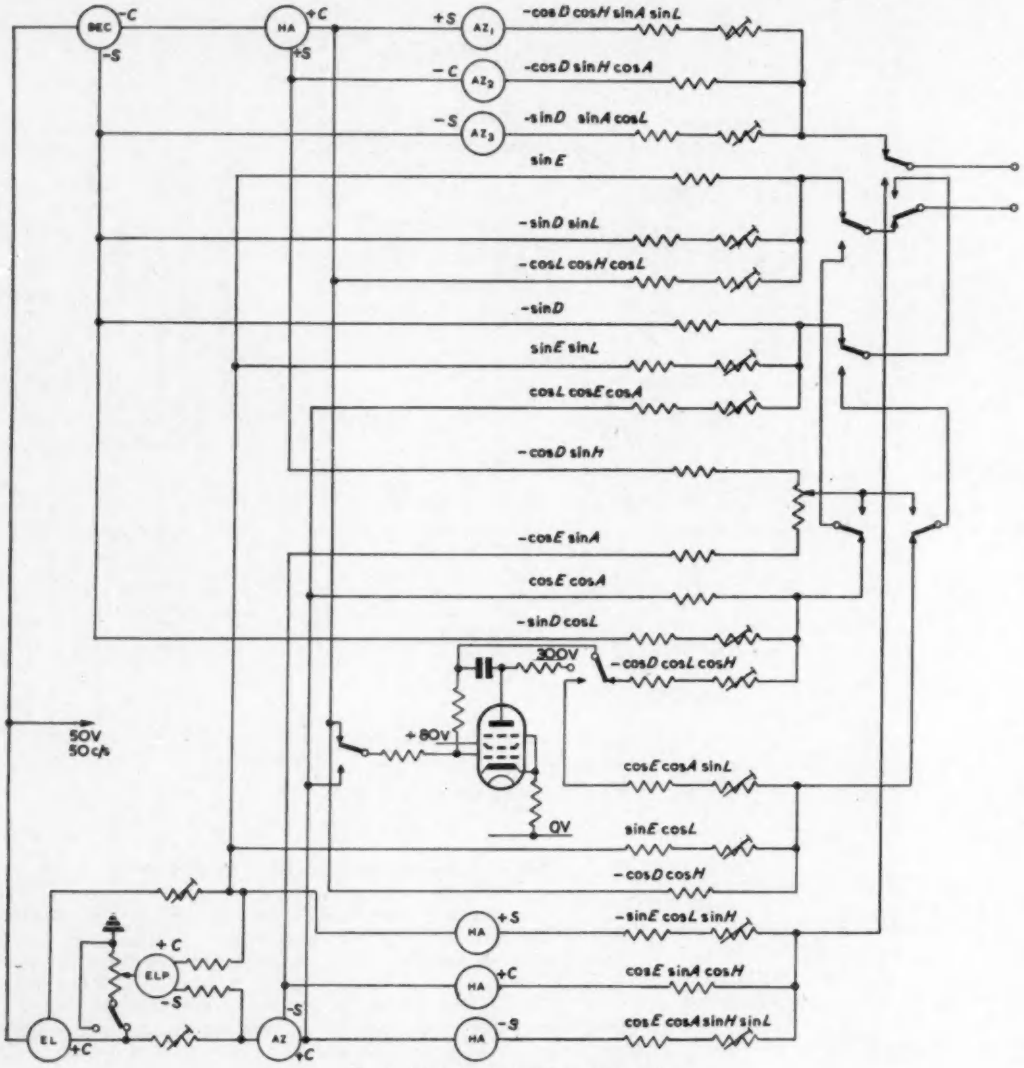
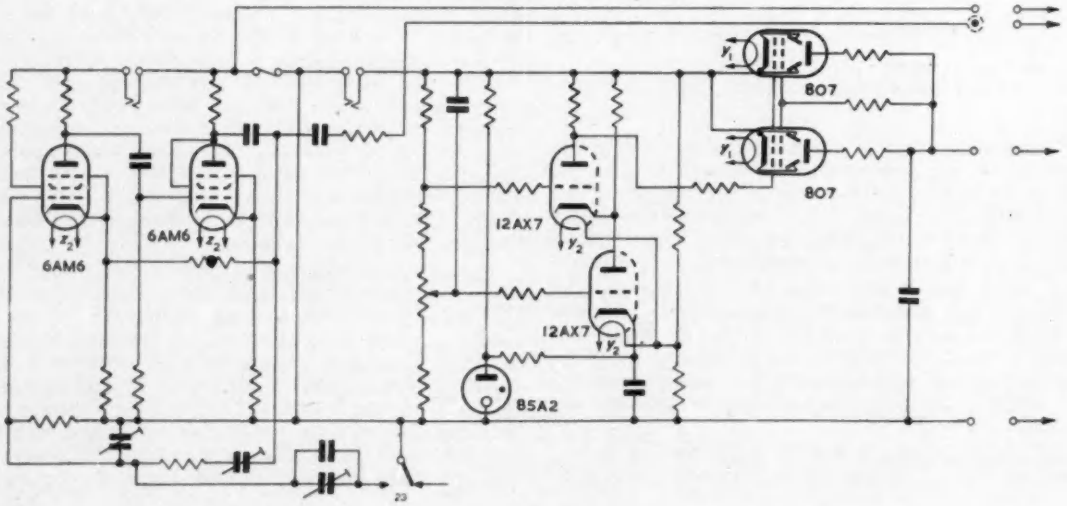


Fig. 5. Azimuth and elevation equation unit

Fig. 6. Clock oscillator, cascode stabilizer



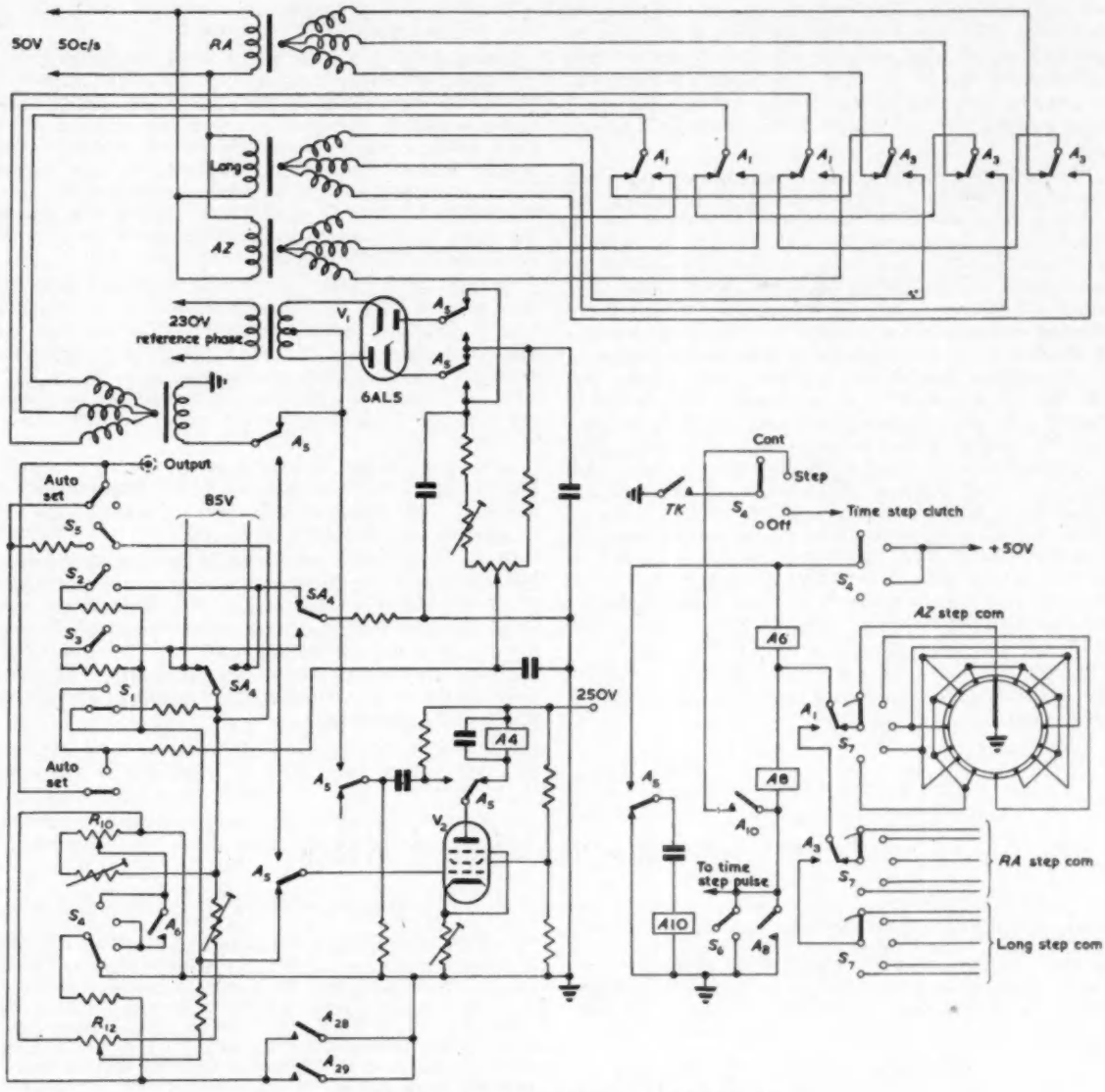


Fig. 7. Step unit, scanning and auto set (AZ, RA, Long)

(see Fig. 6) thereby reducing the frequency of oscillation and the speed of the motor, bringing it back into coincidence with the master.

At any given time, one of the three pairs of co-ordinates (Az/El, RA/Dec, Galactic Long/Lat) is the controlling set, the other two sets being obtained from these by means of the computer. In following a star or planet the controlling pair is RA/Dec, and they may be required to remain constant as in following a star, or, to vary very slowly as in the case of following a planet, the sun or the moon as described above.

On the other hand, it may be required to scan a given area of the sky in a regular pattern in any of the three sets of co-ordinates. Means are provided for scanning in a number of different ways and for setting up the required positions of the driving co-ordinates.

In Fig. 7 with switch S_1 in the normal position, a continuous drive, whose speed is controlled by the potentiometer R_{10}, is applied to the motor generator of the controlling co-ordinate, the sense, positive or negative, of the drive being controlled by operation of S_2 or S_3.

By operation of the 'auto set' switch S_6, the position of the co-ordinate may be set up automatically. Upon operation of this switch valve V_2 becomes a single stage amplifier which drives, via the phase sensitive rectifier V_1, the selected co-ordinate motor until concidence between the position setting Magslip and a coincidence Magslip on the co-ordinate shaft is reached.

Again, the controlling co-ordinate may be arranged to scan across a given arc about a pre-determined centre, the centre being established by the position setting Magslip which is again coupled to the coincidence Magslip on the controlling co-ordinate. The output of the coincidence Magslip is coupled to and compared with the pre-set ampli-

tude bias on the relay valve, the amplitude of the bias being set by R_{12}. The bias determines the limit of the scan by operating or releasing relay A_4 when the Magslip error signal exceeds that of the bias. Operation and release of A_4 changes the sense of the driving voltage, the speed being governed by the setting of the scan speed control R_{18}.

While one of the co-ordinates is scanning about a given centre, in order to provide a second dimension to the scanning raster, the other controlling co-ordinate can be varied by a finite amount. The variation may be initiated each time the first co-ordinate reverses direction or by time impulses which are set upon the control desk. The source of initiation is selected by operation of S_4. If the stepping motion is to be initiated by reversal of direction of scan of the first co-ordinate, operation and release of A_5 equivalent to A_4 in duplicate unit controlling the first co-ordinate) causes a relay A_{10} to pulse. Pulsing of A_{10} operates A_6 and A_8 which connect the driving voltage to the motor generator. The step commutator on the co-ordinate shaft is driven round until an earthed segment is reached which causes A_8 to release which in turn releases A_6 which breaks the driving signal to the motor generator, A_6 will remain released until a further pulse of A_{10}. The size of the step is decided by the commutator segment which is selected by S_7. When it is desired to step on a time-base, relay A_6 is operated by impulses received from the timer instead of by pulsing of A_{10}.

Duplicate scanning units are provided so that each of the co-ordinates in the driving pair may be controlled independently.

During scanning, the telescope and the other sets of co-ordinates follow via the computer.

Means are provided so that if, while following a star, the telescope reaches its limit of rotation in azimuth, a contact on the co-ordinate shaft causes the normal signal to the azimuth motor generator to be disconnected and a fixed input is fed in causing the motor to drive in the reverse direction for 360° when a further contact restores the normal signal and the drive is resumed and the star is again picked up. During the auto-reversing of azimuth, the input to the elevation is disconnected so that the elevation position is locked.

Circuits are provided so that in the event of component breakdown or other fault causing errors either in computation or following, normal tracking of the telescope will cease and alarms will be raised. Interlock facilities are provided to prevent entry into the bowl or to the swinging laboratory while the telescope is in motion and to prevent the telescope from being moved while personnel are in the bowl.

A feature of the control gear is the easy accessibility of all chassis and components for maintenance and servicing. All chassis connexions are made by plug and sockets for easy and quick replacement.

Ratios of 21 600:1 exist between the Magslip resolvers and the motor generators which they control and which in turn drive them, a small amount of backlash in the drive could therefore introduce large errors and ambiguities in the computations and control system. Great care, has therefore, had to be taken in the mechanical design and construction to avoid backlash in gearing and to keep friction to a minimum.

A New Radar Fire Control System

The first details of a new radar and fire control system which was developed for Britain's new supersonic all-weather fighter—the English Electric P.1B have now been released. Developed by Ferranti Ltd, at Edinburgh, the system is called AIRPASS (Airborne Interception Radar and Pilots' Attack Sight System) and is one of the most advanced and versatile airborne radar systems in the world.

At the time of the Battle of Britain ground radar was necessary to direct single seat fighters so that they could make contact with the enemy. Today aircraft speeds and operating altitudes have increased vastly and longer range weapons are available so that unaided visual contact by pilots flying day fighters can no longer ensure a successful attack.

It was to meet this requirement that AIRPASS was developed. The pilot using this system may never see his target and yet still destroy it. The system forms a vital link in the chain of defence, enabling a fighter pilot to search for and find any hostile aircraft by day or night, manœuvre into a suitable position for attack, aim his weapons and destroy the target.

AIRPASS comprises a very advanced radar unit and a sighting system. The former gives information to the pilot in simple usable form, enabling him to intercept the target and lock the radar beam to it. Thereafter the radar accurately and automatically tracks the target. It feeds information to the sighting system where it is presented to the pilot in such a way that he can quickly and easily manœuvre into a suitable position from which to attack with guns, rockets, or guided weapons. The sight ensures that the weapons are correctly aimed even though the target may be invisible to the pilot and travelling at supersonic speed.

In a typical interception, ground radar will set the pilot in the general direction of the approaching target. AIRPASS will then take over. The radar beam will scan a sector of sky covering a wide angle, horizontally and vertically, on either side of the flight path, and extending many miles ahead of the fighter. When the target is located the radar will lock-on and a computer in the radar unit will automatically work out the best approach course for the pilot to follow.

The pilot follows the correct approach and completes his attack using the information presented to him in his 'sight'. The whole operation may be completed without the target ever being seen by the pilot, but if it should come into his view he can take advantage of the normal visual sighting methods which are included in the system. An automatic warning device is incorporated to tell the pilot when to break off the attack if he should approach close enough to be in danger of colliding with the target.

In AIRPASS the radar unit is housed in a single container or 'bullet'. This design has many advantages. In the case of the English Electric P.1B, the 'bullet' forms a complete centre-body in the engine air-intake. In this way the P.1B carries a powerful radar equipment, without increasing the frontal area unnecessarily, and at the same time preserves a good aero-dynamic form. A considerable saving in weight is effected by the elimination of the usual number of boxes and interconnecting cables, particularly since the radar 'bullet' actually forms part of the aircraft structure.

The packaged design of AIRPASS is small enough to be installed even in lightweight fighters.

The Advantages and Disadvantages of
DIRECT OR A.C. COUPLING FOR DEFLEXION AMPLIFIERS

By H. L. Mansford*, B.Sc., A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E.

To give of their best, oscilloscopes must both display the waveform and provide for amplitude and time measurement. Amplitude measurement should be independent of amplifier gain and linearity.

The advantages and disadvantages of direct and a.c. coupled amplifiers are discussed, and there follows a brief description of a quasi d.c. coupling system using a vertical deflexion signal amplifier input switch, covering the frequency band d.c. to 100Mc/s.

GENERAL purpose c.r.t. oscilloscopes may be classified in accordance with the method of circuit coupling used for the vertical, or Y deflexion, e.g.,

(1). *Direct Coupling*, generally using long-tailed pairs of valves.

The advantages and disadvantages of both balanced and unbalanced d.c. coupled amplifiers have been examined elsewhere[1,2].

It has been shown that direct coupling offers great advantages to the user for many circuit applications, and also enables both d.c. and a.c. signal amplitudes to be metered on a calibrated Y shift, without reliance being placed upon an amplifier gain figure.

(2). *A.C. Coupling*, requiring time-constants adequate for the lowest signal frequency.

The l.f. limitation of a.c. couplings shows as a phase shift giving pulse shape distortion, unless time-constants are made at least one hundred times greater than the maximum signal pulse width.

Large coupling capacitors restrict the h.f. response; and interference from supply mains bumps, via the h.t. line, becomes a major problem.

Signal amplitude measurement is usually restricted to the use of a calibrating signal in conjunction with a graticule, and the d.c. signal component cannot be displayed or measured.

(3). *Carrier Frequency Systems* using a signal modulated r.f. carrier, enable demodulation also to restore the d.c. signal component, after a.c. couplings.

Such systems give the advantages of d.c. together with the simplicity of a.c. inter-stage couplings. A system has been described by Goddard[3], and like (1) it also makes use of the d.c. measuring facilities at the amplifier input.

An alternative method, which gives less restriction at the upper limit of the frequency band, will now be described.

Capacitive Coupling, with Pilot Pulses and D.C. Restoration

The system is inspired by television circuits, and it requires a small part of the main signal to be suppressed in favour of a pilot signal. This gives a reference potential for d.c. restoration by clamps.

Amplifier capacitive couplings, followed by d.c. restoring circuits, use a technique familiar to television circuit engineers; but they were not the first to make use of the basic principle involved.

Imagine a centipede on the march. His body is the waveform being transmitted. Gravity provides the bias, moving the waveform down, while each leg gives a point of support or d.c. (demi-centipede) restoration; raising the body to a constant height above the reference level: in this case moulding it to the contour of the surface being traversed.

A signal may behave in this same way if it be given a 'leg' in the form of a pulse to push the waveform away from the reference potential, together with some bias to edge it steadily towards this potential. This is outlined by the circuit of Fig. 1(a) with the waveform of Fig. 1(b) for the signal. The negative going pulses, which are an

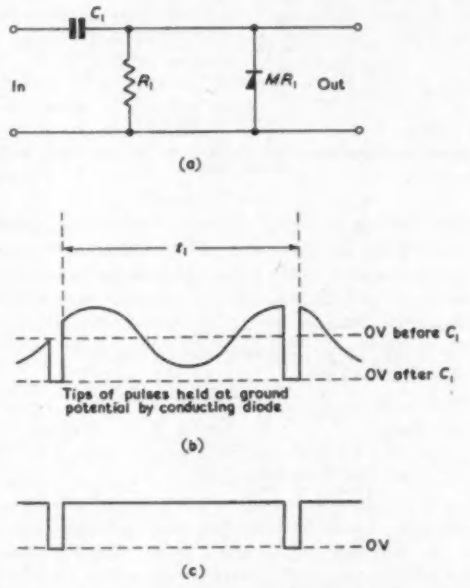


Fig. 1(a). An a.c. coupling followed by a diode for the restoration of a d.c. signal component

(b). Input waveform plus a pilot signal to be used for d.c. restoration by the tips of pulses held at ground potential by a conducting diode

(c). Fig. 1(b) input waveform becomes d.c. only

essential and constant part of the signal waveform, provide the 'legs'. The remainder of the signal may take any form so long as it makes no negative excursion to exceed that of the 'legs'.

This is a simple asymmetrical form of d.c. restoration, and it is seen that it requires a waveform which is a mixture of two signals. The main and normally variable part is considered as existing continuously because should its a.c. component cease, there may still be a d.c. level upon which any a.c. signal may build (Fig. 1(c)).

This continuity is broken periodically by inserting the second or pilot signal, to the total exclusion of the first

* *Bell Punch Co. Ltd, formerly E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*

or main signal. Obviously the pilot pulse period is time lost to the display, and for this reason it is made a short part only of the cycle.

Reference to Fig. 1 will show that the diode current flowing during the short pilot pulse period has to balance the leak (R_1) current flowing for the remainder of the period. Also the change of level during the pilot pulse period—and therefore also during the display period—must be a fraction of one per cent only, if the error is to escape detection. It follows from this that the time-constant C_1R_1 (of Fig. 1) must be adequately long relative to the time interval (t_1) between pilot pulses.

As one of the objects to be attained by the introduction of d.c. signal restoration is to shorten the coupling time-constants, the pilot pulse interval must be short compared with the lower signal frequencies to be displayed.

An alternative method of meeting the requirement of a long time-constant is offered by the use of a double acting clamp switch[3], such as that of Fig. 2. Here the Fig. 1 bias potential operating through resistor R_1, is

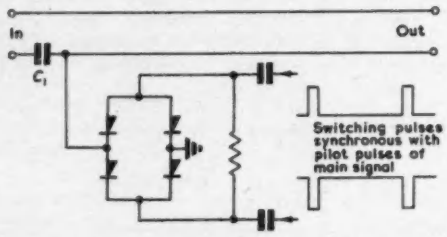


Fig. 2. A four diode clamp switch pulling the pilot signal up or down to chassis potential

omitted, leaving no direct circuit connexion except during the pilot pulse period. This offers advantages:—

(a) It gives a pilot pulse reference potential which may lie within the envelope of the normal signal excursion (Fig. 5(b), because its action is symmetrical.

(b) It gives long coupling time-constants with small capacitor values.

(c) The clamp switch diodes are normally only called upon to shunt away from the coupling capacitor those currents (charges) arising from the capacitor leakage, or from the following grid.

But should the need arise, as will follow if a hum or other interference signal be introduced to the amplifier circuit after the addition of the pilot pulse, the low impedance clamp switch can quickly change the charge in each low value coupling capacitor, so as to retain the correct mean signal potential. In effect, the clamps provide for a short time-constant when interference signals are involved, but a long one for the wanted signal.

This operation is illustrated by the waveforms of Fig. 3. A d.c. only input signal (negative) has been chosen to make the distortion which follows, more obvious.

The correct Fig. 3(a) waveform may have an a.c. interference signal added to it by an unwanted pick-up in the amplifier chain; and because this is of a lower frequency than that of the pilot pulse, Fig. 3(b) indicates the errors due to a part only of one cycle of this interference. Fig. 3(c) shows that the d.c. clamp switch gives the signal a new and correct start after each pilot pulse has been clamped to the d.c. reference line, and the maximum error can never exceed that accumulated during a t_1 period.

An oscilloscope display amplifier is naturally associated with those pulse circuits to be found in the time-base generator. It should be practicable to utilize clamp switching pulses synchronous with the time-base, if use is made of a double acting switch, such as that of Fig. 2. This gives a display which is self blanking, because the pilot pulse period may be the normal time-base return time.

One insurmountable objection remains however, and that is the chaotic amplifier circuit conditions which can

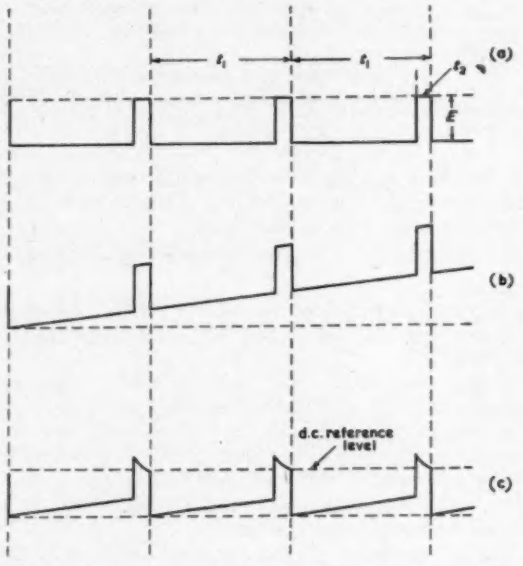


Fig. 3. A negative d.c. potential E plus the pilot signal (for period t_2):
(a) Before the pick-up of an error (hum) signal
(b) The wanted plus unwanted signals
(c) The unwanted signal minimized by the clamp switch action

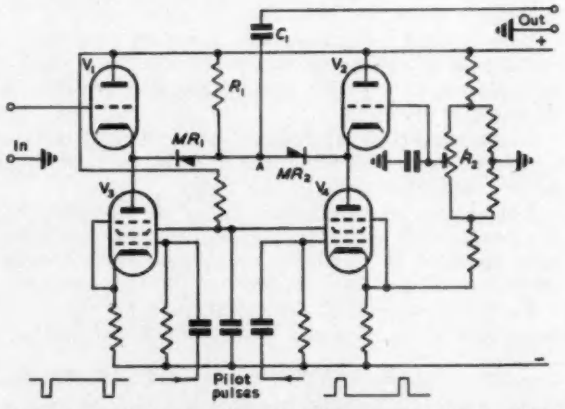


Fig. 4. A cathode-follower and crystal diode signal switch, for the addition of a pilot (d.c. reference) signal

arise while the time-base is inactive, as it may be if it is awaiting a triggering signal.

A simple way of overcoming this obstacle is not to use the time-base pulse source, but an alternative free running source[4], not synchronous with the time-base repetition period. The c.r.t. beam may readily be blanked by the pilot pulse, which leaves any interference which could become visible, in the form of short dark sections of the trace.

Practical tests on an oscilloscope have shown that by

keeping the pilot pulse period t_2 at 4μsec or less, it is impossible to resolve these dark intervals, because on slow time - base rates the width is too little, while on faster sweeps the persistence of vision fills in the gap, assuming asynchronous conditions.

A pulse frequency control oscillator was used at around 10kc/s, with provision for some tuning to avoid beats with the time-base frequencies, but this was found unnecessary.

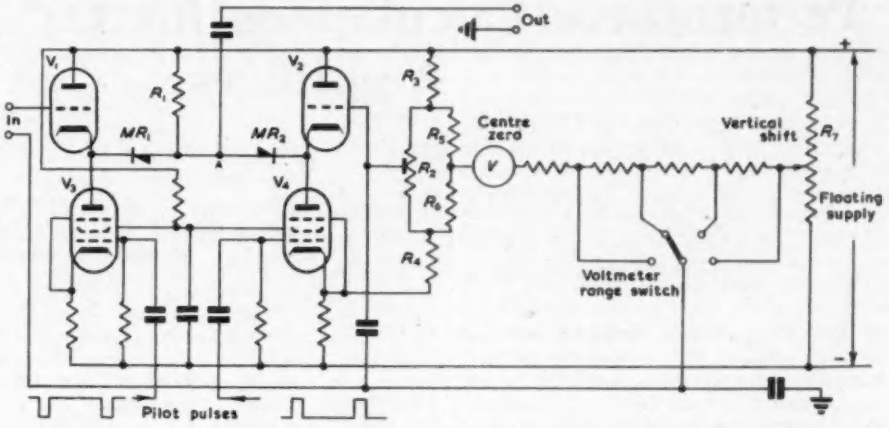


Fig. 6. An extension of the Fig. 4 circuit to cover a large d.c. voltage range for the reference potential

A separate amplifier is of course essential for the time-base synchronizing or triggering signal, in order to avoid injecting a signal at pilot pulse frequency where it is least wanted.

The design of an oscilloscope amplifier input switch is now briefly described. Additions have been made to provide d.c. vertical shift potentials, which are metered for signal amplitude measurement.

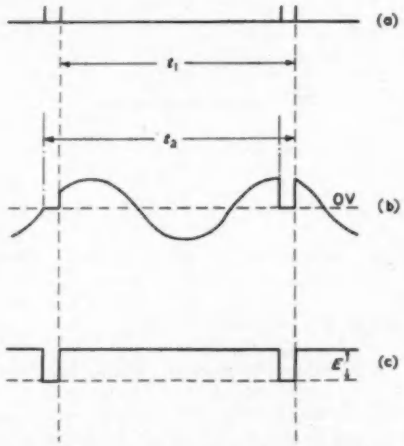


Fig. 5. Waveforms at circuit point A of Fig. 4
(a) Circuit balanced. Zero signal input. Signal due to switching
(b) With an a.c. signal at the input
(c) With a positive direct potential at the input

The pilot pulse mixing circuit of Fig. 4, outlines an electronic switch found suitable over the bandwidth; d.c. to 100Mc/s. V_1 and V_2 are similar valves connected as cathode-followers; and a valve type is chosen to give a high mutual conductance and short grid base.

V_3 and V_4 switch current alternately between V_1 and V_2. The switching is controlled by pulses, going negative at V_3 control grid for the pilot pulse period, and positive at V_4 grid for this same period.

In the absence of grid pulses, V_4 is biased to cut off its anode current, so leaving V_2 without current and germanium crystal diode MR_2 not conducting.

V_3 draws some anode current from R_1 through MR_1, and the remainder through V_1. For a fixed current value in V_3, V_1 grid d.c. potential fixes also the somewhat more positive potential at its cathode; which is also the potential at A, if the drop across MR_1 (conducting) be ignored.

During the pilot pulse period t_2, V_2 takes control, and its grid potential may be set at R_3 to give the same potential at A for this shorter period. Obviously there should then be no output signal, excepting short duration 'whiskers' during the switch-over. Fig. 5(a), illustrates this waveform. Fig. 5(b) shows the output signal waveform when an a.c. signal is applied at the input. Fig. 5(c) gives the output for a change of d.c. level at the input; the height E representing the d.c. input signal which, with clamps for d.c. restoration, can be either positive or negative.

In order to measure input potentials up to $\pm$10V (say), it is necessary first to adjust R_2 setting for zero signal out when the input is zero. This may set the trace to the horizontal cursor in front of the c.r.t. screen. Then a d.c. potential at the input (V_1 grid) may be balanced by an equal change at R_3 (V_2 grid). This restores the trace to the cursor line, and R_3 voltage change may be read on a meter to give also the voltage at the input.

Fig. 6 shows a modification to the d.c. shift facilities, which enables the range of the shift voltage to be extended indefinitely without circuit limitations other than those arising from insulation. R_2 setting now reverts solely to a zero balance control to give zero output signal when there is zero signal input. For this adjustment, the voltmeter must also be set to its centre scale zero by using the vertical shift control.

R_3, R_5, R_6, R_4 constitute a potential divider, passing a current several times greater than that required by the voltmeter V. Now voltage changes at the input can be balanced by the vertical shift potential, which is metered by V, as in circuits using 'old style' d.c. coupling[1].

From this brief survey it is apparent that the full measuring facilities are made available at the amplifier input; so making gain variations and non-linearity of no importance when the amplifier and c.r.t. are used in this way as a null indicator.

REFERENCES

1. MANSFORD, H. L. The Waveform Monitor. *Electronic Engng. 19*, 272, 328 (1947).
2. GODDARD, M. J. The Development and Design of Direct-Coupled Cathode-Ray Oscilloscopes for Industry and Research. *J. Brit. Instn Radio Engrs. 15*, 179 (1955).
3. CHANCE, B., HUGHES, V. W. Waveforms, p. 401 (Radiation Lab. Series, Vol. 19 (McGraw-Hill, 1949).
4. Brit. Patent Application No. 8728 (1957).

Performance Calculations for D.C. Chopper Amplifiers

By I. C. Hutcheon*, M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E.

It is shown how input resistance, output resistance and overall d.c. gain can be calculated for a chopper amplifier employing any arrangement of perfect switches, resistors and capacitors in the chopping and rectifying circuits. Formulae are derived for two particular arrangements, one of which can provide fast response with little output ripple if the switching sequence is suitably chosen.

THE use of chopper amplifiers for amplifying small direct voltages with a minimum of drift is now common. The input signal is converted by the chopper into a.c., amplified as such by an a.c. coupled amplifier, and usually reconverted to d.c. by a demodulator.

A common application is the stabilization of a direct coupled computer amplifier[1] by a chopper amplifier connected in a subsidiary loop so as to observe the input drift and inject a correcting signal. The composite amplifier then has a wide frequency response, and a long term drift, referred to the input, which is typically below 1mV.

Industrial self-balancing potentiometers frequently incorporate a chopper amplifier whose output, however, is retained as a rule in a.c. form to drive a reversible balancing motor. In such cases the input voltage drift may be as low as $\pm$ 1 or even $\pm$ 0·1μV and the current drift of the order 10^{-11}A. Drift depends very largely on the properties of the chopper, and a mechanical switch is generally used for results of this order.

Still lower current drift can be obtained with the vibrating capacitor modulator, which gives a sine wave output but is difficult to make with a voltage drift below about 100μV. Transistor choppers, in which the transistors are used as switches, have already been developed[2] to give stabilities of $\pm$ 100μV and $\pm$ 3 $\times$ 10^{-8}A, and by virtue of their reliability and low cost will certainly supersede the mechanical chopper in suitable applications[3]. Lower current drifts are probable with the advent of silicon transistors, and useful results have been achieved with silicon diode choppers.

There exists a considerable body of literature dealing with chopper design and drift problems, but the analysis of switched chopping and demodulating circuits in general terms seems to have been somewhat neglected.

This article shows how the following characteristics can be calculated for a chopper amplifier which employs any arrangement of perfect switches, resistors and capacitors in its chopping and rectifying circuits.

(a) Input resistance to d.c.

(b) Overall d.c. gain.

(c) Output resistance.

These are the parameters whose values usually have to meet desired specifications. General formulae are derived for two particular circuits in terms of resistor values and switching times. It is also shown that a suitable choice of switching sequence permits one of the circuits to deliver a smooth output with small smoothing-circuit time-constants; and this in turn permits faster response.

Input Circuits

Consider the simple chopping circuit shown in Fig. 1. V_1 and r_2 represent the d.c. source, r_3 is the load imposed by the following amplifier, and C_2 is a high quality coupling capacitor which has zero leakage. The chopper is a perfect switch connected across the circuit and operates continuously, being closed for a fraction x of the time and open for $1 - x$. This is the simplest possible circuit, requiring only an on-off switch one side of which is connected to circuit earth.

When the switch is open a current flows into the capacitor and tends to charge it, the reverse occurring when the switch is closed. C_2 is thus charged to a potential V_2 over a number of initial cycles and is assumed sufficiently large to maintain this potential steady during each ensuing cycle. It may therefore be treated as a battery of low resistance.

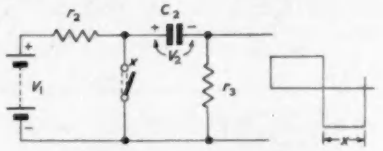


Fig. 1. On-off chopping circuit

Equating the charge flowing into C_2 during $1 - x$ to that flowing out during x gives the value of V_2:

$$V_2 = \frac{(1-x)\,r_3}{xr_2 + r_3} V_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

The output waveform is a perfect rectangle whose peak-to-peak amplitude is:

$$\text{Output} = V_2 + \left(\frac{r_3}{r_2 + r_3}\right)(V_1 - V_2) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

which, with equation (1), gives the circuit gain:

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{\text{Output}}{V_1} = \frac{r_3}{xr_2 + r_3} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

Equation (3) fully defines the performance of the circuit under steady conditions. x is generally of the order 0·5, and r_3 is chosen rather larger than r_2 to provide a reasonable gain.

Sometimes it is desired to use a filter to remove stray a.c. from the incoming signal. The basic arrangement is shown in Fig. 2, where C_1 is large enough to maintain a steady potential V_1 and can be treated as a battery in the same way as C_2. A pulsating current is drawn from C_1 whose mean value is:

$$I = \frac{V_1\,x\,(r_2 + r_3)}{r_2\,(x\,r_2 + r_3)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

This current flows steadily through r_1, giving a voltage difference Ir_1 between V and V_1. The latter can thus be found in terms of the former, and the new circuit gain, from equation (3) is:

$$\text{Gain} = \frac{\text{Output}}{V} = \frac{1}{1 + x\,((r_1/r_2) + (r_2/r_3) + (r_1/r_3))} \quad (5)$$

* George Kent Ltd.

if V and r_1 are considered as the source, then the circuit from C_1 onwards acts like a pure resistance V_1/I which is its 'input resistance.' From equation (4)

$$\text{Input resistance} = r_2 + \left(\frac{1-x}{x}\right)\left(\frac{r_2 r_3}{r_2 + r_3}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

The gain of this circuit tends to zero if r_2 is very large or very small. There is therefore an optimum value for r_2 which gives greatest gain for given values of r_1 (the source) and r_3. It is found, by differentiating equation (6) to be

$$\text{Optimum } r_2 = \sqrt{(r_1 r_3)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

These two circuits are the simplest possible, and are the ones generally used when only on-off switching is available.

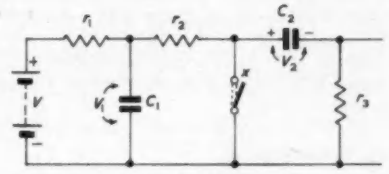


Fig. 2. Basic circuit with filter

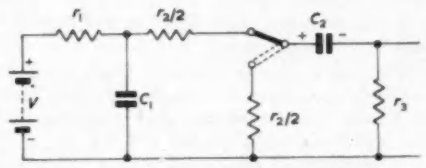


Fig. 3. S.P.D.T. chopping circuit

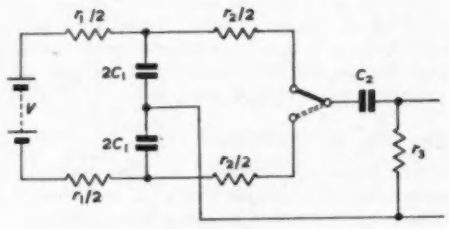


Fig. 4. Balanced circuit

With transistor choppers in particular, it is desirable that the base-drive circuit should be joined to circuit earth, so that stray currents are not injected into the chopping circuit. This makes double-throw operation more difficult. Again, if a s.p.d.t. mechanical chopper is required both to chop and to demodulate, only on-off chopping is possible, and one side of each switch must be earthed.

They are not the most efficient circuits, however, since for a large part x of each cycle, the input is shorted out to no good purpose, and the input resistance is lower than it need be for a given load resistance. This does not matter when the source resistance is low, but may be a limitation when it is high. More seriously, the circuits are unsymmetrical and therefore affected by a.c. pick-up at the chopping frequency or its harmonics.

The efficiency can be improved by the arrangement of Fig. 3, wherein the input is disconnected when the coupling capacitor is earthed. If the switch is break-before-make, r_2 may be omitted, but undesirable transients may be set up during the transit time since the following amplifier then sees a relatively high impedance. Make-before-break operation seems generally preferable if the overlap is kept small. r_2 must then be present to limit the drain from the filter capacitor during the overlap, and is found to have an optimum value depending on r_1, r_3 and the overlap duration, being small when the duration is small. Better symmetry is obtained if r_2 is split into two parts as shown.

The circuit remains susceptible to pick-up unless a balanced version is adopted as in Fig. 4. This separates the input from circuit earth and may not be convenient, e.g. where d.c. feedback is to be applied. In such a case transformer coupling is a solution. Alternately the circuit may be operated at a frequency differing from that of the supply mains. Capacitively coupled input circuits can all be analysed in the manner outlined above, and some, including two with transformer coupling, are dealt with elsewhere[4].

Output Circuits

The simplest switch-type demodulator circuit is shown in Fig. 5. R_1 represents the amplifier output impedance,

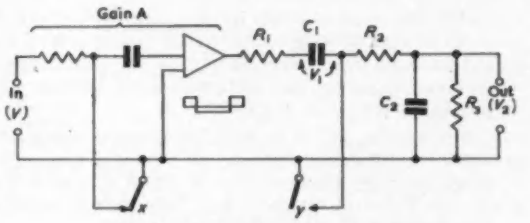


Fig. 5. Circuit with on-off rectification

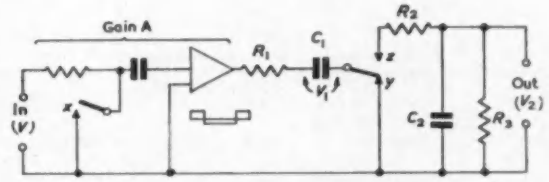


Fig. 6. Circuit with s.p.d.t. rectification

R_2C_2 is a smoothing circuit, and R_3 is the load. An on-off switch operates continuously at the chopping frequency and earths the coupling capacitor C_1 while the amplifier output is (say) positive; C_1 is thus charged positively on the left. When the output reverses, the switch is opened, and the negative signal, assisted by the potential of C_1, is applied to the reservoir capacitor C_2.

This circuit suffers from the disadvantage that C_2 is drained whenever the switch is closed. This is overcome by the circuit of Fig. 6 which, however, needs a double throw switch.

Ideally the output switch, however arranged, should open and close in exact synchronism with the signal reversals. This prevents signal reversals reaching C_2, gives greatest efficiency and minimizes output ripple. Exact synchronism cannot in practice be achieved with mechanical choppers (it may be approached with transistors) and it may therefore be desirable to work away from this condition in the best direction, e.g. that giving least ripple. There are also some advantages in using unsymmetrical mark-to-space ratios, and it is therefore worthwhile analysing the circuits for the general case in terms of the switching times.

Analysis

First, assume that the input circuit and amplifier together have a gain A, giving a rectangular wave output of magni-

tude AV for a direct input V. For convenience, the waveform is considered as generated by an on-off switch closed for a fraction x of each cycle and open for $1 - x$. C_1 and C_2 are assumed large.

Each circuit exists in a number of different states which occur either once or twice every cycle. The total time spent in each state, expressed as a fraction of the cycle, is denoted by $p, q \ldots . w$ which are defined in Table 1. These circuit state durations fully define the two switching circuits and their phase relationship.

The durations x, y, z, for which each switch is closed, are given conversely in terms of the circuit state durations in the same table. These define the two circuits individually, but not their phase relationship. Analysis is made in terms of circuit state durations, and the results are reconverted as far as possible into expressions in x, y, z.

During each circuit state, steady currents flow through C_1 and C_2 which are large and can be regarded as batteries. The currents can be written down in terms of V, V_1, V_2 and the resistances, any convenient arbitrary d.c. level being assumed for the a.c. signal.

Multiplying each current by the appropriate duration gives the charges flowing into or out of the capacitors which must total zero over a complete cycle for each capacitor, whence two equations are obtained which can be solved to give the overall gain V_2/V.

It is more convenient to think in terms of open-circuit gain (R_3 = infinity) and open-circuit output resistance, both of which are easily deduced from V_2/V (R_3 present). These results are listed in Table 2 and fully define the circuit performance.

Output resistances are independent of the waveform and hence reconvert fully into expressions in y and z. Gain depends on x and its phase, and so requires circuit state durations to define it. As far as possible, however, x, y and z are used in the expressions for gain.

TABLE 1.
Definitions of Circuit State Durations

	CONTACT(S) MADE			
	ON-OFF RECTIFYING CIRCUIT	S.P.D.T. RECTIFYING CIRCUIT		
DURATION OF CIRCUIT STATE		y & z OVER-LAPPING	y & z NOT OVER-LAPPING	OVERLAP OR OR UNDERLAP NEGLIGIBLE
p	x	x & z	x & z	x & z
q	y	y	y	y
r	x & y	x & y	x & y	x & y
s	none	z	z	z
t	—	x & y & z	—	—
u	—	y & z	—	—
v*	—	—	x	—
w*	—	—	none	—
$x=$	$p+r$	$p+r+t$	$p+r+v$	$p+r$
$y=$	$q+r$	$q+r+t+u$	$q+r$	$q+r$
$z=$	—	$p+s+t+u$	$p+s$	$p+s$

* *These are not used but are included for completeness.*

Use of Formulæ

If x, y, z and the input-output phase relationship for any of the circuits is known, it is a simple matter to deduce $p, q \ldots$ and hence the gain. Output resistance is already available in terms of y and z (Table 2).

Alternatively one can take any of the circuits and introduce restrictions, e.g. as set by the use of a particular form of chopper, thereby enabling $p, q \ldots$ and hence the gain to be expressed in terms of x, y, z. Consider for example the circuit of Fig. 5 with rectification exactly synchronous with waveform reversals, x and y being assumed to make alternately. This gives $x + y = 1$, $r = s = 0$, $p = x$, $q = y$, and the gain is $-xR_2/(R_1 + R_2)$. Simplified results of this type are listed in Table 3 for a number of practical circuit arrangements.

Smoothing Requirements

With the on-off circuit (Fig. 5), the filter R_2C_2 always receives pulsating d.c. whose amplitude is rather greater than the smoothed output. Smoothing requirements are therefore considerable, depending on the tolerable ripple, and limit the response speed.

With the s.p.d.t. circuit, however, if the load R_3 is high, and y never makes when z is made, no signal reversals are applied to the filter provided that z makes and breaks within a waveform pulse (cases 8, 9, 11, 12, in Table 3). C_2 is, in fact, adjusted once a cycle to a potential which it retains (apart from any drain through R_3) until the next adjustment. Thus if R_3 is, for example, the grid of a following valve, C_2 can be quite small. R_2 may in principle be zero, though a certain amount of resistance is in practice desirable because the a.c. waveform never has a perfectly flat top. If the output impedance R_1 of the amplifier is low, response is correspondingly fast.

Stability with d.c. Feedback

Overall negative feedback is frequently applied to chopper amplifiers to stabilize gain, and this may cause low frequency instability in some circumstances.

If the input to the circuit of Fig. 5 or 6 is suddenly changed, and the switches x and y close alternately, the d.c. applied to the smoothing circuit is delayed while the coupling capacitors charge up. This additional lag, together with that due to R_2C_2, may cause the whole system to oscillate at a low frequency via the d.c. feedback loop.

There is no additional lag if the switches close together, and this is the best arrangement. In the case of alternate

TABLE 2
Properties of Circuits

	ON-OFF CIRCUIT	S.P.D.T. CIRCUIT		
		y & z OVERLAPPING	y & z NOT OVERLAPPING	OVERLAP OR UNDERLAP NEGLIGIBLE
Gain $/A$ ($R_3 = \infty$)	$\left(\frac{rs-pq}{y}\right)\left(\frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}\right)$	$\frac{s(r+t)-p(q+u)}{(y+z-1)(R_1/R_2)+yz}$	$\frac{rs-pq}{yz}$	$\frac{rs-pq}{yz}$
Output Resistance ($R_3 = \infty$)	$\left(\frac{1}{y}+\frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)\left(\frac{R_1R_2}{R_1+R_2}\right)$	$\frac{R_1+yR_2}{(y+z-1)(R_1/R_2)+yz}$	$\left(\frac{y+z}{yz}\right)R_1+\frac{R_2}{z}$	$\frac{R_1}{z(1-z)}+\frac{R_2}{z}$

closure, the additional lag can be made very small by reducing the amplifier output impedance so that the output coupling capacitor is substantially reset each cycle. This requires the input and output switching to be approximately synchronous, and increases the current through the demodulator switch. It involves a slightly different analysis, but the results given here apply if R_1 is negligible. Alternatively it is sometimes practicable to earth the first stage of the amplifier to the other side of the input, or to inject the feedback in series with the input switch.

Some Conclusions

(1) In every case, greatest efficiency is obtained if rectification is exactly synchronous with waveform reversals.

(2) In circuits with overall d.c. feedback, x and y should preferably close together. Where this is impossible, steps may have to be taken to prevent low frequency oscillation round the d.c. loop.

(3) The on-off circuit has a gain of only $R_2/2(R_1 + R_2)$ (less than $\frac{1}{2}$) if $x = y = \frac{1}{2}$. The gain approaches unity, however, if rectification is synchronous with switching and y is made small, i.e. switching is unsymmetrical. Reducing y increases output resistance, and the useful degree of asymmetry may then depend on amplifier output impedance. On-off circuits need appreciable smoothing.

(4) The s.p.d.t. circuit needs much less smoothing and provides faster response, provided that the closure time z does not include a waveform reversal, y and z never make together, the load is high and the amplifier output impedance low. To ensure this condition in spite of possible drifts in chopper setting requires that z be adjusted to close and open appreciably within a pulse width.

(5) Provided y and z never make together, gain of the s.p.d.t. circuit is entirely independent of all resistances, being unity in the synchronous case.

A Suitable Chopper

Switching can be effected by a mechanical chopper or by transistors used as switches[6]. There is always some

TABLE 3

Characteristics of some Practical Circuits

CASE	CIRCUIT AND DESCRIPTION		WAVEFORM	GAIN / A
1		xy underlap $x = y < \frac{1}{2}$		$-x \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
2		Synchronous $x + y = 1$		$-x \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
3	On-off rectification xy alternate (Fig. 5)	xy overlap $x = y > \frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{-(1-x)^2}{x} \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
4		x includes y $x + y = 1$ $(x > \frac{1}{2})$		$(1-x) \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
5		Synchronous $x = y$		$(1-x) \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
6	On-off rectification xy together (Fig. 5)	y includes x $x + y = 1$ $(x < \frac{1}{2})$		$\frac{x^2}{1-x} \cdot \frac{R_2}{R_1+R_2}$
7		xy underlap $x = y < \frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{x}{x-1}$
8		Synchronous $x + y = 1$		-1
9	S.P.D.T. rectification xy alternate $y = 1 - z$ (Fig. 6)	xy overlap $x = y > \frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{x-1}{x}$
10		x includes y $x + y = 1$ $(x = z > \frac{1}{2})$		$\frac{1-x}{x}$
11		Synchronous $x = y$		$+1$
12	S.P.D.T. rectification xy together $y = 1 - z$ (Fig. 6)	y includes x $x + y = 1$ $(x = z < \frac{1}{2})$		$\frac{x}{1-x}$

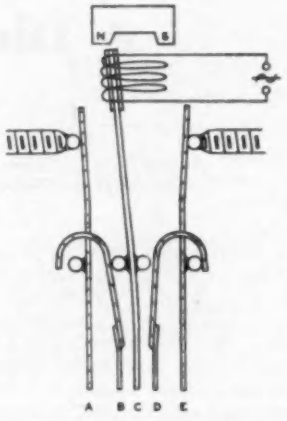


Fig. 7. Contact arrangement of a suitable chopper

wear of mechanical contacts when the voltage broken exceeds 0·1 to 0·3V, though it may be extremely slight with currents in the microamp region and voltages below about 10V. Thus the combination of a mechanical chopper for the input switching and a transistor demodulator, may sometimes be useful in proving very low drift together with maximum demodulator life, particularly when appreciable output current is required.

A mechanical chopper[7] with a contact arrangement of the type shown in Fig. 7 permits x and y to close together in the circuit of Fig. 5. Contacts CD are earthed, BC used for x, DE for y Precautions may be necessary to prevent high fre-

quencies feeding back through stray capacities in the chopper.

The arrangement of Fig. 6, with x and y closing alternately, is met by using BC for x, CD for y and DE for z.

The overlap of y and z is inherently small in this arrangement and can be neglected in gain or output resistance calculations provided that R_2 is not made exceptionally low. It does cause a ripple spike, but this is of short duration and readily filtered out. x can be adjusted independently to give synchronous operation ($x = z$), or to encompass z by a definite small amount to ensure minimum ripple.

The xy-together arrangement can also be achieved by using AB for x, CD for y and DE for z, B and C being joined together. This is less desirable, because low-level chopping is best performed with contacts BC or CD which have a wiping action.

The voltages broken by the contacts can if necessary be made considerably smaller than the amplifier output by making y and z (Fig. 6) each fall within a waveform pulse, there being a finite (underlap) time during which neither y nor z is made. This arrangement, however, cannot be accommodated by the contact arrangement of Fig. 7.

Acknowledgments

Thanks are due to the directors of G. Kent Ltd for permission to publish the article.

REFERENCES

1. FROST-SMITH, E. H., CHURCHER, A. R. B. Zero Stabilization of Directly-Coupled Amplifiers *Elliot J. 2*, 136 (1954).
2. CHAPLIN, G. B. B. Some Transistor Input Stages for High-Gain D.C. Amplifiers. I.E.E. Paper No. M.2382 (July 1957).
3. BURTON, P. L. A Transistor D.C. Chopper Amplifier. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 393 (1957).
4. HUTCHEON, I. C. Properties of Some D.C.-A.C. Chopper Circuits. I.E.E. Monograph No. 218R. (Jan. 1957).
5. AUMONT, R., ROMAND, J. Dispositif Electronique pour la Mesure Precise des Tensions Continues par Comparaison. *Rev. Gen. Elect., 62*, 210 (1953).
6. CHAPLIN, G. B. B., OWENS, A. R. A Transistor High Gain Chopper-Type D.C. Amplifier. I.E.E. Paper No. M2442 (Nov. 1957).
7. HUTCHEON, I. C. The Design and Application of a Synchronous Converter. Part I. *Brit. Comm. Elect. 5*, 512. (1958).

A Direct-Coupled Phase-Splitter

By C. Billington*, B.A.

A precision cathode-follower and invertor are described having an output resistance of about 3Ω, and a frequency response from d.c. to beyond 100kc/s.

DURING the course of a particular project, the need arose for a continuously variable phase-shifter to operate in the frequency range 1c/s to 30kc/s, and to permit fine setting at all angles without change of signal amplitude. The well known and convenient properties of a resistance and capacitance in series across a double-ended sine-wave source seemed to be suitable for such a device. It is important that the internal resistance of the double-ended source be negligible compared with the impedance of the phase-shifting network. This balanced source is provided by a low-impedance phase-splitter with matched output. Since the phase-splitter is of more general application, it is preferable to discuss its design and performance primarily, and to describe the phase-shifter briefly as an example of its application.

General

The requirement is for two sources of signal power of equal amplitude but opposite phase. The input resistance must be moderately high so as to impose negligible loading upon any previous stage. The average level of the input and the two outputs relative to ground should all be zero. The output resistance must be less than 10Ω. An undistorted signal level of a few volts is necessary with a gain of nearly unity and flat from 1c/s to 30kc/s.

From the outset it has been considered that any solution involving inductors would be expensive and unsatisfactory because of the wide frequency range. Consequently no serious thought has been given to the use of transformers apart from the high tension supplies. An alternative method of providing outputs at ground level is by the use of cathode-followers. The frequency response is flat within the range considered. There are two disadvantages: (a) the need for a negative high tension supply, (b) the useful output power is only about 2 per cent of the d.c. power dissipated in the cathode-follower valve and its cathode resistor. However, in the present instance these disadvantages were tolerable.

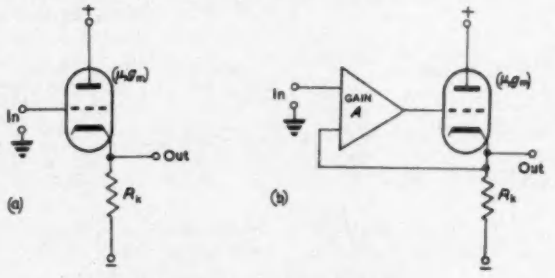


Fig. 1 (a) Direct-coupled cathode-follower
(b) Augmented cathode-follower (schematic)

Since the phase-inversion cannot be achieved by a transformer, the device falls naturally into two parts: first the low output resistance amplifier for the in phase signal, called an 'augmented cathode-follower', and second, the phase invertor. These will be described in the next two sections.

The Augmented Cathode-Follower

Fig. 1(a) shows a simple direct-coupled cathode-follower, and Fig. 1(b) a schematic diagram of the augmented cathode-follower using the same output valve under the

* *Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Melbourne, Australia.*

same operating conditions. Some of the properties of these two arrangements are compared in Table 1. The mode of operation of the feedback loop does not need further elucidation, but there are certain points deserving comment. For a number of purposes in which feedback is used (particularly operational amplifiers and voltage stabilizers) the success of the circuit depends upon the loop gain being high. Here, since the simple cathode-follower already has a comparatively low output resistance (not greater than 250Ω, say) the effect of using a single stage of amplification with a gain of 50 is to reduce the output resistance to less than 5Ω. Such a low value opens up new possibilities in the accurate handling of signals of comparatively low frequency and wide band. Secondly, the two inputs of the differential amplifier may be set at the same d.c. level, so that in this application both input and output are at the same d.c. level. This is an advantage in direct-coupled systems. Thirdly, the gain of the simple cathode-follower is defined as $1 - \Delta$, and the gain of the augmented cathode-follower is calculated in terms of Δ from the usual feedback equation. The gain of the augmented cathode-follower is not necessarily as close to unity as a simple cathode-follower using valves with high amplification factor. (The 6AM6, Z77, seems to be a valve particularly suited to this purpose, having $\mu = 75$, and $g_m = 8{\cdot}5$mA/V, for a modest current drain of 8mA). In the augmented version the decrement of gain from unity is much more closely related to the loop gain than to the amplification factor of the output valve. Accordingly, a much wider range of output valves is available for the augmented cathode-follower when a medium amount of power is required with negligible reduction of signal voltage. If a gain of exactly unity is desired without the need for any lower output resistance, this can still be achieved by including a resistive attenuator between the output terminal and the differential amplifier in place of the direct connexion. Its loss can then be adjusted with the external load in circuit to make the gain exactly unity. The output resistance and the output level are negligibly affected.

A practical circuit with more than sufficient power for the phase shifting network is shown in Fig. 2. Zero-setting adjustment is necessary if the device is to be used down to zero frequency. Zero-setting by means of the common cathode resistor has some advantages over the more usual potentiometer inserted between the cathodes and the common cathode resistor: (a) the capacitive leakage to ground inherent in all ordinary potentiometers is much less serious; (b) the degeneration introduced by the potentiometer is avoided, and (c) a coarse zero-setting control can be used if desired without causing still further degeneration. The amplifier provides an a.c. gain close to 60 for various units constructed, a dozen different 12AX7's, and slightly different values of supply voltage. The dynamic range of the amplifier is about ±20V, but the limited current capacity of the output valve limits the load into which so large a voltage can be delivered without perceptible distortion. The capacitor value was chosen so that reduction of loop gain was negligible at 1c/s. It is possible upon starting for most of the supply voltage to appear across this capacitor. In the early stages of the development 200V working capacitors were used, and frequent starting produced a partial breakdown which was noticeable only as a slight d.c. instability of the system. Capacitors of 300V rating have since given no trouble.

The effect of heater voltage variation is about one order less than with the ordinary cathode-follower. The effect of change of contact potential in the output valve is reduced by a factor equal to the d.c. loop gain (about 30), and so the unbalance between the two sides of the 12AX7 is likely to have the major effect. The measured output resistance is about 3Ω for a.c., and about twice as much for d.c. The drift of one unit without valve selection or heater stabilization was found of the order 3mV/h after thirty minutes warm up period. The overall gain for d.c. into no load is about 0·96, and for a.c. from 1c/s to 100kc/s about 0·98. The variation of gain with frequency is much less than ½ per cent, and not readily measurable with the equipment available.

TABLE 1.

Comparison of simple and augmented cathode-follower

	SIMPLE CATHODE-FOLLOWER	AUGMENTED CATHODE-FOLLOWER
Output resistance	$1/g_m$	$1/Ag_m$
Output level	about +2V	adjustable to zero.
Gain	$1/\{1+1/\mu+1/g_mR_k\} = 1-\Delta$	$1-\frac{1}{1+A(1-\Delta)}$
Input impedance	high	higher

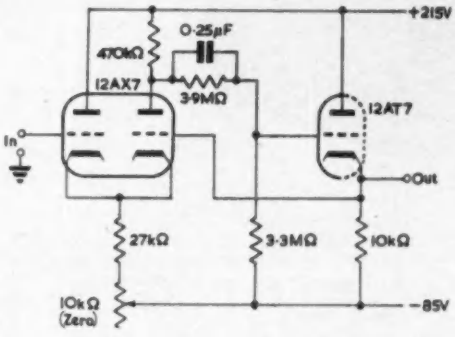


Fig. 2. Augmented cathode-follower (practical circuit)

Input Impedance

With the component values of Fig. 2 the grid current is about $1{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-9}$A. The potential of the common cathode is somewhat greater than one volt above ground. Variations of cathode temperature affect this bias value directly, but the grid current is altered only slightly. The differential amplifier can be made to give greater gain at the expense of a sharp rise in grid current by reducing this bias value. For present purposes, however, the values of Fig. 2 were found to be near optimum.

The input capacitance has not been measured, but since the 12AX7 operates similarly to a simple cathode-follower when viewed from the input, there will be an improvement in the case of the augmented cathode if the output valve has larger inter-electrode capacitances.

Phase Invertor

In the arrangement of Fig. 3(a) the gain

$$e_2/e_1 = -AR_2/(R_1 + R_2 + AR_1),$$

assuming the gain, A, of the amplifier to include the loss of the cathode-follower stage. If A is large, the gain approaches $-R_2/R_1$. When the resistors are equal the gain is nearly -1 which is the requirement for an invertor. In practice A is not infinite, but the gain can be adjusted to -1 by making R_2 slightly greater than R_1. The output

resistance is approximately $2/Ag_m$. The change in gain caused by a given fractional change in A is proportional to $1/A^2$. For example, if A, nominally 100, declines to 75, the gain of the invertor will change from -1 to $-0{\cdot}995$.

Because of the necessary phase inversion this amplifier can be simpler than in the case of the augmented cathode-follower, and a single pentode stage is sufficient, Fig. 3(b). There are disadvantages in this simplification: grid bias has to be provided, and the correct bias for zero output is more strongly dependent upon cathode temperature. The static bias is economically achieved by the 4·7MΩ resistor which should be made partly variable if exact zero setting is required. However, since the gain of the system

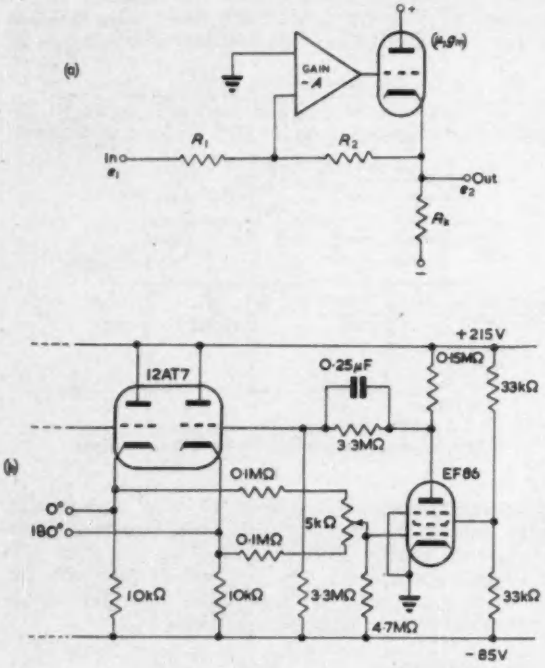


Fig. 3 (a) Inverting circuit (schematic)
(b) Invertor (practical)

referred to the pentode grid as input is about two, changes of contact potential in the pentode (due to heater voltage variation) will appear twice as great at the output.

The gain of the pentode stage is about twice that of the corresponding double triode stage, so the output resistance of the invertor is almost the same as that of the augmented cathode-follower. The frequency response is also similar. A generalized form of this circuit is treated by Thomason[1].

Power Supplies

Although both positive and negative high tension supplies are inevitable in any d.c. system operating at ground level, in this case the major part of the current flows between h.t.+ and h.t.−, and there is negligible flow to ground. Accordingly, a single h.t. supply was used, stabilized at 300V, and with an internal resistance of less than 1Ω. It was tapped at 85V with a resistive potential divider, and the tapping voltage converted to a low resistance source with another augmented cathode-follower similar to the one described. Now upon grounding this point, positive and negative high tensions were made available at +215V and −85V respectively.

Once the overall voltage is fixed the voltage of the tapping point is chosen to give the augmented cathode-follower maximum dynamic range. It will be seen that the dynamic range of the differential amplifier is increased by a greater positive high tension, but that beyond a certain value the efficiency of the cathode-follower valve is impaired by the decreasing negative high tension.

Phase-Shifter Application

As mentioned in the introduction, continuous adjustment of phase was required at all angles over a frequency range 1c/s to 30kc/s. A single resistance and capacitance phase shifting network across a phase-splitter produces at the junction a shift of $2\tan^{-1}\omega RC$ relative to the phase at the input to the resistor. The phase shift is, of course, not independent of frequency. Maximum sensitivity occurs in the region of 90° shift, but the sensitivity is inconveniently small in the region of 0° and 180° shift. A phase reversing switch which is easily incorporated between the splitter and the network, gives access to the region of 270° shift, but cannot improve the sensitivity at small angles. To overcome this difficulty two identical

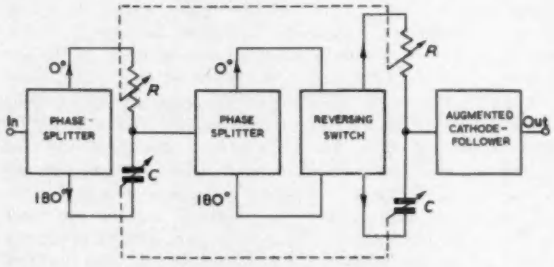


Fig. 4. Block diagram of phase-shifter

stages were used with ganged controls. The output of the second stage has to be taken to some impedance changing device, and a further augmented cathode-follower can be used. The arrangement is shown in Fig. 4.

In the unit constructed the resistor in each stage was made up of a 3·9kΩ fixed resistor and one part of a precision two-gang 10kΩ potentiometer to give continuous shift. The stepped control was provided by a rotary switch selecting any of nine capacitors from 400pF to 4μF at equal logarithmic intervals. The phase-shifting performance of the unit amply met the specification, covering in fact a rather wider frequency range. However, the invariance of amplitude with phase-shift was not as good as had been hoped. This appears to be due to the rather large capacitance associated with the precision two-gang potentiometer, which decreases the output amplitude particularly when the shift is about 90° per stage. With a precision potentiometer and matched capacitors the signal after the first stage has a phase which is close to the mean of the phases at input and output. This signal and its inverse are available at low impedance, and can be useful for calibration or display purposes. If this feature is not wanted a better performance can be obtained with a small carbon dual potentiometer in place of the precision potentiometer.

Conclusion

The two impedance changing circuits described in the foregoing combine well as a phase-splitter, and can be used separately for a number of other purposes where precision and very low output resistance is required.

REFERENCE

1 THOMASON, J. G., Linear Feedback Analysis, (Pergamon Press Ltd. 1955).

ACCURACY CONTROL in Electronic Business Data Processing Systems

By J. C. Hammerton*, M.A.

In business data processing systems there are two aspects of reliability. There is the initial estimate to be made of the required complement of equipment to give useful work for a certain fraction of each 24 hours and secondly there is the need to ensure that the equipment will not make undetected errors. In this article an approach to accuracy control in a large electronic data processing system is outlined.

WHEN considering an investment in electronic data-processing machines, a business executive has two major concerns in connexion with reliability. In the first place the equipment manufacturer estimates the required equipment complement on the basis of obtaining useful work for a certain fraction of every 24 hours. The business executive needs assurance that the fraction used is realistic. Secondly, he wishes to be satisfied that the equipment will not make errors without detecting them. The first concern is shared by all users of electronic equipment. The manufacturers of the larger systems seek to make good their guarantees by using the most reliable components available, by using them conservatively and by scheduling a fraction of each day for preventive maintenance. In these respects the wide experience now available from large radar and fire control systems can be applied to business data-processing equipment.

The second requirement, however, is peculiar to users of logical machines. Logical systems customarily deal with random data in which the result of an operation on one block of data bears no relation to the result of the same operation on another block of data. By contrast, in a radar system which is, for example, keeping a plot of a moving target, the accuracy of one computation can be checked by the relationship of the result to the results of the adjacent computations. If it is significantly different it can be ignored. The amount of information yielded by the system is reduced, but no error is caused. Radar systems, in fact, possess more redundancy than logical systems because their input data are not as random.

This randomness of input and output data is responsible for the feeling that a logical system may perpetrate 'unintelligent' errors which can remain undetected for a long time. Mistakes are, of course, made in business offices organized on conventional lines. In general, however, continual perusal of the information by people results in correction of the more obvious errors.

There is reason to believe that the demand for continuing reliability has reached its most exacting in the electronic business machine produced under conditions of commercial competition.

This article examines an approach to accuracy control in electronic data-processing systems.

In a future article the approach will be illustrated by consideration of a particular data-processing machine.

Engineering Approach

Three phases can be identified in the engineering of the accuracy control of a new system. These are a design phase in which the sequence of checks is designed and incorporated, a field phase in which data are collected during a period of operation, and a revision phase in which the available data are studied in order to remedy defects, if a design weakness is revealed, or to redistribute the accuracy checks, if closer monitoring of some parts of the operation is required.

The following discussion is restricted to the design phase and excludes any consideration of the virtues and value of different schemes of marginal checking. Considerable field experience of marginal checking is now available, but a decisive evaluation of its worth does not appear to have been made.

The probable causes of malfunction in a digital data-handling system can be classified as follows:

(1) Transients causing the addition of a bit or bits to the input information or the initiation of an unwanted machine action: the disturbances caused by operating relays in the vicinity of sensitive read amplifiers or by relatively rapid fluctuations in the power lines are examples.

* *Radio Corporation of America.*

The above illustration shows a general view of the large Bizmac computer installed at OTAC, Detroit.

(2) Loss of a bit of information or of a machine action due to an unreliable signal at some point in the system: for example, the accumulation of dirt and magnetic oxide on the reading head of a tape station produces low amplitude and, hence, unreliable signals.

(3) Loss of a bit of information or of a machine action due to marginal failure of a component: for example, a low-emission valve or a semi-conductor diode with low back resistance.

(4) Catastrophic component failure causing loss of a bit of information or of a machine action.

Of these the third cause can be reduced by a marginal checking system and a regular schedule of preventive maintenance. The fourth cause tends to become insignificant after the initial shakedown period.

With these errors in mind some general directives can be formulated about the overall system and about the individual machines in the system.

In addition, some specific recommendations can be made arising from a broad knowledge of the system and an understanding of the existing state of the art. For example, with a system which stores its information on magnetic tape, a knowledge of the speed of the tape and of the close positional tolerances imposed indicates that tape wear is a likely source of unreliability. Hence, it is reasonable at the outset to study the possibility of duplicating the information channels on the tape.

Accuracy Control in System

General directives about accuracy control in the overall system are aimed at securing reliable communication between the individual parts of the system.

Three types of checks can be distinguished:

(1) Feedback check.

(2) Parity check,

(3) Verification check.

In the feedback or 'echo' check the receiving machine produces a version of the signal received from the transmitting machine and returns it to the transmitter. The original output signal is stored in a register at the transmitter. The echo signal is used to reset the register, thereby establishing that the signal reached the receiver. The logic at the transmitter includes a method of inspecting the register to see if it has in fact been reset.

Resetting the register detects the loss of a unit bit in the communication channel. By triggering the register with the echo signal, it is possible to detect the addition of a unit bit in the communication channel as well as the loss of a unit bit.

The parity check involves the increase of redundancy in the system's information. For example, in a system using n parallel bits per character an extra bit is added in an $(n + 1)^{th}$ channel in order to make the total number of unit bits in each character an even number (even parity) or an odd number (odd parity).

The adoption of even or odd parity is a matter for discussion. An important consideration is that owing to a large voltage transient in the vicinity of sensitive 'read' amplifiers, all of the parallel information channels may accumulate unit bits. In order to detect this spurious character even parity is adopted if $(n + 1)$ is an odd number and odd parity if $(n + 1)$ is an even number.

The feedback and parity checks are complementary methods of monitoring a communication channel. Their respective merits are summarized below:

(1) In general, a parity check only detects the addition or omission of one unit bit from a character.

(2) An echo check can be designed to monitor all the information channels individually.

(3) The terminal equipment required in both cases is comparable.

(4) A parity check necessitates an extra information channel if the characters are presented in parallel. The echo check requires either time sharing of the information channels or duplication of them.

(5) The logic of an echo checker is located at the transmitter while that of a parity checker is at the receiver.

The latter consideration is important where one machine requires two-way communication with any one of a large number of other machines. For example, a computer may require connexion to a large number of magnetic tape machines either to 'read from' them or 'write to' them. It is evidently economical to avoid duplication of equipment by locating all the checking logic in the computer. Therefore, when the computer transmits, an echo check is used, but when the computer receives signals from the tape machines, a parity check is used.

A verification check is one in which an operation is performed twice and the two results verified to see that they are in agreement. This type of check is sometimes used to monitor arithmetic operations in a computer. It is most valuable if the original and the verifying operations are performed by different equipment.

Verification checks are required when the form of the information, i.e., the coding, changes between two parts of the system making feedback checks impracticable.

In general, the preparation of new input data by manual methods necessitates verification. For example, in preparing punched paper tape from typescript by means of a keyboard machine, an operator makes an original tape. A different operator (or possibly the same one) then prepares the final tape on another machine. The second operator's selection of keys is compared character by character with the punched characters on the original tape. Any discrepancy causes his keyboard to lock until he ascertains the reason for the discrepancy.

If the keyboard operators make one error every n characters on average, the chance of them making an error at the same character is $1:n^2$. The chance of them making the same error at the same character is less and depends on the type of error. If, for example, the error involved is that of hitting an adjacent key, eight different errors are possible. If the probability of any error of the eight being made is equal to that of any other, the chances of two errors being the same is 1:8.

Hence, the chance of two operators making the same error in the same character is $1:8n^2$. If $n = 1\,000$ which is equivalent to the operator making two errors in a double-spaced page of typescript, the overall input operation results in one error every 8 million characters. A reel of magnetic tape 2 400ft long contains approximately 3 million characters. Hence, the manual input operation is responsible for one error every three reels.

Accuracy Control in Machines

In a large system the design of the individual machines is carried through in detail by many engineers. The formulation of a philosophy of accuracy control within machines is, therefore, necessary to secure intelligent uniformity in the use of accuracy checks.

As previously stated, machine errors are expected to be either of a transient, and hence correctable, nature or catastrophic, and hence, irremedial without maintenance action.

The objectives of accuracy control are, therefore:

(1) To determine that an error exists.

(2) To correct the error if possible.

(3) To shut-down if the error is uncorrectable and indicate the type of error.

Since shutting down a machine is expensive in opera-

ting time, error correction routines are very important. Hence, also the primary purpose of error detection is to determine that an error of some sort has occurred. Identification and indication of the type of error only become important after attempts to correct the error have failed and the machine is shut down.

Further, when a shut-down is necessary, it is desirable to effect this at a convenient point in the operation so that the operation can be continued after maintenance action. For example, if the operation consists of a sequence of logical actions performed repetitively on blocks of data, a shut-down immediately before the block of data containing the error would be considered convenient.

Error Detection

In general the operations performed by logical machines are based on a sequence of actions in which any one action is dependent on the result of the preceding one. Some of these actions are paralleled by others. However, it is usually possible to locate a number of points throughout the machine at which checks will cover all the actions regardless of the input data.

The minimum number of checks necessary to monitor the operation can be established from a critical appraisal of the machines logic. If more equipment is available, increasing the number of checks beyond the minimum yields returns in swifter isolation of the cause of the error.

Customarily it is not possible to ensure a 'foolproof' system of accuracy control. It is always possible to envisage some combination of events which will produce an unwanted and undetected result. This is difficult for some non-scientific people to understand. Nevertheless it is advisable as a matter of practical engineering to recognize it.

With this in mind the positioning of error checks in a machine depends on the following considerations:

(1) The probability of occurrence of an error of a given type.

(2) The consequences of failure to detect an error.

It appears desirable in principle to position checks where errors occur most frequently either because of the type of data employed or because of the quantity of equipment covered by the check. However, it is equally important to consider the consequences of failure to detect an error. If, for example, a certain machine failure could lead to loss of information from the system, monitoring the equipment associated with the failure is important no matter how few components are involved.

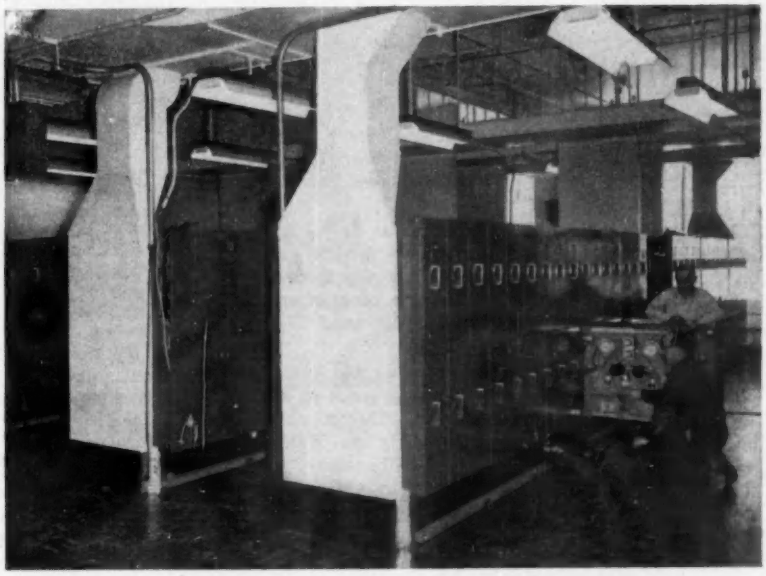
To illustrate this line of thinking with respect to the type of data, an arrangement of data is considered in which the characters are grouped into "blocks'. The beginning and end of a block are defined by special control symbols, a 'start symbol' and an 'end symbol' respectively. The characters in each block have six information bits. A seventh bit is added in order to give each character even parity. Recognition of the characters depends on all seven bits being correct.

A probable type of malfunction in a machine is a parity error arising either from picking up an extra bit or from losing a bit Consequently all characters are checked for correct parity.

Since the control symbols are used to derive orders to the medium storing the input and output data, e.g. magnetic tape, special problems arise when a parity error occurs in one of them.

If a block of data contains on average 200 characters, the probability of a parity error in a control symbol is 1 per cent of the probability of a parity error in an information character.

As an illustrative figure suppose that a parity error occurs once per reel of tape which is once every 3 million characters or once every 6 minutes. A parity error in a control symbol, therefore, occurs once every 10 hours. This is too often in terms of the time required to unravel the after effects of the error if the machine's logic is not designed with this type of error in mind.



The banks of tape stations installed at OTAC

If parity errors occur in successive symbols tape control is further complicated. The probability of this occurring can be estimated as follows:

Let random parity errors occur at an average rate of one error every n characters.

On average, therefore, there are two errors in $2n$ characters. The two errors may be related positionally in any one of p different ways where.

$$p = \frac{2n\ (2n-1)}{1 \times 2} = n(2n-1)$$

Since the errors occur randomly by definition, the probability of two consecutive errors occurring in a particular manner is $n(2n-1)$ to 1.

Consequently, since the probability of an error occurring is $n:1$, two consecutive errors occur in a particular manner once every N' characters where,

$$N' = n^2(2n-1)$$

If each block of data averages y characters, there are $2n/y = X$ blocks in $2n$ characters and, hence, X pairs of control symbols.

Therefore, there are $2X$ ways in which two parity errors could prevent adjacent control symbols from being recognized.

The probability of this occurring is once in every N characters where,

$$N = n^2(2n - 1)/2X$$
$$= n^2(2n - 1).y/4n$$
$$= n(2n - 1).y/4$$

if $2n$ is much greater than unity,

$$N \rightarrow n^2.y/2.$$

For example, if the rate of occurrence of parity errors is once per 100 000 characters or 30 parity errors per reel of tape, the probability of getting parity errors in adjacent control symbols is $N:1$ where

$$N = 10^{10} \times 200/2 = 10^{12},$$

i.e., once every 300 000 reels of tape.

At 6 minutes per reel and 15 hours system operation per 24 hour-day, 300 000 reels can be run serially in 2 000 days or, approximately 10 years!

Considering the normal rates of random parity errors encountered it appears wise to include means for retaining control in the absence of one control symbol in a block of data but satisfactory to ignore the consequence of errors in consecutive symbols.

In considering machine failures the probability of a failure in any section of the machine is directly dependent on the number and type of the components involved. This general statement assumes that the equipment in the machine is designed consistently to the same operational ratings.

Nevertheless, it may be thought advisable in the design phase to establish a closely integrated series of checks in a certain crucial area of a machine. This conclusion can be reached, for example, by assessing the difficulties of servicing the machine in this area. However, if during the field phase the failure rate proves to be low, the checking equipment is not being used efficiently. Hence, the revision phase includes a re-evaluation of the use of the checking equipment with a view to its redistribution.

Despite these considerations the consequences of not detecting an error must always be taken into account. This is of particular importance where inferential logic is used.

For example, consider a machine which handles three sources of input information, F, A and B. The operation performed by the machine is such that a large proportion of the total input data is derived from source F. The logic of the machine includes rules governing the selection of sources A and B.

The selection of source F, however, is inferred from the following conditions:

(1) The machine is operating, i.e. it has been started and it has not been shut-down for any reason.

(2) Since it is operating, it must require input data.

(3) Neither source A nor source B has been selected.

These conditions are sufficient to justify the selection of source F.

Evidently the equipment required to select F in this way is very simple compared with the equipment required to select it positively in every case.

However, it is noted that if the operation requires the selection of source A but, because of a machine failure, source A is not selected, source F is selected erroneously instead. The inclusion of equipment to monitor the selection of source F depends on the probability of failure in the equipment for selecting sources A and B and the operational consequences of selecting source F erroneously.

The final word on the most efficient method of using a given quantity of accuracy control equipment can only be said after some field experience with the machine. In an industry using rapidly developing techniques, it is not usually possible to apply field experience from one machine to its successor unconditionally.

It must be admitted, therefore, that in a new machine employing new techniques much of the initial work on accuracy control tends to be based on theory alone. This statement admits the inadequacy of theory but emphasizes its importance.

Error Correction

The importance of error correction routines lies in the transient nature of the principal sources of error. The accumulation or loss of unit bits of information form a major part of all the errors in the system. In these cases repetition of the relevant part of the operation may be accomplished without further error. In one machine errors of this type are believed to account for approximately 97 per cent of all the errors which occur.

The usual method of error correction is to repeat a selected part of the operation. For this purpose the operation has to be analysed into a basic cycle, e.g. an instruction, and a close check kept on the movement of tapes within each cycle. The objective of this is to know which tapes to back up and how far to back them when an error occurs. This objective is not realized easily in the case of a machine which controls many tapes or which uses interleaved instructions.

The value of error correction routines is expected to be two-fold. Firstly they enable truly random transient errors to be handled without a shut-down. Secondly, and of equal importance, efficient error correction permits some relaxation of tolerances. For example, the guiding of magnetic tape over the reading head of a tape station is a critical operation. Relaxation of tolerances may lead to failure to read correctly due to 'bounce' or 'skew'. If the error correction routines can be relied on to make good any such errors they do not become a serious problem until their rate of occurrence makes the time spent in correcting them significant.

Error Indication

When a machine tries to correct an error but fails, it shuts down. At this time the type of error is indicated as an aid to maintenance personnel in assessing the cause of the shut-down.

The importance of error indication in getting a machine back into operation needs no emphasis. If the shut-down is attributable to a machine failure, the machine can be serviced quickly. If the cause of the shut-down can be assessed as non-repetitive, e.g. an error in the information on the input magnetic tape, the error can be over-ridden and the operation continued. For this purpose the provision of facilities for processing a block of data regardless of errors requires careful consideration. This implies that the machine can proceed one instruction at a time under the control of an operator.

Conclusion

This article has attempted to outline an approach to accuracy control in electronic business data-handling systems.

The approach consists of securing reliable communications between the machines which compose the system, and of obtaining a uniformly intelligent use of checking equipment within the individual machines.

In a future article the application of this approach to a particular data-processing machine will be described.

Acknowledgments

The author is indebted to the Radio Corporation of America for permission to publish this article and to his associates for their constructive criticisms.

Testing the Linearity of Modulators and Demodulators in Multi-channel F.M. Transmitters and Receivers

By G. C. Davey*, B.Sc.

This article describes a newly engineered technique for rapid adjustment of the linearity of f.m. modulators and demodulators, where the linearity must be of a high order. A cathode-ray tube display clearly discriminating changes in slope as little as 1 per cent is used.

The description is followed by the principles of design of an equipment performing this function as well as facilitating the alignment of i.f. amplifiers.

ONE of the requirements of modern f.m. carrier telephony systems, in order to prevent crosstalk between channels, is the highest possible degree of linearity of the modulation and demodulation circuits. For the convenience of both design and maintenance engineers it is desirable to provide a means of easy and accurate visual alignment on the lines of the well-known swept oscillator techniques used to adjust r.f. band-pass amplifiers.

Such conventional sweep generators, which plot the voltage output of the circuit under test to a frequency base, do not provide sufficiently sensitive indication of demodulator linearity. A much more sensitive advancement

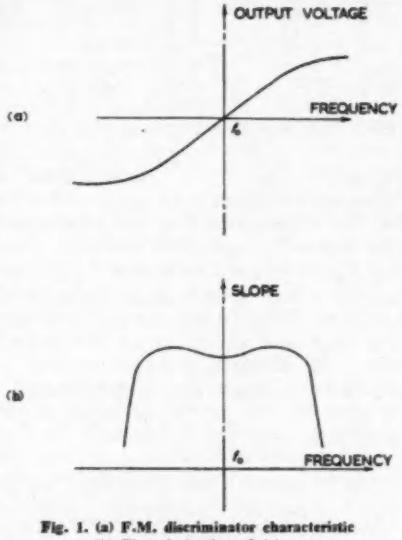


Fig. 1. (a) F.M. discriminator characteristic (b) First derivative of (a)

of this idea has been suggested by Post Office engineers. This is a method of displaying the slope, i.e. the first derivative, of a demodulator characteristic to a frequency base. A comparison of the two displays is given in Fig. 1.

This article describes an equipment which directly tests demodulators in this way—and indirectly tests modulators. It may also be used as a conventional sweep generator, when it must have an unusually good performance, because the intermediate frequency amplifiers of multi-channel receivers must be adjusted within close tolerances, both as regards flatness of frequency response within the pass band, and rate of attenuation outside.

The Derivative Test

A display of the first derivative of a discriminator characteristic is obtained by applying to it an r.f. signal swept at a low display frequency (F_1) through its normal operating band, and frequency modulated incrementally at a much higher frequency (F_2) over a much narrower band. Thus the high frequency (F_2) sweep is superimposed on the display sweep (F_1). Considering any instant during the display cycle, reference to Fig. 2 shows that, at that instant the amplitude of F_2 in the output from the discriminator is proportional to the slope of the characteristic.

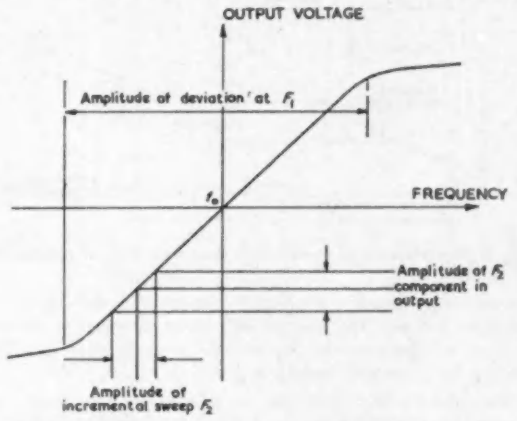


Fig. 2. F.M. discriminator characteristic showing principle of derivative test

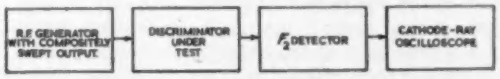


Fig. 3. Elementary block diagram of derivative test

Thus the output from the demodulator will contain a component of frequency F_2, whose amplitude will vary, during the cycle of F_1, proportionally to the slope of the characteristic. If this amplitude variation is detected, for example by a diode rectifier, and amplified, then it can be displayed on a cathode-ray tube.

A block diagram of the equipment thus far conceived is given in Fig. 3.

If $\pm \delta f_1$ is the deviation at frequency F_1, and $\pm \delta f_2$ is the deviation at F_2, then in order to approach the ideal it is desirable that F_2 be much greater than F_1, and δf_2 much less than δf_1. Then the extent of the characteristic taken in by one cycle of F_2 is reduced, and an analogy can be brought with the differential calculus, in which the increment approaches an infinitesimal limit, and the differential more closely equals the rate of change of the dependent quantity.

* *Marconi Instruments Ltd.*

Design Considerations

For this test to be successful, the deviation at frequency F_2 of the generator output must be constant over the display period. Any variation in it will of course be reproduced in the display.

In particular, if f_o is the centre carrier frequency of the demodulator band, then it is not possible to produce the compositely modulated signal by frequency modulating a signal generator of frequency f_o simultaneously with the two frequencies F_1 and F_2. Any known modulator would pre-modulate the amplitude of F_2 according to its own non-linear characteristic, and its own derivative characteristic would be displayed. The reason for this is shown by Fig. 4, in which equal F_2 modulation amplitudes are considered at two points within the main display sweep.

The solution to this problem is to modulate two oscillators of frequencies f_1 and f_2 respectively with the frequencies F_1 and F_2, with the desired amounts of deviation. If f_1 and f_2 are such that $f_1 \sim f_2 = f_o$, then the two can be mixed to produce the frequency f_o with the composite

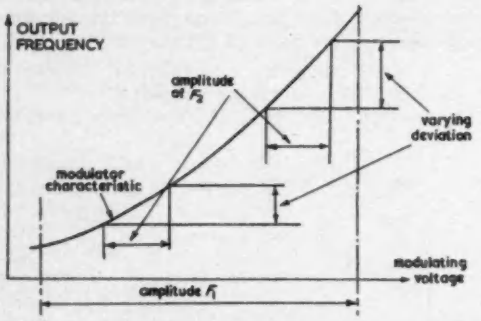


Fig. 4. Ferrite modulator characteristic, illustrating effect of non-linearity

modulation. Since, as regards frequency, mixing is an additive process, the output will have the same deviation as each of the primary oscillators. A block diagram illustrating the proposed system is given in Fig. 5.

Considering the problem of producing the wide, low frequency, deviation ($= \pm \delta f_1$), it is desirable that f_1 be greater than f_o, so that though the initial deviation is a small proportion of its parent frequency, f_1, it is a large proportion of the output frequency, f_o.

The mixing process inherently encourages harmonics, and it is possible that the harmonics mf_1 and nf_2 will beat to produce output within the limits of the operating band, $f_o + \delta f_1$, and $f_o - \delta f_1$. To make m and n as large as possible, and hence mf_1 and nf_2 as weak as possible, it is desirable that f_1 and f_2 be much larger than f_o. As pointed out above, this would carry with it the advantage that δf_1 need only be a small proportion of f_1.

Modulators

The test generator described above provides, in effect, a very linear modulator. In order to test modulators, it would be logical to design a very linear demodulator, or simulation thereof. This is quite possible, but would involve the provision of an extra set of test equipment, with added expense and portability problems. A satisfactory solution is found by testing first a demodulator, taken from the receiver rack, and using it as a standard of linearity with which to compare the transmitter.

At a link repeater then, inevitably possessing both modulator and demodulator, it is only necessary to modulate the transmitter with a composition of the two frequencies F_1 and F_2 defined above, with the appropriate amplitudes, and then feed a suitable part of the output to the receiver. As in the demodulator test, the component of F_2 in the output of the tested demodulator is detected, and its amplitude displayed, when, if the modulator is perfect, a replica of the demodulator characteristic will appear. An attempt can be made to correct any deviation from the original by adjusting the modulator, the accuracy limit being set only by the linearity of the derivative test generator, which is very good.

The only additional equipment necessary to facilitate this test is a circuit mixing the two frequencies F_1 and F_2 with suitable amplitudes.

Design of the Sweep Generator

The more difficult aspects of the present design were set by the specification of the conventional sweep generator.

This, with a band centre of 70Mc/s, produces an output of 500mV into 75Ω, flat within 0·1dB from 50Mc/s to 90Mc/s. The sweep width required for derivative tests is only ±5Mc/s.

The display frequency, F_1, is 50c/s, and the incremental frequency F_2, is 20kc/s.

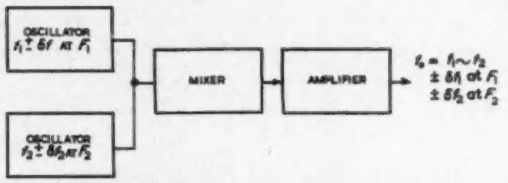


Fig. 5. Elementary block diagram of sweep generator

For the reasons given above, f_1 and f_2 should be of the order of thousands of megacycles per second. This suggests the use of klystrons, which lend themselves to frequency modulation, but which are inconveniently bulky for use in portable equipment, and have poor frequency stability.

The alternative is to bring f_1 and f_2 down to a frequency at which lumped circuit techniques are possible, and oscillators in the v.h.f. band are employed. The centre frequency of that with wide deviation is 200Mc/s, swept ±10Mc/s. The other oscillator has a centre frequency of 470Mc/s. It will be seen that the second harmonic of the former, encouraged by the crystal, will beat with the latter to give a difference frequency of 70Mc/s, ±20Mc/s. This gambit of employing the second harmonic of the wide sweep oscillator reduces the deviation requirements, and gives rise to only insignificant spurious outputs in the working band.

Both oscillators are frequency modulated magnetically. Part of the tuning inductance of each is wound on a ferrite core, which is subjected to the magnetic field of another coil. The flux in the ferrite is controlled by the current in this modulating coil, which is connected in the anode circuit of a modulator valve. The inductance of the oscillator coil, and hence the output frequency, are controlled by the flux in the ferrite.

Both modulation waveforms are sinusoidal. In the case of the wide sweep, this is much simpler than attempting to establish a sawtooth current in an inductor. This requires that a sinusoidal voltage of the correct frequency and phase must be applied to the X plates of the display tube.

The wide sweep oscillator in particular suffers a certain amount of amplitude modulation. In order to minimize the effect of this, the amplitude fed from the other oscillator to the mixer is made considerably the weaker. The output from a mixer can be shown to be primarily dependent upon

the weaker of the two inputs to it. Thus a tolerably level output is fed from the mixer to the wide-band amplifier. The mixer is a germanium crystal.

The wide-band amplifier, which uses double-tuned-stagger-tuned interstages, has a voltage gain flat within 1dB over the range from 50 to 90Mc/s when correctly loaded in 75Ω.

A buffer amplifier stage is placed between the weak oscillator and the mixer. Since the output of the equipment is closely controlled by the input from this oscillator to the mixer, the buffer stage is ideal as a means of output level control, and automatic amplitude control. A germanium diode detector connected to the main amplifier output develops an a.g.c. voltage which is amplified by a d.c. coupled amplifier and fed back to this buffer amplifier. By this means, the output of the equipment is held flat within 0·1dB. The same germanium crystal is used to indicate output level on a panel-mounted meter.

The low output impedance of the a.g.c. controlled equipment is corrected by means of an attenuating pad, introducing a 6dB loss.

Provision is also made by which the a.g.c. voltage may be derived from the point of application of the signal. A small artificial section of cable is provided, with a germanium crystal voltmeter connected to the centre conductor, which may be connected in series with the output at the end of a long cable. The voltmeter output may be employed as a source of a.g.c. voltage, rendering the output flat at the input to the equipment under test.

Fig. 6 is a block diagram of the sweep generator thus far discussed.

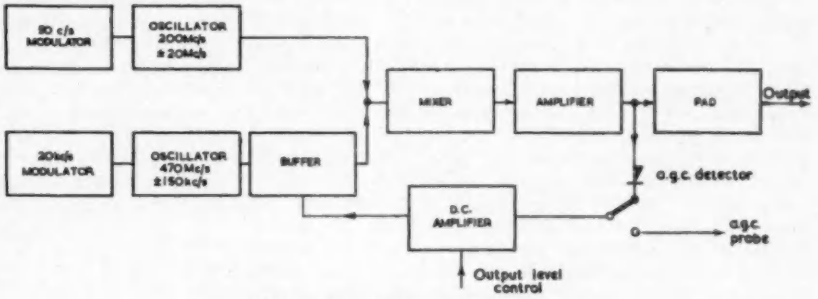


Fig. 6. Complete block diagram of sweep generator

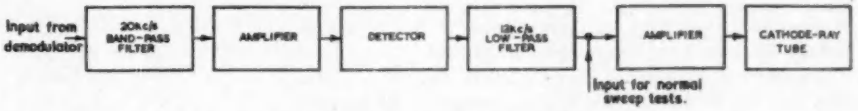


Fig. 7. Block diagram of display unit

Output level control is achieved by adding a d.c. component to the a.g.c. voltage.

Calibration

It is desirable that some means of amplitude calibration of the display be provided, so that equipment under test may be adjusted within its specification.

For conventional sweep tests, provision is made for square wave modulation of the output amplitude, so that it falls by 1dB during alternate half cycles of the display. Thus the return trace is at a lower level than the forward trace. This 1dB calibration will hold good so long as the equipment under test is linear at the test level.

In order to avoid tilt problems, the modulating waveform is obtained from a vibrating relay, driven at 50c/s.

As the a.g.c. system is not linear, it is necessary to adjust the 1dB step for each output level. This can be done by switching the relay over with a d.c. voltage, and setting up the step by reference to the output level meter.

A very similar type of calibration is provided for the derivative display. Since the output from the demodulator is proportional to the amplitude of the incremental deviation, it is only necessary to square wave modulate the 20kc/s deviation in a similar manner to the above in order to obtain just the same type of display. In this case the 20kc/s level applied to the 470Mc/s oscillator is lowered in every other half cycle of the display by 1dB. This is done by switching in and out, with another vibrating relay, a pre-adjusted 1dB attenuating pad.

In this case a change of 1dB signifies a 10 per cent change in slope.

For both displays the sensitivity of the display unit is sufficient to provide a one inch deflexion between the two traces 1dB apart. Thus differences of 0·1dB or 1 per cent of slope are discriminable.

For frequency calibration, brightened spots on the display are provided at 1Mc/s intervals. These are crystal controlled, and to facilitate counting, every fifth one is omitted. In order to locate the band centre, unique markers are provided at 70Mc/s.

The Display Unit

In the equipment designed, a display unit separate from the sweep generator is provided. This unit includes the 20kc/s detector. A block diagram is given in Fig. 7.

The first stage is a 20kc/s band-pass filter, which selects the 20kc/s component in the demodulator output. This also narrows the effective bandwidth of the unit and reduces noise. This is amplified conventionally and detected by a voltage doubling diode. A low-pass filter removes any residual 20kc/s, and the envelope, which consists of square waves when the 1dB calibration is in use, is amplified by a low frequency amplifier, designed for minimum tilt, and displayed.

Some care in the filter design is necessary to prevent tilt on the square waves.

Only the latter amplifier stages are necessary when the equipment is used for conventional sweep tests.

Also included in this unit is a valve mixing a 50c/s signal with one of 20kc/s used for the testing of modulators. The sweep generator is not, of course, necessary for such a test.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to thank Marconi Instruments Ltd for permission to publish the article.

Efficiency-Diode Scanning Circuits

(Part 1)

By K. G. Beauchamp*, C.G.I.A., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

The post-war expansion of television coverage in this country, coupled with the demand for bigger and brighter pictures, has led to the development of new economical techniques in receiver design. One major factor contributing to success in the application of these techniques has been the evolution of 'resonant-return' or efficiency-diode scanning circuits. The basic theory behind this development is described and methods shown of solving problems arising out of the design of modern line-scanning circuits.

THE origin of the development of efficient line scanning circuits is now universally recognized as the publication of patents by Blumlein in 1932 giving details of a basic energy recovery circuit[1]. Little use was made of this at the time, however, as the cathode-ray tubes then in use were mainly designed for electrostatic deflexion, and those tubes requiring electro-magnetic deflexion of the electron beam operated at such low accelerating potentials (e.h.t.) and small scanning angles, that the increase in efficiency by the use of these methods was hardly considered justifiable. In the immediate post-war period, however, American receiver manufacturers began to make use of Blumlein's invention and with the appearance of the first British a.c./d.c. domestic television receiver[2] the system became quickly established in this country. Soon afterwards came the advent of large picture-area tubes having scanning angles of 70° and 90° and demanding e.h.t. potentials of the order of 12 to 20kV. These tubes rendered the use of an energy-recovery line scanning circuit essential if economical receiving equipment was to be produced, as may be seen from the following example.

Consider a typical modern receiver where a 14in diagonal, 70° scanning-angle tube is required to be scanned with an applied e.h.t. of 14kV. A scanning coil of 10mH inductance may be chosen as representative of current practice, and measurements with such a coil will show that a sawtooth scanning current of about 1A peak-to-peak is required in order to adequately scan the tube. The energy stored in the scanning coils at the end of the scan period is given as:—

$$W = \frac{L_y . I_y^2}{2} = 5\text{mJ} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

Now in the absence of any energy recovery arrangement this energy will be dissipated in a resistance network and supplied afresh with every cycle of operation. Thus the total power required P from the scanning circuit with the British 405 line system is:—

$$P = W.f = \frac{5 \times 10\,125}{1\,000} = 50\text{W} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

where:—

f = the frequency of sawtooth repetition in c/s.

Actually due to losses in the scanning transformer, valves, etc., the power requirements from the receiver h.t. supply would be greater than this and form a disproportionate part of the total receiver power consumption. It is worth pointing out at this juncture that using a.c./d.c. techniques, as is now almost universal, then an h.t. potential of only 170 to 200V will be available, and to develop 50W of scanning power from such a low voltage source would necessitate mean anode currents of about 300mA for the scanning valve(s)!

The major justification for the use of efficiency-diode circuits then, lies in their economy of power consumption. This is achieved by conserving the energy which would otherwise have to be dissipated at the end of each scanning cycle and returning this either to the supply source or to a storage capacitor for use during the subsequent scanning period. Thus two variations of the circuit may be considered, and as these are characterized by the manner of diode connexion as will be seen later, they may be differentiated by the prefix 'shunt' or 'series' applied to them.

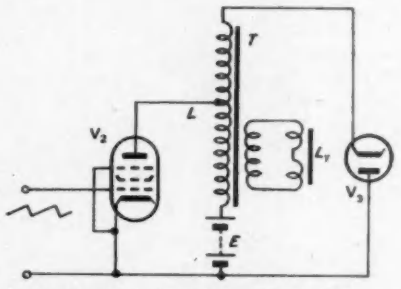


Fig. 1. Basic shunt efficiency-diode circuit

Shunt Efficiency-diode Connexion

Blumlein's original circuit falls into this category and a version of this is shown in Fig. 1, modified to include a matching transformer T. With this arrangement the pentode is rendered conductive for rather more than half the scanning period by the application of a suitable waveform to its grid. This may be of pulse waveform, but for reasons given later is usually a sawtooth having a peak-to-peak amplitude of about twice the valve grid-base. During the period of V_2 conduction the current rise in L_y is a substantially linear one, due to the high ratio of inductance to resistance (L/R) reflected into the primary winding. This current rise ceases when V_2 is cut-off by the large negative potential applied to its grid. The high-Q resonant circuit formed by L and its associate stray capacitance then oscillates and the current in L_y quickly falls to zero, reverses in direction, and builds up to a maximum in the opposite phase.

The potential set up across the primary winding is now in such a direction as to cause diode V_3 to conduct; the current through the transformer, and hence L_y, falling to zero in a linear manner controlled by the action of the diode. With the scanning current in L_y reduced to zero V_2 is again rendered conductive and the cycle recommences; the complete scanning period being shared by the almost

* *Associated Electrical Industries Ltd, formerly with General Electric Co. Ltd.*

equal consecutive conduction periods for the two valves.

In order that the potential across L_Y may be maintained constant during the entire scan period and therefore a linear rise of current obtained, it is only necessary to adjust the transformer ratio between V_2 and V_3 so that equal peak potentials are developed around the two conduction paths.

During the period of diode conduction (the first part of the scan period) current will flow through the supply source E in the reverse direction to that normally supplied by such a source. This may be termed the 'charging current' and for a circuit having zero losses then this will be equal to the initial current supplied by E. It can be shown that a limiting condition exists where zero current is drawn from a source of finite potential in order to maintain a sawtooth current waveform in the scanning coils.

A practical circuit is given in Fig. 2 which is designed to scan the tube postulated earlier. This is a feedback circuit where the sawtooth controlling waveform for V_2 is obtained from an integrating circuit CR connected across the h.t. supply. The repetitive discharge of capacitor C,

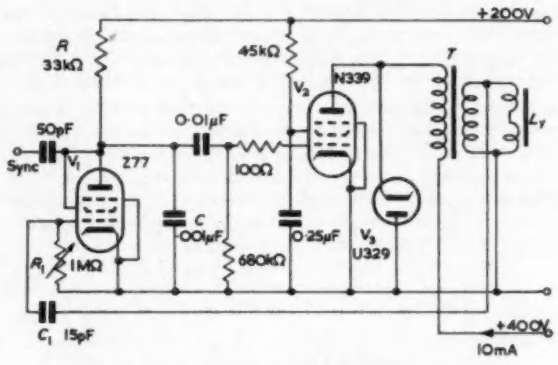


Fig. 2. A practical shunt efficiency-diode circuit

at a rate determined by C_1R_1, being effected by a low-impedance triode V_1, and rendered conductive when a positive pulse is applied to its grid from the output transformer T. Adequate scan can be obtained from this circuit with a total anode current for V_2 of only 10mA, supplied from a source potential of 400V.

Series Efficiency-diode Connexion

If the energy remaining in the magnetic field at the collapse of scan is returned, not to the supply source as in the shunt circuit, but to a capacitor C_1, then the potential developed across this capacitor may be added to the h.t. supply for V_2. This gives the series condition shown in Fig. 3. It can be shown that in the limiting case of zero losses then a finite current will be drawn from a supply of zero potential in order to maintain a sawtooth current in the scanning coils. In a practical case some losses are, of course, experienced, but nevertheless this series arrangement does enable operation to be secured from a low value of h.t. potential. This is an important factor in the design of domestic a.c./d.c. television receivers and is responsible for the almost universal use of series efficiency-diode circuits in present-day receivers.

Tourshou 'Direct-drive' Circuit

With the Blumlein series circuit to be described in more detail later it will be seen that the coupling transformer L_1 shown in Fig. 3, is an essential feature of the arrangement. This matches diode and pentode currents enabling linear and stable operation to be secured. This limitation need not apply to all resonant-return systems however, and by adopting rather different methods of energy control Tourshou[3] has produced a simple circuit having some advantages over that due to Blumlein.

The basic Tourshou circuit is shown in Fig. 4. No coupling transformer is included and the scanning coils are inserted directly in the anode circuit of V_2, giving rise to

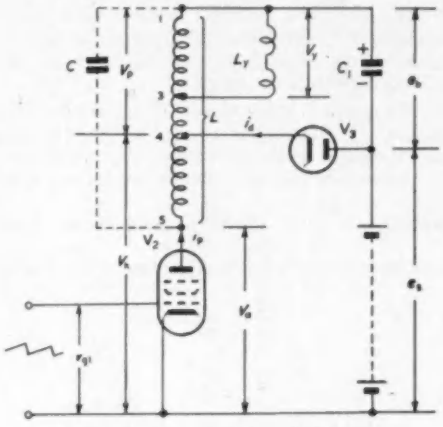


Fig. 3. Basic series efficiency-diode circuit

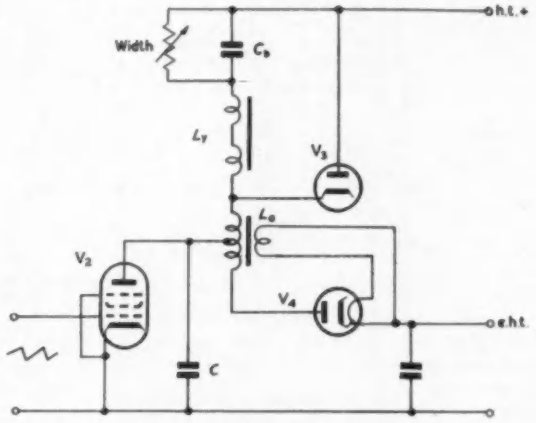


Fig. 4. Simplified direct-drive circuit

the nomenclature 'direct-drive' applied to this circuit. The chief difference between Figs. 3 and 4 lies in the inclusion of a coil L_a in the V_2 anode circuit. Its purpose is to store energy during the scanning period, which is given up to L_Y during the retrace period. A complete treatment for this circuit has yet to be evolved but a useful description of its mode of operation is given by Jones and Martin[4] in which details are included of a practical design procedure. One major disadvantage of this circuit is that a high value of L_Y is required for efficient operation. A value of some 34mH is quite common, and a large peak potential of 4 or 5kV is built up across the coils during the retrace period, leading to severe insulation problems.

Theory of Series Circuit

From the previous discussion of shunt and series circuits it has been noted that if zero losses are assumed then deflexion of the tube will require only 'wattless' power.

A simple equivalent circuit illustrating this has been given previously by Schade[5] (Fig. 5(a)). Here the scanning coils are shown as L,r with their associate stray capacitance as C. In order to commence the scanning cycle let switch S be closed. The source E will then cause an exponential rising current:—

$$i_1 = I\left[1 - \exp\left(\frac{-rt}{L}\right)\right] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

to flow through coil L, where t is the time from the scan commencement. Providing i_1 increases to only a small percentage of the maximum current $I = E/r$, then this rise will be substantially linear.

When the required value of i_1 has been reached the switch S is opened. The stored energy in the magnetic field $L.i_1^2{}_{(max)}$ Joules is then converted into potential energy causing a large potential to be developed across capacitor C. This energy, $\frac{C.E^2{}_{(max)}}{2}$ Joules in turn causes a negative-going current i_2 to flow through L,r. At the required

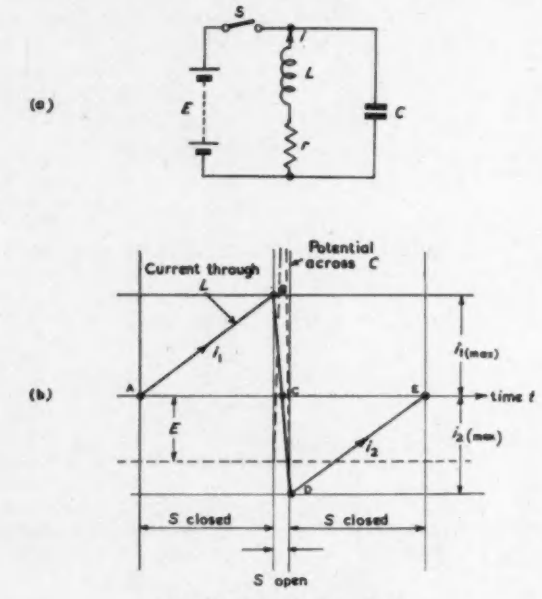


Fig. 5. Equivalent scanning circuit

instant when the potential across C is equal to the supply source E, switch S is again closed and this negative-going current i_2 decays exponentially to zero. This decay is also substantially linear and of the same slope as the rise of i_1. During the period of i_2 current decay the energy stored in the oscillatory circuit is returned to the battery, until $i_2=0$, at which time current is again drawn from the supply and the cycle recommences. A complete scanning cycle is given in Fig. 5(b) showing the variations of voltage and current during the one cycle just described.

In a practical circuit the switch of Fig. 5 is replaced by two valves, often a pentode or tetrode, and a diode. By applying a controlling potential waveform to the pentode grid the valves may be made to conduct alternately, performing the required switching action. One such circuit has already been given in Fig. 3. Consider first the pentode, V_2, to be cut-off by a large negative potential applied to its control grid, g_1. At the instant $t=0$ let this potential $-v_{g1}$ be instantaneously reduced to zero. V_2 will conduct and its anode potential quickly reduced to the 'knee" of its i_a/v_a characteristic for the condition $v_{g1}=0$ volts. The current i_p which flows will be the sum of the magnetizing current i_m and the current through the scanning coils I_y, i.e., $i_p=i_m+I_y$. Now as the anode load is inductive a back e.m.f. will be set up across the transformer winding,

$$V = \frac{-L.d\ i_p}{d\ t} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

where, $L = L_p.(N_{15}/N_{13})^2$. As both V (the 'knee' potential) and L are constant then the rise of current di_p/dt will be a linear function with time.

The diode V_3 is tapped across the transformer at a point 4, such that the potential V_k is slightly in excess of the h.t. potential e_a during the conduction period for V_2, so that V_3 remains cut-off. After an interval, dependent on the controlling waveform, V_2 is again instantaneously cut-off by a large negative grid voltage $-v_{g1}$. The energy stored in the transformer magnetic field set up by the flow of current in L causes a current I to flow around the oscillatory circuit LCr, where r is the total circuit resistance. Initially this current is equal to i_p. Should V_2 remain cut-off and V_3 omitted from the circuit, then this tuned circuit would continue to oscillate and produce a train of damped oscillations at its natural resonant frequency, decaying exponentially as the circulating energy is dissipated in r.

With V_3 included, however, at the first current reversal point 4 becomes negative with respect to the h.t. potential e_a and V_3 is able to conduct. This valve has a low internal resistance and holds this point constant at about e_a volts. The energy not dissipated in the first half cycle causes current to flow through V_3, C_1 and L_{1-4} and the maximum value of this current can be shown to be—

$$i_d' = -i_p\,.\exp\left(\frac{-1{\cdot}65}{Q}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

where:—

$$Q = 1/r\ \sqrt{(L/C)}$$

During the period of V_2 conduction it was seen that V_3 was held cut-off by a cathode potential slightly in excess of its anode potential. Now that V_2 is cut-off and V_3 conducting, the operating conditions as far as the transformer and L_y are concerned, remain the same, i.e., a constant potential is maintained across transformer terminals 1-3 (L_y) and a linear falling current will flow through L_y. When this current has reduced to zero the grid potential for V_2 is again reduced to cathode potential and the cycle recommences.

The sequence of events is as given in Fig. 6 which shows the current and potential waveforms associated with the scanning circuit of Fig. 3. The complete scanning cycle may be divided into four sections, viz:—

(a) AB—second half of the scan period (V_2 conducting, V_3 cut-off)

(b) BC—first half of the retrace period (both valves cut-off, current flowing into circuit stray capacitance C)

(c) CD—second half of the retrace period (both valves cut-off, current flowing out of C)

(d) DE—first half of the scan period (V_2 cut-off, V_3 conducting).

This sequence of events may profitably be compared with that of Fig. 5.

From the foregoing it may be seen that an extremely high peak potential $V_{p(max)}$ is developed at the pentode anode during the retrace period:—

$$V_{p(max)} = L_{1\text{-}5}\ i_p/t_r \text{ volts} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

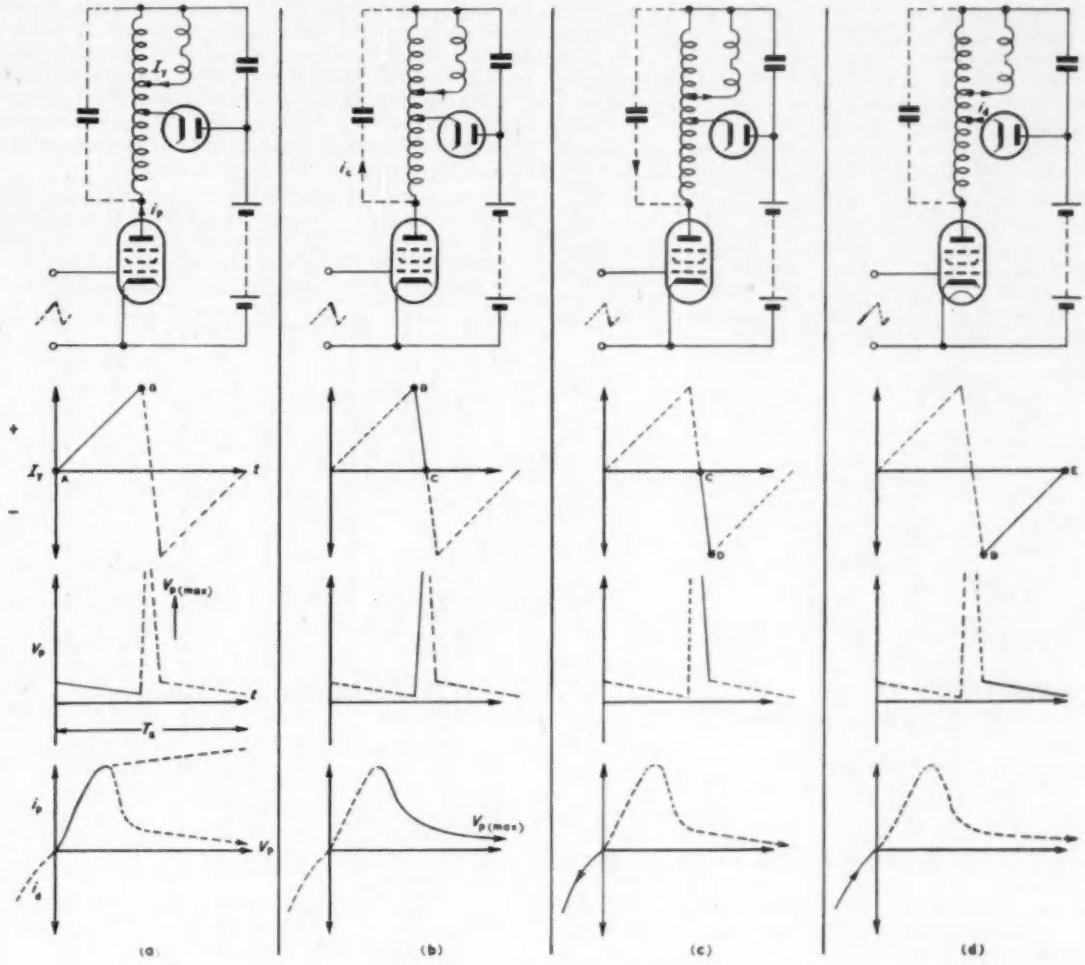


Fig. 6. Operation of efficiency-diode circuit

where:—

$L_{1\text{-}5}$ = inductance between terminals 1-5 in Henries

i_p = peak pentode anode current in Amperes

t_r = retrace period in seconds.

Substitution of practical values will show that peak potentials of between 4 and 7kV may be expected at this point. This has led to special design of line scanning valves provided with adequate anode insulation and, as will be seen later capable of supplying large peak anode currents at low anode potentials.

During the conduction period for V_3 a charging current i_d flows into the boost storage capacitor C_1. The charge acquired by C_1 may be added to the h.t. supply voltage e_s to provide a high h.t. rail supply for V_2, and may also be used for certain other sections of the receiver (e.g.: frame sawtooth oscillator). This 'boost' voltage e_b is often equal to or greater than e_s and is an important factor enabling efficient operation from a low h.t. supply to be realized.

Influence of Valve Characteristics on Performance

From the earlier simple equivalent circuit it was seen that a switch was postulated capable of operating at a high repetition rate and introducing no losses into the circuit. When this is replaced by two valves as previously described, then finite impedances are introduced which moreover are capable of varying during the scanning cycle. Consequently in order to appreciate the magnitude of the deviation from the desired linear sawtooth, it is necessary to interpretate the scanning cycle of Fig. 5(b) in terms of actual valve characteristics.

This may be done by using composite pairs of i_a/v_a characteristics such as are often used in the analysis of push-pull amplifier operation. A typical pair of curves is given in Fig. 7 for an Osram N339 pentode and U329 diode. Only the pentode characteristic for $v_{g1} = 0$ has been shown for the simple mode so far described, as the pentode is either non-conductive with a high value of negative bias applied to g_1 or this bias is removed, allowing i_a to increase along the characteristic shown.

A method of using this diagram for linearity assessment has been described[6] wherein a fictitious diode is assumed to be connected directly to the anode of V_2. This diode will have the characteristics of the diode actually used but with its scales of voltage and current adjusted by the transformer ratios N_{15}/N_{14} and N_{14}/N_{15} respectively, as shown by the dotted curve of Fig. 7. It will be observed that a region of

severe non-linearity occurs at about zero transformer current (centre of picture) due to dissimilar slopes of valve characteristics OA and OB. This may be corrected by biasing the diode so that it will not conduct until the relative anode potential reaches a potential greater than that of point O, i.e., curve OA is moved to the right of the origin. An examination of the circuit of Fig. 3 will show that this can be obtained by adjustment of the diode tapping ratio N_{15}/N_{14}.

For no change of potential across L_y during the scan period the diode cathode must assume the boosted potential e_b during the diode conduction period, i.e., $V_{14}=e_b$. It may also be noted that the potential developed across the complete winding N_{15} is the difference between e_a+e_b and the minimum potential developed across V_2 (i.e.: the cathode potential of the fictitious diode) so that:—

$$V_{15}/V_{14} = N_{15}/N_{14} = \frac{e_b+e_a-v_a}{e_b} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

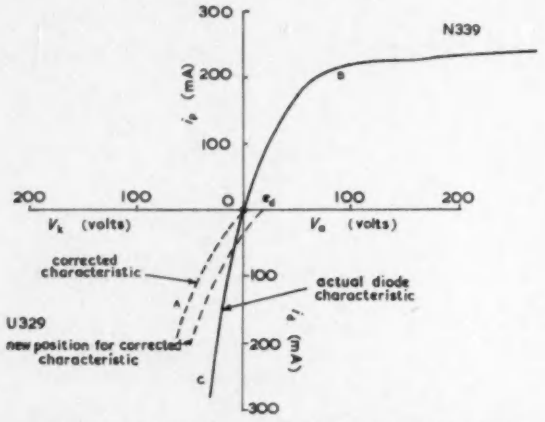


Fig. 7. Derivation of scanning circuit performance from valve characteristics

Thus for constant h.t. and boost potentials the commencing point for diode conduction may be altered by adjustment of turns ratio N_{15}/N_{14}.

Modes of Operation

Many other modes are possible other than the simplest one outlined above, and are dependent on the grid controlling waveform for V_2, position of diode tap, and value of load impedance. For convenience they may be classified in groups according to the pentode controlling grid waveform.

The simplest is that of a rectangular driving potential waveform where the grid potential is made to alternate instantaneously between two levels, that of zero voltage and a large negative potential sufficient to render the valve non-conducting.

Mode (A) in Fig. 8 has already been discussed. Other modes are dependent on the alternative position for the diode tap and two of these are also shown in the diagram. Curve (B) has a smaller diode ratio N_{15}/N_{14} and provides a larger total current swing. The diode now conducts over a longer fraction of the scan period; mean pentode current is increased and the efficiency is somewhat reduced. On further decreasing ratio N_{15}/N_{14} a position is reached, shown as (C), where severe cramping is experienced at the right-hand side of the picture. In a practical case a ratio of between 1·5 and 1·8 is chosen to obtain a compromise between the conflicting factors of efficiency, scan and linearity required, and maximum valve currents permitted.

Turning now to a sawtooth controlling waveform. With this applied to the grid via a *CR* network, grid rectification takes place causing the coupling capacitor to acquire a negative charge approximately equal to the peak positive excursion of the sawtooth waveform. In operation, therefore, the grid potential is varied linearly from about, or slightly above, zero potential to a negative potential dependent on the amplitude of the controlling waveform, thus fixing the period of pentode conduction.

As the change of grid potential is now no longer instantaneous, a family of i_a/v_a curves will have to be considered

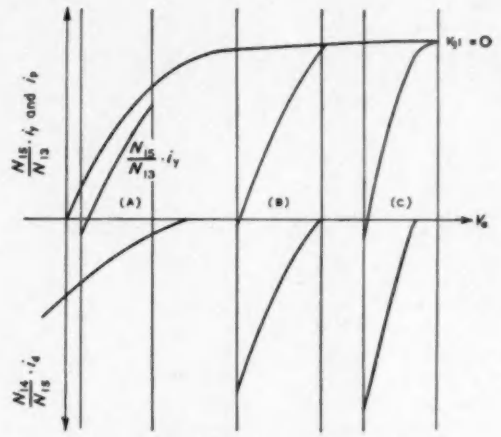


Fig. 8. Modes of operation—square-wave input

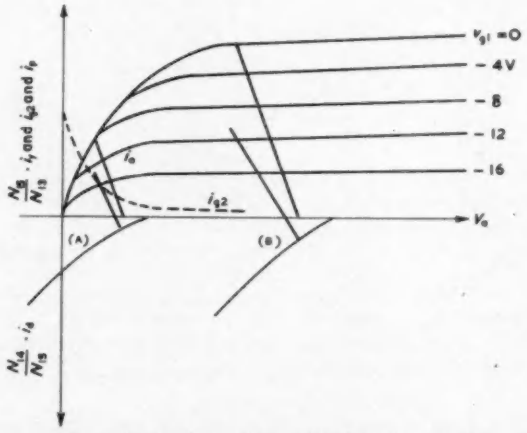


Fig. 9. Modes of operation—sawtooth waveform input

as shown in Fig. 9, where the anode current locus will vary along a dynamic load line drawn across these static characteristics. Operation with a high transformer ratio is shown as (A), and will cause V_2 to work over the lower portion of its characteristic. This will have the undesired effect of high g_2 current, and therefore excessive screen-grid dissipation, and as the g_2 current contributes nothing to the output it is usual to work V_2 over as high a portion of its 'knee' characteristic as possible consistent with allowable maximum anode dissipation. Such a position is shown as (B) in Fig. 9, where a lower N_{15}/N_{14} ratio is assumed.

In many practical designs the drive waveform often takes the form of Fig. 10. The flattening of the positive excursion of the sawtooth potential in (a) is due to the flow of grid current in V_2, while the negative pulse added to the waveform in (b) is often included to ensure that V_2 remains

completely non-conductive when its anode reaches a high peak potential during the retrace period.

The inclusion of a modulating waveform in series with the diode for linearity correction, as described in the next section can also considerably modify the mode of operation for the scanning circuit. In particular pentode and diode current waveforms are affected and will depart from those given above.

Controlling Scan Linearity

From the preceding discussion it became evident that perfect linearity can only be obtained from the resonant-return circuit at the expense of either scan amplitude or

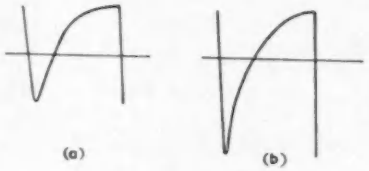


Fig. 10. Drive waveforms

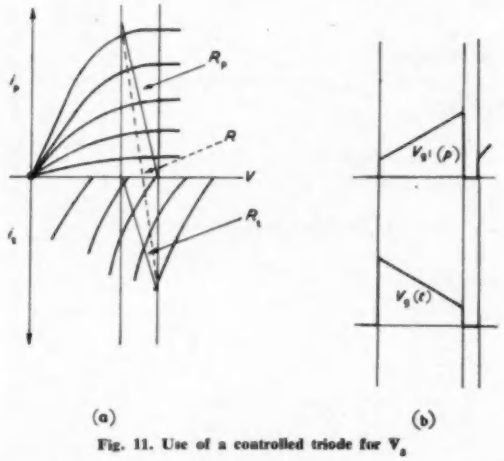


Fig. 11. Use of a controlled triode for V_{g1}

excessive valve anode currents. Various methods have therefore been evolved to correct the linearity of the generated waveform for other, more convenient, modes. A simple method has been suggested whereby the scanning coils disposed on either side of the tube neck are rendered assymetric by their dissimilar shape and inductance value. The non-linear flux distribution across the tube neck can then be arranged to oppose an equal non-linearity in the scanning coil current. It will be obvious that this is far from being a flexible arrangement, as one requirement of a linearity-correction system is that it must be capable of simple adjustment to cater for variations met with in production and service. This requirement can be met in a number of ways, several of which are described in the following sections.

Use of a Controlled Triode

Perhaps the most flexible of these is the use of a low-impedance triode to replace the boosting diode. This system has been fully described elsewhere[5] wherein it is shown that by applying suitable controlling waveforms to both pentode and triode grids, then adequate control of the rate of change for I_y is obtained over the entire scanning period.

It was seen earlier that by adjustment of the diode conduction period, the scan linearity may be altered. In Fig. 11(a) is shown the composite characteristics for the two valves, the single diode curve being replaced by a family of triode characteristics. By varying the triode grid potential during the scan period, the same effect may be achieved as if the diode tap N_{15}/N_{14} were to be altered during this period. By suitable choice of controlling waveforms, a combined load line R can be obtained from the individual load lines R_p and R_t to give a substantially linear rise of current. The shape of the grid waveforms is shown in Fig. 11(b), the triode input being derived from the pulse potentials developed across the transformer windings. This has been obtained by means of the network C_1, R_2, C_2, R_3 in the practical arrangement shown in Fig. 12.

Low impedance triodes suitable for this application are

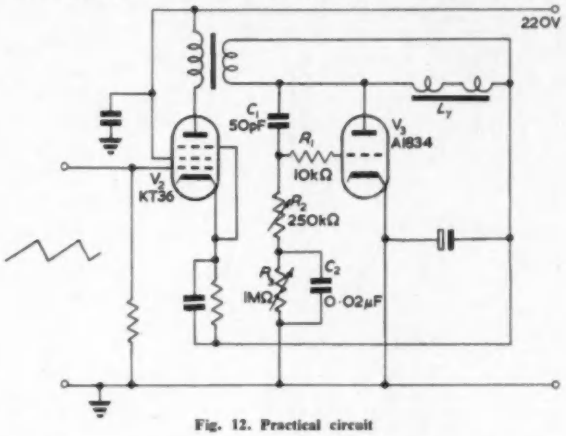


Fig. 12. Practical circuit

available (e.g. Osram A1834 or American 6AS7G) and find a use in monitor and television camera equipment where the additional cost involved is no deterent.

Use of a Controlled Diode

It is possible to simulate triode action by including in series with the diode circuit a low impedance generator supplying a correction waveform. To achieve this a damped tuned circuit, resonant at line frequency, is included in series with the diode circuit as shown in Fig. 13. This circuit is excited into resonance by the current transformed to it from the coupling winding 2-3. Adjustment of L and C values together with the degree of coupling M will alter the amplitude, phase, and frequency of the potential waveform developed across the tuned secondary 1-3. This adjustment is fairly critical and it is convenient to provide an adjustable ferrite or dust-iron core for the linearity transformer L to enable a variation in inductance to be obtained.

The reactive voltage developed across 2-3 will have to be considered when selecting transformer ratios and will lead to a somewhat lower ratio for N_{15}/N_{14} than is determined by calculation. This adjustment is best obtained empirically as the actual voltage is dependent on several inter-related quantities. A check for this may be made by adjusting the inductance value for L while at the same time monitoring the e.h.t. produced (an approximate criterion of circuit efficiency). Optimum linearity should then coincide with maximum e.h.t. obtained.

Saturated Reactor Circuit

A further method is dependent on the properties of a choke under partial core saturation conditions. The method has been used earlier by several workers mainly for

the linearization of relaxation oscillators[7] and now finds wide use as a simple and fairly flexible method of scan-correction in efficiency-diode circuits.

The principle of operation is quite simple; a cored-choke *Ch* is included in series with the scanning coils as shown in Fig. 14. This core is subject to a constant applied flux so that the sawtooth current flowing through the coil can cause the core to become saturated when the value of this current exceeds a certain value. Under these conditions

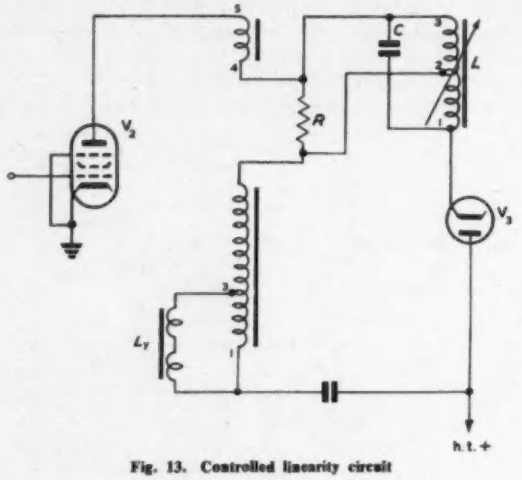


Fig. 13. Controlled linearity circuit

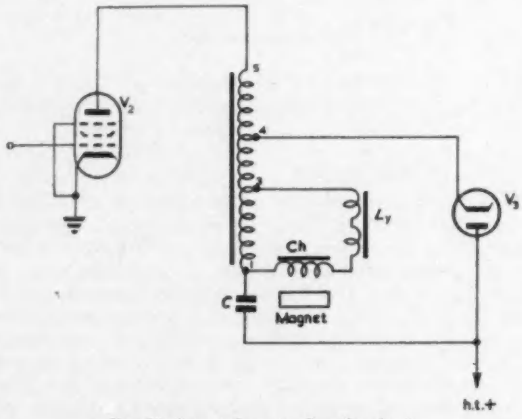


Fig. 14. Saturated reactor linearity circuit

the choke inductance falls, allowing an increase in scanning current to take place. The choke may be considered as having a negative voltage/current characteristic and be equivalent to inserting a negative resistance in series with the scanning circuit, whose value is controlled by the amplitude of sawtooth current flowing through it.

Ferrite material can be used for the choke core and during the scan period the material will be worked over a portion of its μ-H curve, the inductance of the choke being correspondingly varied. The extent of this inductance change will depend on the number of turns for the coil (governing section of curve used), fixed magnetic bias, and volume of core.

Two practical arrangements are possible, a closed magnetic circuit in which the fixed bias is obtained by a polarizing winding on one of the core limbs, and an open core across which a permanent magnet may be shunted.

Closed Magnetic Circuit

If it is proposed to include the linearity corrector in a completed design it is first necessary to obtain a curve of the uncorrected scanning current showing the departure from mean scan velocity at the screen centre. Such a curve is shown in Fig. 15(a) from which the actual and desired current waveforms can be derived (Fig. 15(b)). This gives the percentage of scan width which must be lost in order to correct the non-linearity of the scanning waveform. For the case shown this is quite large, about 21 per cent.

The value of I_Y is known so that the voltage drop across

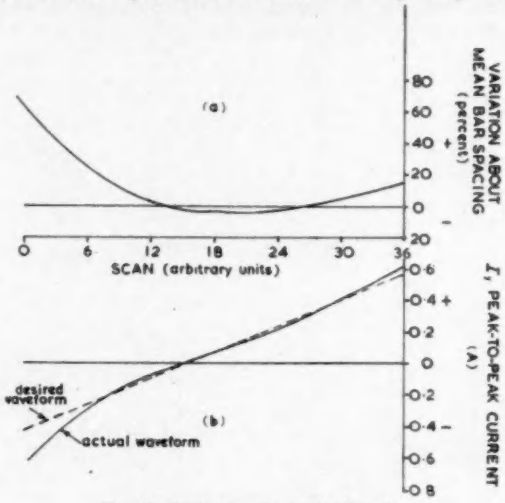


Fig. 15. Derivation of scanning linearity

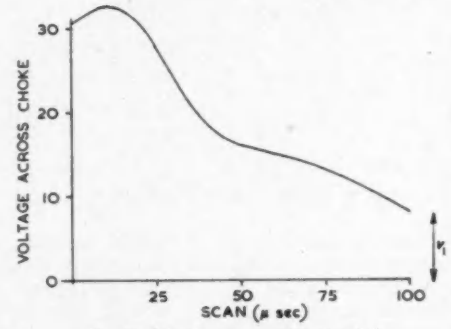


Fig. 16. Waveform across linearity choke

the scanning coils V_Y may be calculated. At the commencement of the scan period it is desired that the added linearity inductance L_1 will drop 21 per cent of this voltage in order to correct for severe acceleration distortion. Fig. 16 illustrates the case of a 90° scanning-angle circuit and with the tube operating at an applied e.h.t. of 16kV, the value of I_Y, given 10mH coils, will be about 1·22A. Therefore:—

$$V_Y = L_Y \; I_Y / T_s = 120\text{V}$$

and the correction voltage:—

$$V_c = \frac{0{\cdot}21 \; V_Y}{1 - 0{\cdot}21} = 32\text{V}$$

corresponding to an inductance figure for L_1 of 2·7mH.

Jones[8] gives a method of calculating core volume required based on the non-linearity derived from valve characteristics. The volume is however by no means critical and a trial with several core shapes at the calculated inductance figure will quickly determine the size required.

The polarizing d.c. supply needs to be made variable to provide a control over linearity, and an approximation for the ampere-turns of this winding may be derived from the linearity choke assuming a magnetic bias of one half the maximum change of flux obtained during the scan period.

i.e.: $-N.I_{\Delta c} = \frac{N_{ch}.I_Y}{2}$

The d.c. source must not be of too low an impedance in order to avoid undue damping of the linearity choke. Also due to the induced pulse potentials at line frequency it is desirable to derive this current from the line scanning

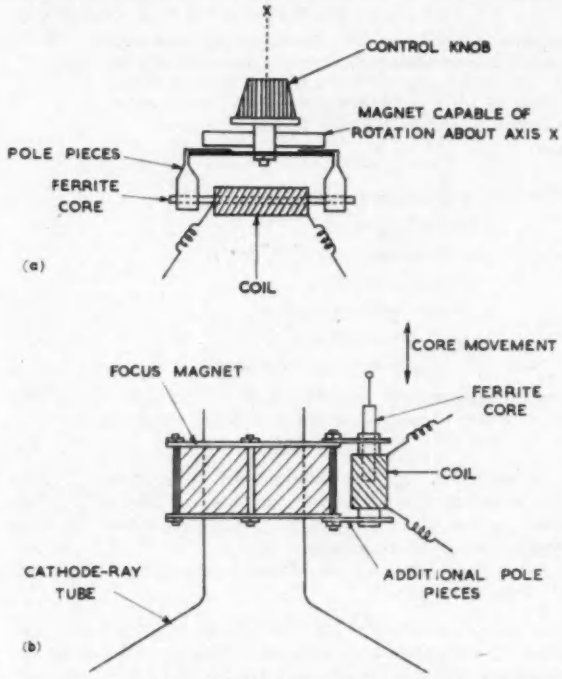


Fig. 17. Two methods of saturated-reactor assembly

circuit itself. The adjustment of the circuit is best carried out while observing the waveform developed across the choke. The waveform obtained at the correct amplitude can be compared with the curve actually required Fig. 15(a).

Open Magnetic Circuit

Instead of using a closed circuit and electromagnetic polarizing, a cored solenoid may be used and magnetic bias provided by a permanent magnet. The design procedure can be similar to that given above, the strength of the required polarizing field being determined by the known ampere-turns in the choke. Unless the core is well saturated however considerable scanning power may be dissipated within it. This can be assessed by observation of the choke waveform where the scan lost in this way can be estimated from the minimum potential level v_1 (Fig. 16).

Several mechanical methods of construction are possible —either the choke inductance can be adjusted by means of a sliding core within the solenoid, or alternatively the intensity and direction of the magnetic field can be varied. This latter method will give a closer coupling between the core and magnet enabling a smaller magnet to be used. Two suggested designs are shown in Fig. 17. In the first a small magnet is made capable of rotation between two soft-iron pole pieces affixed to the ferrite core upon which the choke is wound. The leakage magnetic field of a permanent magnet focusing device is utilized in the second design. This leakage field here can be quite large so that the variable inductance method is permissible without too much loss of scan width.

Controlling Scan Width

As means will be required in any practical scanning circuit for adjusting the amplitude of sawtooth current generated, then a width control must be included in the completed design. A full analysis of this problem has been given previously[8] wherein it was shown that to avoid undue variations in e.h.t. generated by the scanning circuit then only one form of width control appears permissible. This

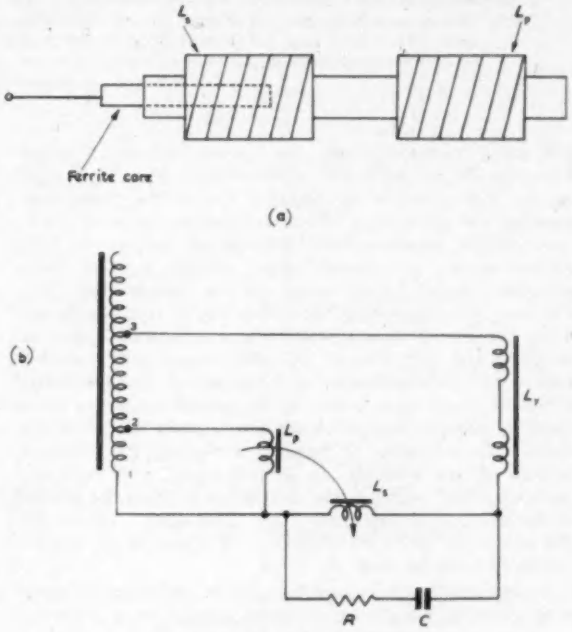


Fig. 18. Differential width coil system

has been termed the 'differential method' and consists of two coils whose inductances are simultaneously varied by a common adjustable core (Fig. 18), so that as the inductance of one coil is increased, the inductance of the other coil decreases. By connecting the two coils so that one is in series with scanning coils, while the other is in shunt with part of the transformer winding then the total inductance, measured across the scanning coil terminals, remains constant as the division of current between shunt and series paths is varied. To avoid resonances of the series coil with its associated self and stray capacitances it is necessary to shunt this coil with a series combination of resistance and capacitance. It may be shown that if the relationship $L_s = C.R^2$ is maintained then the circuit will be rendered non-resonant and modulation of the scanning waveform avoided.

REFERENCES

1. Blumlein, A. D. Brit. Pat. 400976, 482370.
2. Transformerless Television Receiver. *Wireless World 54*, 338 (1948).
3. Tourshou. U.S. Patent 2 555 831 (1949).
4. Jones, E., Martin, K. E. A Direct-Drive Scanning Circuit. *J. Televis. Soc. 7*, 190 (1954).
5. Schade, O. H. Magnetic Deflexion Circuits for Cathode-Ray Tubes. *RCA Review 8*, 506 (1947).
6. Jones, E. Scanning and e.h.t. Circuits for Wide-angle Picture Tubes. *J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs. 12*, 23 (1952).
7. Puckle, O. S. Time Bases. (Chapman & Hall, 1952).
8. Beauchamp, K. G. Differential Width Control for Television Line Scanning Circuits. *Electronic Engng. 26*, 476 (1954).

(To be continued)

Use of Scale Model Techniques in the Design of V.H.F. and U.H.F. Aerials

By. F. J. H. Charman*, B.E.M., J. Thraves*, M.Sc., and E. F. Walker*, B.Sc.

In many cases due to the size or the nature of the aerial, it is not practicable to carry out measurements on a full-sized aerial and the use of a scale model is of considerable advantage both for design and assessment and for demonstration purposes. In this article the theory and practical methods of measuring radiation patterns of complex aerial systems by scale modelling are shown, and several examples illustrated.

IN some classes of work, for various reasons, it is not practicable to carry out measurements on a full sized aerial. For example the physical size of the aerial may prohibit the application of conventional methods of radiation pattern measurement. This is particularly so with certain aerials on aircraft, ships, missiles etc. in which currents induced by the aerial on the vehicle itself form the true source of radiation. Also when large aerials are being considered it may well be a very expensive process to build and test several full sized experimental models before the final dimensions of the aerial can be determined. Obviously both these tasks can be carried out much more quickly, cheaply and efficiently on a scale model of the aerial. Furthermore, to measure accurately the radiation pattern of, for example, an aircraft aerial, it is necessary to support and orientate the aircraft away from the ground so as to approximate free flight conditions. Obviously, the procedure is much simpler if a scale model aircraft and aerial can be used.

Scale modelling may also be used to advantage in determining the echoing areas of radar targets, since these are often large and cumbersome. Scale models also form a convenient aid to a lecturer. With a very simple set-up on the demonstration bench, important features concerning the radiating properties of aerials can readily be demonstrated. This is particularly so with "wire aerials" which are more often used at h.f. and v.h.f.

Scale modelling is also a very useful method in the laboratory as an aid to hastening the assessment of a new type of aerial. A simple model of the proposed design can be constructed, and its efficiency can be determined. Confidence can thus be found to proceed further with the design and construction of the actual aerial under consideration.

Theoretical Justification

That the experimental modelling of electromagnetic systems is justified can be seen from the principle of electrodynamic similitude[1,2,3]. The validity of the method arises out of the inherent linearity of the electromagnetic field equations. Consequently, all non-linear materials (e.g. certain ferromagnetic substances) must be excluded from considerations. Alternatively, the scaling conditions may be obtained by starting from the equations of wave continuity[4]. These are:

$$L^2f^2 = A/\mu\epsilon \quad \ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$L^2f = B/\mu\sigma \quad \ldots\ldots (2)$$

Where L is a length or scale factor.

f is the frequency,

μ is the permeability,

ϵ is the permittivity,

σ is the conductivity,

A,B are constants.

Now

$$1/\mu\epsilon = (\text{velocity})^2 \quad \ldots\ldots (3)$$

and is independent of frequency. Thus for the scaling of a model to satisfy equation (1), the condition is

$$Lf = \text{constant} \quad \ldots\ldots (4)$$

In equation (2), the conductivity is involved. This affects the skin depth of the currents and hence the effective size of current surfaces. However, since the skin depth for good conductors at v.h.f. and u.h.f. is not greater than 0·001in, the effect is negligible. Equation (2) may be written:

$$L^2f^2 = B/\mu\epsilon \; f\epsilon/\sigma$$

Remembering equations (3) and (4), this reduces to the requirement

$$f\epsilon/\sigma = \text{constant}$$

This shows that in lossy circuits, the conductivity must be scaled with the frequency; it is equivalent to varying R in $R\omega C = 1$, the equation for constant phase angle with frequency.

Thus to maintain similarity when the physical dimensions of the system are scaled down by N:1, both the frequency and the conductivity must be increased N times. In practice many aerial systems contain materials whose conductivity is either zero (lossless dielectrics) or very large (metals). Consequently, provided the model be made of high conductivity metal then the only parameter that need be accurately scaled is the frequency. This applies particularly to aerials mounted on present day aircraft since these are usually of an all metal construction. However, should the aerial system contain a lossy dielectric for instance, then the dielectric loss must be scaled as well as the frequency.

The conductor surface resistance of an aerial might have some effect on the radiating properties of the aerial since it could effect the distribution of current in the aerial. On the other hand, in all aerials which are at least half a wavelength in dimension, the loss due to conductor resistance, assuming good metallic conductors, is very small compared with the loss due to radiation. This latter, of course, determines the current distribution, but that is a function of the shape of the aerial, and is a property

* *E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*

which scales with the aerial. Thus, one can say that for all efficient aerials, the radiating properties can be scaled.

Modelling Techniques

Before proceeding to describe in more detail several examples of the use of this, some mention must be made of the practical methods used in setting up model aerials.

The most important choice of all is the scale factor to be used. Primarily, this is such as to reduce the model aerial system to one of a convenient size for handling in a laboratory, and with which to take measurements. The availability of measuring equipment at the new frequency has also to be considered.

The reciprocity principle allows the choice between transmitting or receiving with the model, whatever the

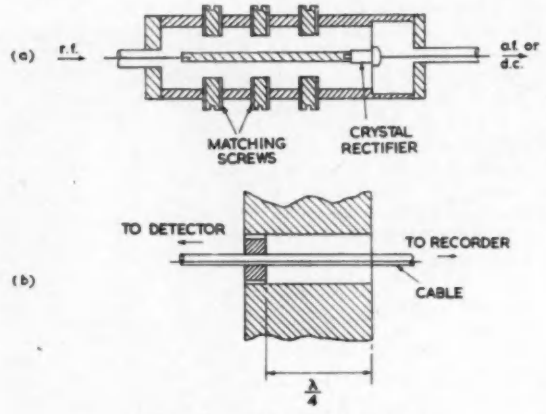


Fig. 1. Quarter-wave choke and tuner
(a) Tuner and detector
(b) Cable exit from model

ultimate full-scale application, and the choice can be made in terms of practical considerations. In some circumstances, where the model size chosen is sufficiently large, a battery driven oscillator can be built into the model and its aerial system made to act as a transmitting aerial. This state of affairs is preferable since it means there are no leads running to the model which can interfere with its radiation pattern. However, in some cases the model is so small that it must be used as a receiving aerial; this has been the case in most of the work carried out by the authors, and will be assumed in the following illustrations.

Since scale models are primarily used in radiation pattern investigations, and the patterns are unaffected by the impedance matching, the model aerial system need not be a detailed copy of the proposed full size aerial. All that is necessary is to ensure that the model aerial carries substantially the same current distribution as the actual aerial, since this is the factor which controls the radiation pattern. However, to make best use of the available signal, the aerial is matched to the detector by means of a variable transformer or 'tuner' placed as close as possible to the aerial. It has been found very important to make the best use of the available signal because the presence of relatively large r.f. power with little output from the aerial exaggerates the effects of r.f. 'leakage' between transmitter and receiver. It must be remembered that r.f. cables, or joints, are often quite 'leaky,' and could, for example, allow unwanted r.f. signals to reach the detector. In such cases, the pattern obtained presents a large number of spurious lobes, far more than can be produced by the model with its limited size in wavelengths.

The model can in general only throw up a number of undulations in its pattern equal to its dimensions in half-wavelength units (e.g. a long wave aerial). If there are site reflections the number of lobes or undulations appearing will be much greater—characteristic of the site rather than the model.

The type of tuner used varies with the frequency, but the one described below can be made to operate satisfactorily up to frequencies of 5 000Mc/s. This is convenient since it covers a large number of practical cases as will become apparent in later sections of this article. The tuner, shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1(a), consists of a length of coaxial line, with capacitance screws spaced ¼ of a wavelength apart, terminated in a crystal diode. The screws are adjusted, through holes in the model, for

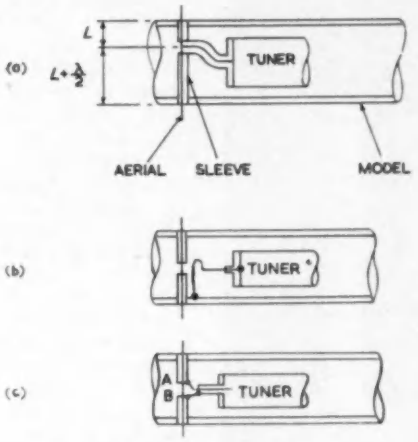


Fig. 2. Feeding arrangement for two unipoles

maximum output. The resulting d.c. signal (together with a.f. if a modulated system is used) is brought out of the model using a fine coaxial cable, such as Pyrotenax (UR137), which has an outside diameter of 0·125in. This cable is constructed as a drawn copper tube, and is quite rigid and conveniently small.

The presence of this cable, carrying the detected signal, introduces some difficulties. First, it must not carry away any r.f. current, and thus become part of the radiating system under examination. To avoid this, the cable leaves the model in a quarter wavelength choke as shown in Fig.1(b); it is thus isolated electrically from the model. Secondly, the lead must not disturb the field in the vicinity of the aerial. It has been found that if the vertical part of the lead is at least six wavelengths from the aerial, even if it is parallel to the electric field, there is very little distortion of the pattern.

The modelling of aerials and the feeding arrangements often requires ingenuity. In the case of a unipole, the inner conductor of the feeding cable may be used as the radiator, while the outer conductor could be terminated at the surface of the body. Methods of feeding two unipoles on a cylinder, diametrically opposite, are shown in Fig. 2. In general the aerials will be a balanced pair, although types (a) and (c) can be adapted for any phase difference.

In (a), the difference in length of the feeding cables gives the required phase difference. In (b), the coupling is electromagnetic. For greatest efficiency, the loop should

be as close to the bared section as possible, this section being about ¼in long at a frequency of about 5 000Mc/s. A more complicated method is shown in (c). This arrangement depends on the fact that the 'short-circuit' distance between *A* and *B* via the circumference of the cylinder can be made an odd multiple of a half wavelength. ¼in Pyrotenax is again a suitable cable to use; it has a velocity factor of 0·525 and a characteristic impedance of 42Ω.

The above discussion has been limited to some methods which have been found useful in producing models of v.h.f. aerials and their feeding arrangements when placed on various structures such as cylinders and flat plates. Similar problems often rise with microwave aerials and it becomes necessary to determine their radiating properties when mounted on complicated structures. Modelling techniques are more difficult to apply in this case if the original microwave aerial is of a complicated shape such as a waveguide-fed slot array. This follows since the model aerial will need to be scaled with the same complexity. However, with more simple types of microwave aerials such as horns, etc., the scale models are also simple to make. The waveguide aerials may be scaled directly and the detector can be a conventional type of microwave crystal holder and associated tuner. Successful scalings of S band to Q band aerials have been carried out.

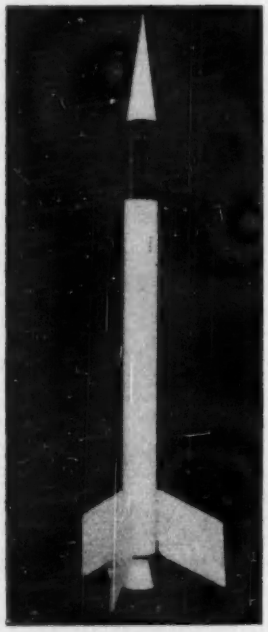


Fig. 3. Model of 'Skylark'

Mounting of Models

The models are usually rotated when taking radiation patterns, and it is most convenient to rotate them about a vertical axis. On the other hand, they must be in 'free space' as far as possible, and therefore well clear of the rotating gear. They can be mounted on the support in various attitudes as required for different sections of radiation pattern, the illuminating aerial being set up with vertical or horizontal polarization, as required.

Two types of support have been used: poles of s.r.b.f., or towers of foam dielectric. The poles should, of course, be as light as possible, and waxed thread stays may be necessary with large models. Foam dielectrics with a high degree of expansion, and dielectric constants as low as 1·05 and very low loss angles can be obtained; these are substantially transparent to r.f. waves. Towers several feet high can be constructed from slabs of such material, and are suitable for small models. It is difficult to detect any distortion of the pattern due to the small amount of material below the models.

The Illuminating Aerial

The requirements placed upon the illuminating aerial are common to those placed upon the transmitting aerial when taking conventional radiation pattern measurements.

Firstly, the illuminating aerial must be situated far enough away from the model system to ensure that the incident wave has essentially a plane wave front. This occurs when the separation *R* between the two aerials is such that:—

$$R_m \geqslant 2D_m^2/\lambda_m$$

and

$$R_f \geqslant 2D_f^2/\lambda_f$$

where the suffices *m* and *f* refer to model conditions and full sized conditions respectively.

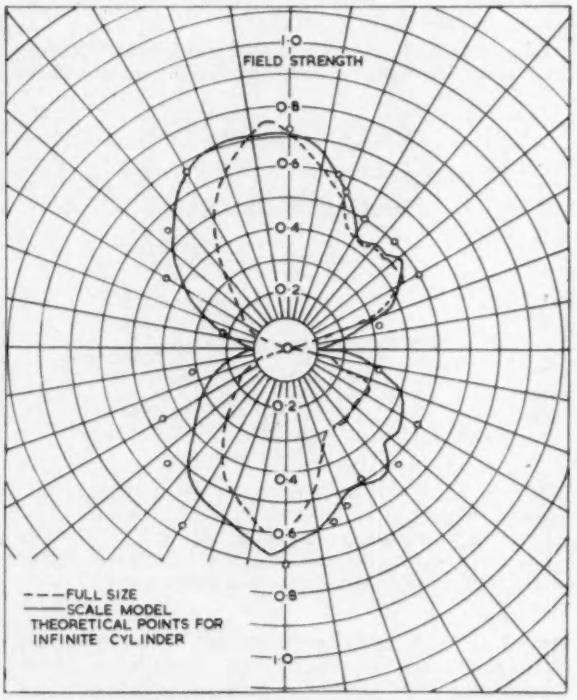


Fig. 4. Radiation pattern of telemetry spike on 'Skylark'

Since the relationship between D_m, D_f, λ_m and λ_f are already known from a previous part of this article it can be seen that

$$R_m = 1/N\, R_f$$

where N = the scale factor.

This brings out again a further advantage of scale modelling, i.e., that a smaller space is needed for radiation pattern measurements.

In these expressions, λ is the wavelength and D refers to appropriate dimensions related to the aerial. If the aerial is well isolated from the surface or structure on which it is mounted, D refers to the maximum aperture of the aerial. However, if the aerial is not isolated from its surroundings, D refers to the maximum effective dimension of the surroundings. For instance, with an aerial mounted on an aircraft the radiation pattern may well be influenced by reflection of energy from the aircraft wings and fuselage. Consequently D must refer to the aircraft dimensions.

When precise measurements are not needed, the range may be more than halved without grossly distorting the pattern. This is advantageous when site conditions and r.f. power are restricted.

Secondly, the wave incident upon the model must be

reasonably uniform in amplitude over the dimension D. This means, in effect, that the beamwidth of radiation coming from the illuminating aerial must be greater than a certain minimum size depending on the values of D and R used.

Thirdly, the model aerial system should not receive energy from the illuminating aerial via reflections from surrounding objects, in particular from the ground. This controls the beamwidth in the vertical plane since too wide a beamwidth will illuminate the ground and cause unwanted ground reflections. The real solution to this problem is to work at a sufficient height above the ground.

These requirements lead to a kind of Thévenin's theorem, for scale model work: the illuminating aerial should be 'matched' to the model. It will be appreciated that the range formula above is reciprocal, and that since it is derived in terms of phase error across the aperture, it also determines the range in terms of the aperture of the illuminating aerial. Since it is desired to use the narrowest possible beam, in order to avoid site errors, the illuminating aerial should be of the largest possible aperture but on the other hand it need not be greater than the model, for this would only increase the range and there would be no further advantage.

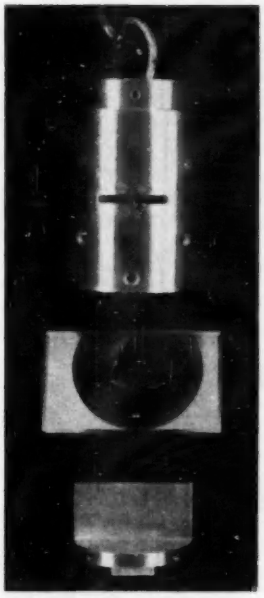


Fig. 5. Photograph of slot aerials

Practical Examples

This section will give some specific examples of scale model aerials dealt with by the authors, and possible solutions to other problems.

The aerial systems on the 'Skylark' upper atmosphere research rocket provide good subjects for scale modelling. This rocket is used as part of the British contribution to the scientific work associated with the I.G.Y., and contains several complete radio systems. One of these operates at the upper end of S-band and consists of two open-ended waveguides, diametrically opposed, though these are actually closed for aerodynamic and matching reasons by p.t.f.e. plugs. The photograph, Fig. 3, shows the model made to investigate its radiation pattern.

The scale factor chosen brought the frequency of operation to Q-band. The aerials themselves consisted of lengths of waveguide (size wg 22), closed by the plugs. A conventional Q-band crystal detector was placed in the centre, and the rectified signal led away by a cable through the rear of the model, as shown. Later, the polarization of the aerial was changed from linear to circular, by using circular waveguide and quarter wave plates. To find the new radiation patterns, these aerials were scaled to 0·25in diameter tubing. Two sets of radiation patterns were then found, by using a linearly polarized source and rotating the waveguide aerial and crystal detector, to find respectively the components parallel and perpendicular to the rocket axis.

Another system, the aerial of which consisted of a single, radial unipole, operated at about 500Mc/s. The aerial was constructed in the manner described above. The radiation patterns obtained could be compared with the results taken on a full size rocket. The patterns taken by revolving the rocket and the scale model about their longitudinal axes, together with theoretical points calculated for an aerial on an infinite cylinder[5], are shown in Fig. 4. It was not possible to find the radiation patterns of the full size rocket under ideal conditions; it is 25ft long and therefore it was difficult to fulfil all the conditions necessary to make accurate measurements. The figure shows the result, proving that a more realistic pattern is obtained by using a scale model.

The simulation of suppressed aerials presents fresh problems. This is also an example of finding whether a particular aerial system will satisfy certain requirements. A suppressed aerial on a missile might consist of a slot with an associated cavity behind it. Usually the space available for such a construction is severely limited and the design is consequently complex. However, in finding its radiation pattern using a scale model, the design can be simplified, as the whole space inside the model is available. Fig. 5 illustrates a scale model of two circumferential slots, each backed by a semi-circular cavity. Each slot is fed at its centre by coaxial line, and in the case illustrated the two diametrically opposite slots are fed out of phase. Fig. 6 shows the radiation pattern of one circumferential slot, together with a calculated pattern[6] for the same aerial system on a infinite cylinder of the same diameter (2·1 wavelengths).

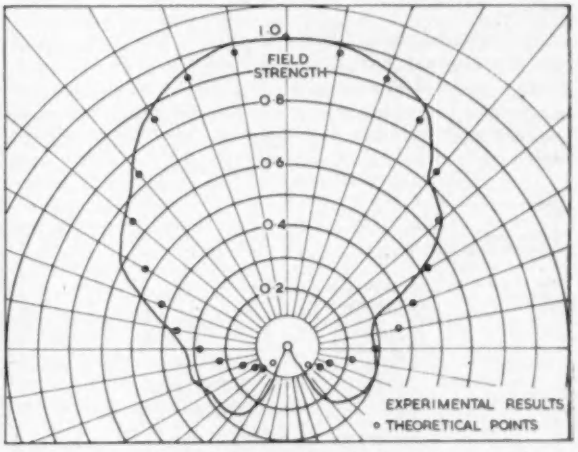


Fig. 6. Radiation pattern of slot aerials

Acknowledgment

The authors would like to thank Miss J. M. Davies for the theoretical calculations and Mr. D. Smith for the experimental results. Acknowledgments are due to EMI Electronics Ltd. and the Ministry of Supply for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. SINCLAIR, G. Theory of Models of Electromagnetic Systems. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 36*, 1364 (1948).
2. SINCLAIR, G., JORDAN, E. C., VAUGHAN, E. W. Measurement of Aircraft Antenna Patterns Using Models. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 35*, 1451 (1947).
3. WEBSTER, R. E. 20-70Mc/s Monopole Antennas on Ground-based Vehicles. *Trans. Inst. Radio Engrs. AP-5*, 363 (1957).
4. BOADLE, D. Antenna Models *A.W.A Tech. Rev.* (March 1949).
5. SINCLAIR, G. Patterns of Antennas Located near Cylinders of Elliptical Cross-Section. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 59*, 660 (1951).
6. WAIT, J. R., KAHANA, S. Calculated Patterns of Circumferential Slots on a Circular Conducting Cylinder. *Canad. J. Tech. 33*, 77 (1955).

The Accurate Measurement of a Time Interval

By A. E. Cawkell* and H. Ristlaid

A method of accurately calibrating the time interval between a triggering pulse and a delayed output pulse is described. A gated time marker generator is used, and the trigger and delayed pulses are displayed on an oscilloscope having a triggered time-base, mixed with time markers of crystal accuracy, the number of intervening markers being counted. The variable delay equipment used is capable of incremental adjustment of less than 10mμsec in a total delay of 10μsec. A technique is also described for the measurement to an accuracy of about ± 0·02 per cent of a long time interval delay, or long pulse in the millisecond range.

THE improved performance of a recently developed variable delay unit made it necessary to calibrate the time interval between a triggering pulse, and a delayed output pulse, more accurately than had hitherto been necessary.

A block diagram of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 1, and the relevant waveforms are shown in Fig. 2.

The time marker generator provides trains of time markers of crystal accuracy. In this application it is being gated by an internal gate generator of variable length and p.r.f.

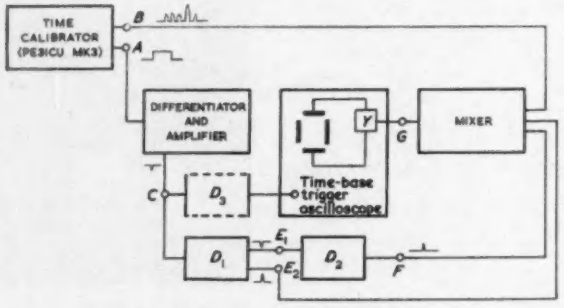


Fig. 1. The time measuring apparatus

Typically the display takes the form shown in Fig. 2 (*B*), in which the output from the 'combined' socket on the calibrator is shown, with 0·5, 1, 5 and 10μsec markers switched on, and appearing at different amplitudes for ease of identity. The markers last for the duration of the gate (*A*).

The gate output from the calibrator (also externally available), is differentiated (*C*), and is used to trigger the oscilloscope time-base, the sweep length being adjusted (*D*) to slightly exceed the gate length.

The variable delays D_1, D_2, are type PE31VAD (Mk 2), but could be of any similar type. These particular units produce delayed pulses in the range 1μsec to 1msec from an initiating trigger pulse, and consist of a 'Sanatron' circuit, pick-off comparator controlled by a helical potentiometer, and output pulses generated by blocking oscillators. The delayed output pulse has a rise-time of 0·15μsec, and a base length of 0·4μsec regardless of the delay setting. The time delay is smoothly adjustable by means of the helical potentiometer.

A delayed output pulse from D_1 (E_2), a further delayed pulse from D_2 (*F*) the unit to be calibrated, and the markers (*B*), are mixed, and fed to the Y amplifier or plates of the oscilloscope.

D_3 (shown dotted) is not in circuit.

The resulting display takes the form shown at *G*.

D_1 is adjusted so that its delayed output pulse (E_2), is aligned with a convenient marker—in fact with a 10μsec marker in the diagram. This forms 'zero' time for the unit D_2 to be calibrated, as the latter is triggered from E_1, a pulse occurring at the same time instant.

The delayed pulse from D_2 appears further along the trace, and has been adjusted by D_2's delay control, to alignment with a 0·5μsec marker.

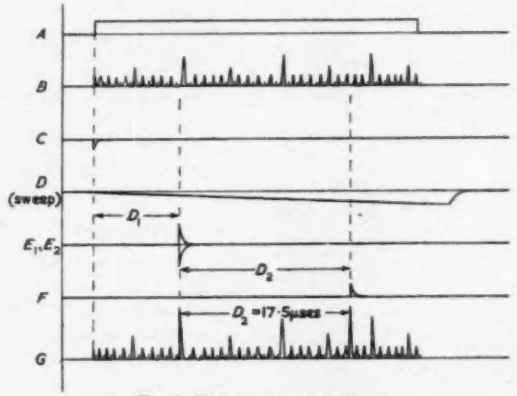


Fig. 2. The waveforms of Fig. 1

It will be observed that the delay due to D_2 may be easily counted as 17·5μsec.

One feature of the arrangement is that it has a nearly constant accuracy of perhaps ±0·2μsec, although if the sweep speed is such that the marker alignment procedure is easily resolved, it may be considerably better than this. On much longer delays ±0·2μsec would be a very small percentage of the total delay.

Using the above method it would however be difficult to adjust D_2 accurately to a very long delay—say, 995·5μsec as in this case the sweep might be set at 1msec, and it would be difficult to resolve the markers for the alignment procedure—an accuracy of about 1 to 2 per cent would be possible.

An accuracy of about ±0·03 per cent can however be obtained by the following method.

An additional variable delay, D_3, is introduced in the position shown. With D_3 set at zero delay, pulse E_2 is aligned with a suitable marker as before to establish 'zero' time. D_2 is set approximately to the desired delay—say 995·5μsec. The delay D_3 is now increased, and the trace will appear to move from right to left across the screen, as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3.

It would be convenient to switch in 100μsec markers from the time calibrator to facilitate the count.

* *Cawkell Research and Electronics Ltd.*

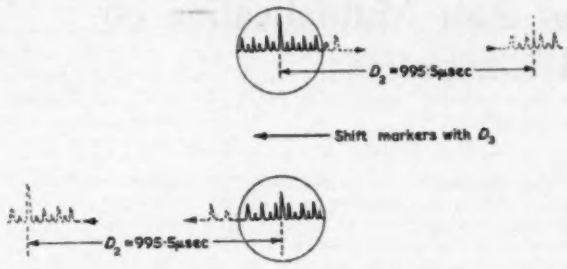


Fig. 3. Introduction of additional delay

As the trace is 'moved' a count is taken of the markers as they move across the screen, until the delayed pulse (*F*) appears. This is not a laborious procedure, as initially only the 100μsec markers are counted. Finally the delayed pulse from D_2 is aligned with the marker '995·5μsec', when D_2's delay will correspond to that figure. During the procedure the sweep is of course maintained at, say, 20μsec, so that the final alignment presents no difficulty.

One weakness of the arrangement is that there are three variable delays in circuit, all contributing their own jitter. With The PE31 VAD (Mk 2) instruments used the jitter per instrument is usually less than 1 part in 10 000: it is to be expected that the delayed pulse will jitter with respect to a time marker by about ±0·2μsec. It is usually possible to adjust the delay so that it jitters about a particular 0·5μsec marker, the accuracy approaching ±0·2μsec, which expressed as a percentage of the total delay is ±0·02 to 0·03 per cent. In practice accuracies of about ±0·015 per cent can be achieved. Better accuracy could be obtained if it were desired to calibrate equipment capable of generating a pulse of longer delay—probably better than 0·01 per cent in, say, 5msec.

A similar method may be used if it is required to measure accurately the length of a long pulse; the pulse is used to gate the time calibrator, the 'internal gate' being switched out of circuit.

In conclusion it may be mentioned that at the shorter time intervals excellent time 'resolution' may be obtained. Thus on the '10μsec' range, one division on the helical potentiometer corresponds to 10msec. Such small time increments cannot of course be obtained using equipment based on the 'crystal clock count-during-time-interval' technique, unless an extremely high frequency crystal (with associated counting difficulties) can be used. A further improvement is obtained if a 'Blosc 3' type blocking oscillator is fitted as the delayed output pulse generator, as the rise-time is then less than 10mμsec.

International Planning Conference on Medical Electronics

The above conference was held at the Nouvelle Faculté de Médicine in Paris on 26 to 28 June, 1958, under the chairmanship of Professor Fessard (Prof. of Electroneurophysiology, Collège de France). The Vice-President and General Secretary was Dr. M. Marchal of the Laboratoire de Radiologie, L'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.

Some fifty delegates were present, of which the largest group (ten) came from the United Kingdom. The remainder were from France, Holland, Italy, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, U.S.A., and W. Germany. Other countries, including the communist states, had been invited, but declined on account of the short notice given.

The proceedings were divided into two sections, one devoted to organizational matters (such as international co-operation and exchange of information), the other to the reading of thirty-three short scientific papers on subjects within the framework of Medical Electronics. This report is confined to the conclusions reached during the business meetings.

It was generally agreed that a successful full-scale scientific conference could not be arranged in time for next year, as originally planned. It was also agreed that giant conferences covering all aspects of diverse fields are often unsatisfactory, especially if held too frequently. Limited colloquia were considered to be more suitable for achieving the required results. Consequently, a second planning meeting will be held in Paris next summer, so that more definite arrangements for future conferences may be discussed. No attempt was made to strictly define the limits of 'medical electronics'.

Meanwhile, the objectives of international co-operation and co-ordination in medical electronics will be pursued by an interim committee composed of all those invited to attend the first Paris meeting. This committee elected the following interim Executive Committee, to co-ordinate their efforts and to engage in the detailed planning of future activities:—

President: Dr. V. K. Zworykin (U.S.A.), Vice-Presidents: Dr. M. Marchall (France) and Dr. C. N. Smyth (U.K.), Secretaries: Dr. C. Berkley (U.S.A.) and Dr. A. Rémond (France), Treasurer: Mr. B. Shackel (U.K.). The Executive Committee was authorized to appoint advisors as required, and chose immediately the following: Prof. O. Wyss (Switzerland), Dr. C. Sakamoto (Japan) and Dr. D. H. Bekkering (Holland).

With the assistance of the committee members in the various countries, the executive are to collect information on all organizations already related to this field, and will outline the scope of the planned organization. Interested persons and organizations in each country (including those not yet represented) will then be contacted and asked to meet and appoint fully representative secretariats on a regional basis. It is anticipated that a federation of these national groups will form the International Body visualized originally by Dr. V. K. Zworykin.

Copies of the new Bibliography on Medical Electronics (prepared by the Medical Electronics Centre of the Rockefeller Institute, and published by the Medical Electronics Group of the I.R.E. in New York—$2.50) were issued to the full committee. They were requested to provide further appropriate references for inclusion in future editions, and to appoint co-ordinators (selected for language, geography and techniques) for this purpose. An offer by Dr. E. Van Tongeren on behalf of 'Excerpta Medica' to co-operate in developing a regular bibliography is to be explored. An abstracting service and a Journal of Medical Electronics will be kept in mind as a possible long-term development.

Another project to be initiated immediately, is the compiling of a list of experts, so that an index of advisors on the special techniques of medical electronics may be available. The listing of instrument manufacturers and of appropriate electronic equipment will also be considered.

Offers of help and facilities in connexion with future conferences were made by Dr. R. C. G. Williams and Mr. W. J. Perkins on behalf of the Institution of Electrical Engineers and the British Institution of Radio Engineers respectively.

The Accurate Measurement of a Time Interval

By A. E. Cawkell* and H. Ristlaid

A method of accurately calibrating the time interval between a triggering pulse and a delayed output pulse is described. A gated time marker generator is used, and the trigger and delayed pulses are displayed on an oscilloscope having a triggered time-base, mixed with time markers of crystal accuracy, the number of intervening markers being counted. The variable delay equipment used is capable of incremental adjustment of less than 10mμsec in a total delay of 10μsec. A technique is also described for the measurement to an accuracy of about ± 0·02 per cent of a long time interval delay, or long pulse in the millisecond range.

THE improved performance of a recently developed variable delay unit made it necessary to calibrate the time interval between a triggering pulse, and a delayed output pulse, more accurately than had hitherto been necessary.

A block diagram of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 1, and the relevant waveforms are shown in Fig. 2.

The time marker generator provides trains of time markers of crystal accuracy. In this application it is being gated by an internal gate generator of variable length and p.r.f.

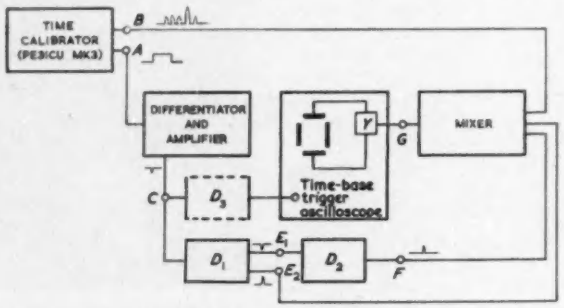


Fig. 1. The time measuring apparatus

Typically the display takes the form shown in Fig. 2 (*B*), in which the output from the 'combined' socket on the calibrator is shown, with 0·5, 1, 5 and 10μsec markers switched on, and appearing at different amplitudes for ease of identity. The markers last for the duration of the gate (*A*).

The gate output from the calibrator (also externally available), is differentiated (*C*), and is used to trigger the oscilloscope time-base, the sweep length being adjusted (*D*) to slightly exceed the gate length.

The variable delays D_1, D_2, are type PE31VAD (Mk 2), but could be of any similar type. These particular units produce delayed pulses in the range 1μsec to 1msec from an initiating trigger pulse, and consist of a 'Sanatron' circuit, pick-off comparator controlled by a helical potentiometer, and output pulses generated by blocking oscillators. The delayed output pulse has a rise-time of 0·15μsec, and a base length of 0·4μsec regardless of the delay setting. The time delay is smoothly adjustable by means of the helical potentiometer.

A delayed output pulse from D_1 (E_2), a further delayed pulse from D_2 (*F*) the unit to be calibrated, and the markers (*B*), are mixed, and fed to the Y amplifier or plates of the oscilloscope.

D_3 (shown dotted) is not in circuit.

* *Cawkell Research and Electronics Ltd.*

The resulting display takes the form shown at *G*.

D_1 is adjusted so that its delayed output pulse (E_2), is aligned with a convenient marker—in fact with a 10μsec marker in the diagram. This forms 'zero' time for the unit D_2 to be calibrated, as the latter is triggered from E_1, a pulse occurring at the same time instant.

The delayed pulse from D_2 appears further along the trace, and has been adjusted by D_2's delay control, to alignment with a 0·5μsec marker.

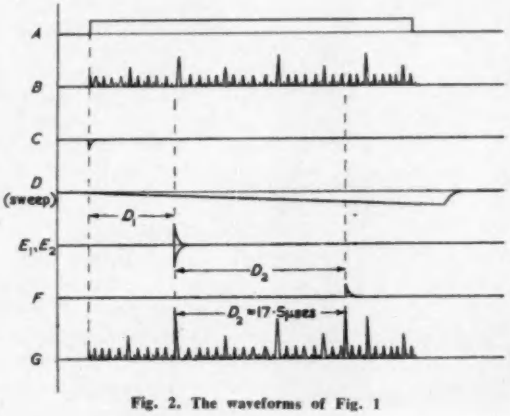


Fig. 2. The waveforms of Fig. 1

It will be observed that the delay due to D_2 may be easily counted as 17·5μsec.

One feature of the arrangement is that it has a nearly constant accuracy of perhaps ±0·2μsec, although if the sweep speed is such that the marker alignment procedure is easily resolved, it may be considerably better than this. On much longer delays ±0·2μsec would be a very small percentage of the total delay.

Using the above method it would however be difficult to adjust D_2 accurately to a very long delay—say, 995·5μsec as in this case the sweep might be set at 1msec, and it would be difficult to resolve the markers for the alignment procedure—an accuracy of about 1 to 2 per cent would be possible.

An accuracy of about ±0·03 per cent can however be obtained by the following method.

An additional variable delay, D_3, is introduced in the position shown. With D_3 set at zero delay, pulse E_2 is aligned with a suitable marker as before to establish 'zero' time. D_2 is set approximately to the desired delay—say 995·5μsec. The delay D_3 is now increased, and the trace will appear to move from right to left across the screen, as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3.

It would be convenient to switch in 100μsec markers from the time calibrator to facilitate the count.

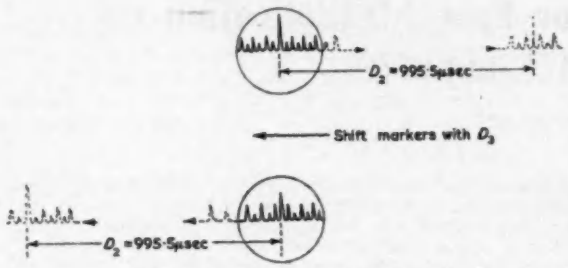


Fig. 3. Introduction of additional delay

As the trace is 'moved' a count is taken of the markers as they move across the screen, until the delayed pulse (*F*) appears. This is not a laborious procedure, as initially only the 100μsec markers are counted. Finally the delayed pulse from D_2 is aligned with the marker '995·5μsec', when D_2's delay will correspond to that figure. During the procedure the sweep is of course maintained at, say, 20μsec, so that the final alignment presents no difficulty.

One weakness of the arrangement is that there are three variable delays in circuit, all contributing their own jitter. With The PE31 VAD (Mk 2) instruments used the jitter per instrument is usually less than 1 part in 10 000: it is to be expected that the delayed pulse will jitter with respect to a time marker by about ±0·2μsec. It is usually possible to adjust the delay so that it jitters about a particular 0·5μsec marker, the accuracy approaching ±0·2μsec, which expressed as a percentage of the total delay is ±0·02 to 0·03 per cent. In practice accuracies of about ±0·015 per cent can be achieved. Better accuracy could be obtained if it were desired to calibrate equipment capable of generating a pulse of longer delay—probably better than 0·01 per cent in, say, 5msec.

A similar method may be used if it is required to measure accurately the length of a long pulse; the pulse is used to gate the time calibrator, the 'internal gate' being switched out of circuit.

In conclusion it may be mentioned that at the shorter time intervals excellent time 'resolution' may be obtained. Thus on the '10μsec' range, one division on the helical potentiometer corresponds to 10msec. Such small time increments cannot of course be obtained using equipment based on the 'crystal clock count-during-time-interval' technique, unless an extremely high frequency crystal (with associated counting difficulties) can be used. A further improvement is obtained if a 'Blosc 3' type blocking oscillator is fitted as the delayed output pulse generator, as the rise-time is then less than 10mμsec.

International Planning Conference on Medical Electronics

The above conference was held at the Nouvelle Faculté de Médicine in Paris on 26 to 28 June, 1958, under the chairmanship of Professor Fessard (Prof. of Electroneurophysiology, Collège de France). The Vice-President and General Secretary was Dr. M. Marchal of the Laboratoire de Radiologie, L'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.

Some fifty delegates were present, of which the largest group (ten) came from the United Kingdom. The remainder were from France, Holland, Italy, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, U.S.A., and W. Germany. Other countries, including the communist states, had been invited, but declined on account of the short notice given.

The proceedings were divided into two sections, one devoted to organizational matters (such as international co-operation and exchange of information), the other to the reading of thirty-three short scientific papers on subjects within the framework of Medical Electronics. This report is confined to the conclusions reached during the business meetings.

It was generally agreed that a successful full-scale scientific conference could not be arranged in time for next year, as originally planned. It was also agreed that giant conferences covering all aspects of diverse fields are often unsatisfactory, especially if held too frequently. Limited colloquia were considered to be more suitable for achieving the required results. Consequently, a second planning meeting will be held in Paris next summer, so that more definite arrangements for future conferences may be discussed. No attempt was made to strictly define the limits of 'medical electronics'.

Meanwhile, the objectives of international co-operation and co-ordination in medical electronics will be pursued by an interim committee composed of all those invited to attend the first Paris meeting. This committee elected the following interim Executive Committee, to co-ordinate their efforts and to engage in the detailed planning of future activities:—

President: Dr. V. K. Zworykin (U.S.A.), Vice-Presidents: Dr. M. Marchall (France) and Dr. C. N. Smyth (U.K.), Secretaries: Dr. C. Berkley (U.S.A.) and Dr. A. Rémond (France), Treasurer: Mr. B. Shackel (U.K.). The Executive Committee was authorized to appoint advisors as required, and chose immediately the following: Prof. O. Wyss (Switzerland), Dr. C. Sakamoto (Japan) and Dr. D. H. Bekkering (Holland).

With the assistance of the committee members in the various countries, the executive are to collect information on all organizations already related to this field, and will outline the scope of the planned organization. Interested persons and organizations in each country (including those not yet represented) will then be contacted and asked to meet and appoint fully representative secretariats on a regional basis. It is anticipated that a federation of these national groups will form the International Body visualized originally by Dr. V. K. Zworykin.

Copies of the new Bibliography on Medical Electronics (prepared by the Medical Electronics Centre of the Rockefeller Institute, and published by the Medical Electronics Group of the I.R.E. in New York—$2.50) were issued to the full committee. They were requested to provide further appropriate references for inclusion in future editions, and to appoint co-ordinators (selected for language, geography and techniques) for this purpose. An offer by Dr. E. Van Tongeren on behalf of 'Excerpta Medica' to co-operate in developing a regular bibliography is to be explored. An abstracting service and a Journal of Medical Electronics will be kept in mind as a possible long-term development.

Another project to be initiated immediately is the compiling of a list of experts, so that an index of advisors on the special techniques of medical electronics may be available. The listing of instrument manufacturers and of appropriate electronic equipment will also be considered.

Offers of help and facilities in connexion with future conferences were made by Dr. R. C. G. Williams and Mr. W. J. Perkins on behalf of the Institution of Electrical Engineers and the British Institution of Radio Engineers respectively.

An Improved Technique for Fast Multiplication on Serial Digital Computers

By M. Shimshoni*

It is suggested that, in multiplication on serial digital computers, a valuable saving of computing time can be achieved without using parallel multiplier circuits by considering only the significant digits of the multiplier. Types of calculation where this method may be applied with advantage are suggested and an example is given. The position of the binary point in the product of such a multiplication is considered and formulae for finding this position are given.

IN order to multiply two binary numbers, each of n digits, there are n conditional addition and shift operations that have to be performed[1]. The product of this multiplication will normally be obtained in two registers each n digits long; the register containing the most significant half of the product will be referred to as the A register, and the other as the B register.

If the n operations are carried out successively, in full serial manner, multiplication will take at least n word times. In this case multiplication will be a very slow operation compared with addition and other elementary operations that take only one or two word times. This type of multiplier is of very simple design, and is used in several computers, for example in the Stantec-Zebra and the Elliott 402.

As n is about 30 to 40, certain computers have 'built-in,' a parallel multiplier circuit, in which all the n operations of the multiplication are carried out simultaneously, and the whole multiplication takes only about three times as long as a simple addition. The resulting circuit is much more elaborate containing n adders, n delay circuits, n gates etc. This type of multiplier circuit is used in the Manchester University computer[2], in which $n = 40$.

Another form of multiplier circuit is used in a Ferranti computer. There the multiplier is divided into two parts, each of which multiplies the multiplicand in a parallel manner; the partial products are then added. In comparison with the fully parallel multiplier circuit, this method halves the number of adders required but approximately doubles the multiplication time[3].

It will now be shown how in certain cases the multiplication time can be cut down in serial multipliers, without the introduction of additional equipment.

In many practical cases neither multiplier nor multiplicand has n significant digits. If it is known that, in certain types of multiplication, the multiplier has never more than m ($m<n$) significant digits, the whole multiplication could then be carried out in only m word times. Moreover if one is not interested in more than n digits of the product, the process can be further simplified.

By suitable shifting let the multiplier occupy the m least significant digits of a word, and the multiplicand of length r ($r<n$) digits, occupy the r most significant digits of its word. If now multiplication proceeds normally for m steps instead of n, all the n most significant digits of the product will be in the A register, although the binary point of the product may be in an unusual position. At the end of the whole computation the binary point can be brought back to a more usual position by some shifting operations. Although the digits of the multiplier should preferably be concentrated at the least significant end, those of the multiplicand are not always kept at the most significant end; their position is mostly fixed by the desired position of the binary point in the product. The way the position of the binary point in the product is dependent on the positions of the binary points in its factors is shown in the appendix.

This type of faster multiplication has been used in a programme for the calculation of crystal structure factors on the Stantec-Zebra, with an overall saving of time of about 50 per cent. This calculation was specially suitable for this method, because the most frequent calculation was of the type $(hx+ky+lz)$, where h,k,l, were small integers that could be represented fully by 8 digits (including the sign digit), and x,y,z, were proper fractions that could be represented with 12 digits. h,k,l, were chosen as multipliers, so that the whole multiplication took only 8 word times compared with the 33 word times of a full multiplication.

Other obvious types of computation where this method might be used are matrix calculations. For the multiplication of two $r \times r$ matrices r^3 multiplications are needed. If during input the $2r^2$ factors of the matrices are stored after proper scaling, the overall multiplication time might be considerably reduced. This applies only if the order of magnitude of the factors is known. If this order of magnitude is not known, floating point techniques have to be used, and the whole computation becomes much lengthier. In general wherever the floating point method is used, the fast multiplication cannot be applied with advantage.

In the two computers with serial multipliers that have been mentioned above, fast multiplication instructions are as simple to write as normal multiplication ones. In other computers with a serial multiplier circuit which have no facility for fast multiplication, it should not be too difficult to modify them so that shorter multiplication instructions will be possible.

Acknowledgment

Acknowledgment is due to Dr. D. Rogers of University College, Cardiff, for some useful discussions.

Appendix

The first digit of a number serves usually as a sign digit. Therefore if two numbers, n, digits long, are multiplied one obtains a product $(2n-1)$ digits long, because one sign digit will serve the whole double-length number. As the two registers A and B have $2n$ digits, one of the digits on the B register (either the first or the last) is always 0. The B register will thus be regarded as containing only $(n-1)$ digits.

Consider two numbers a and b, with their respective binary points p and q places from their least significant ends. If a and b are fully multiplied by all the n operations, the binary point in the product will be

$$s'(B) = p+q$$

places from the least significant end of the B register, or

* *The Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel, formerly University College, Cardiff.*

$$s'(A) = p+q-(n-1)$$

places from the least significant end of the A register.

If a and b are multiplied by a shortened multiplication, in which only m digits of the multiplier are considered, there will be $(n-m)$ less shifts to the right, and the binary point in the product will be

$$s(B) = p+q+(n-m)$$

places from the least significant end of the B register, or

$$s(A) = p+q+(n-m)-(n-1) = p+q-m+1$$

places from the least significant end of A.

In the calculation of

$$t = hx+ky+lz$$

mentioned above, t was required to have its binary point 10 places from the least significant end. h,k,l, were integers 8 digits long, their binary point being 0 places from the least significant end. Thus in order to find the position p of the binary point in x,y,z, one has $s(A) = 10$; $q = 0$; $m = 8$. Hence:

$$10 = p+0-8+1;$$

$$p = 17.$$

The values of x,y,z, have to be stored with their binary points 17 places from their least significant ends. As x,y,z, can be represented with full accuracy by 12 digits after the binary point, these 17 places are more than sufficient for their storage.

REFERENCES

1. Wilkes, M. V. Automatic Digital Computers, p. 64 (Methuen, 1956.)
2. Robinson, A. A. Multiplication in the Manchester University High-Speed Digital Computer. *Electronic Engng. 25*, 6 (1953).
3. Wilkes, M. V. Automatic Digital Computers, p. 164 (Methuen, 1956).

An Analogue Computer for the British Transport Commission

The British Transport Commission have installed a special purpose analogue computer in the office of the Chief Electrical Engineer, British Railways Central Staff, for use in pre-determining train performance with the new forms of motive power which are being introduced under the railway Modernization Programme. The advance information obtained will be used to compile revised timetables, designed for the maximum utilization of the new equipment.

To carry out such a revision the information is required long before the trains enter service and is usually predetermined at the design stage, before the equipment is even manufactured. This is made possible by the precise characteristics to which modern traction equipment can be built, and by the knowledge that all the units produced of a particular type will reach a standard performance.

From known data of a type of locomotive or train, and details of a particular line—gradients, speed restrictions, and stopping places—it is a straightforward process to work out the time taken to travel from one place to another. The production of the information, however, can be substantially speeded-up by the use of a computer, and in particular by an analogue computer of the type which employs angular rotation or voltage to represent the magnitude of the physical quantities concerned—accelerating or decelerating effort, speed, time, and distance.

The analogue computer which is in use in the office of the Chief Electrical Engineer, British Railways Central Staff, was developed and built under the direction of Professor E. Bradshaw of Manchester University, in association with the Chief Electrical Engineer. In this computer voltages are used to represent the physical quantities concerned.

The operator with a train performance problem to solve draws out the tractive effort/speed characteristic of the locomotive or train, selects a suitable train resistance curve and a punched tape of the gradients of the route. The positions of all stations, speed restrictions, etc., are marked on a 24in chart on a distance base and braking curves drawn backwards from each station at which a stop is to be made, and from each speed restriction.

The results are displayed as a continuous record of speed against distance with an independent time trace.

Modified watt hour meters are employed to solve electrically the two basic equations:—

$$v = \int a.dt.$$

$$s = \int v.dt.$$

A stabilized voltage is applied to their voltage coils and to the current coils are fed voltages representing the two variables.

In the case of the first integrating meter the voltage applied to the current coil, representing net tractive effort, is derived from three sources:—

(a) A Variac type auto-transformer driven by the curve following mechanism of the tractive effort/speed curve, alternatively an auto-transformer adjusted to the appropriate braking rate.

(b) A Variac type auto-transformer driven by the curve following mechanism of the train resistance/speed curve.

(c) A transformer having a secondary winding tapped to provide turns ratios of 1: 2: 4: 8: 16: 32: 64.
This is the information on gradients which is punched on a tape in a binary coded form and picked up by knife edged roller contacts. Relays controlled by the roller contacts select the appropriate tappings, a total of 127 different combinations being possible using the seven sections of the winding, and auxiliary relays, also controlled by roller contacts, control the sign of the gradient voltage.

The angular velocity of the disk in this first integrating meter is a function of acceleration and its displacement a function of speed. The edge of the disk is painted in alternate black and white segments and light from a lamp built into the meter is reflected from the white sectors on to a photocell.

Signals from the photocells pass through a phase discriminator, in the case of the first integrating unit only, via shaping and differentiating circuits to uniselectors which drive the drum carrying the curves of speed dependent functions; this in turn drives the pen recording speed and imparts an angular rotation to the Variac type auto-transformer, the output voltage of which represents speed.

The voltage applied to the current coil of the second integrating meter is derived from the 'speed' auto-transformer and the rotation of this meter disk through a servo mechanism, similar to the one described above in relation to the first integrating meter, drives the distance chart forward together with the punched tape carrying the information on gradients.

A small synchronous motor is arranged to provide a time trace of sawtooth form by means of a cam following mechanism and pen.

One of the more interesting features of this computer is the automatic curve following device which operates as follows:—

A probe unit comprising two probes approximately 2mm apart straddles each curve of a speed dependent function—tractive effort, train resistance, motor current; a broad band of conducting, colloidal graphite is painted immediately below the curve and connected to earth.

The probe unit driving motor, a permanent magnet d.c. machine, which also drives the Variac type auto-transformer associated with that curve, is fed via two relays according to signals received from the probes. If both probes are on the graphite, i.e., below the curve, the motor winds them up and if both are off the graphite, i.e., above the curve, the motor winds them down. In this way the probes follow the curve as it is rotated by the uniselectors and in their normal position, astride the curve, the driving motor is disconnected from the supply.

As mentioned above, provision is made on the main chart drum for a third speed dependent function, motor current in the case of an electrically hauled train, and an automatic curve following mechanism drives a Variac type auto-transformer which provides a feed to an unmodified kWH meter. This effects the integration of I with respect to time and records the result on the usual decimal type counter. The product of current consumption and line voltage provides a continuous record of energy consumption which is of particular value to the railway operator.

Simultaneous Display of a Rectified Waveform and a Time Scale Using a Single Spot Oscillograph

By J. K. Grierson*, M.Sc.

THE use of a cathode-ray oscillograph in conjunction with 35mm film to photograph transient phenomena is standard practice. In this method the spot is deflected by the signal in the vertical (y) direction, from the horizontal (z) tube axis, and then photographed on 35 mm film which moves horizontally in the direction (x) at right-angles to the tube axis. It is sometimes desirable to photograph, simultaneously, a signal and a series of time marker pulses, using a single spot oscillograph. The apparatus to be described enables this to be done. In this, the incoming signal is rectified and the trace is returned to the baseline for short periods at any time when a time marker pulse is due. The time marker pulses are then added to the modified signal.

In the circuit of the apparatus (Fig. 1) the pulses (Fig. 2(a)), which are 'negative going', are fed to the pulse shaping and attenuating network in the grid circuit of V_1. V_1, V_2, and V_3 constitute a feedback amplifier. The time scale (now large and positive going, Fig. 2(b)) is prevented from over-shooting negatively by the crystal diode, MR_2. If the adding circuit, which consists of the 100kΩ resistor that connects the cathode of MR_2 and the anode of MR_3, and the 100kΩ resistor that connects the anode of MR_3 and the signal input terminal are considered, it is seen that:

(1) If no time scale pulse is present, a rectified signal waveform will appear at the anode of MR_3 to provide a baseline from which amplitude measurements may be taken.

(2) If a time scale is present, the signal will be swamped and the voltage at the anode of MR_3 will be that of the baseline (Fig. 2(c). The signal is shown in Fig. 2(d).

This behaviour is due to the fact that MR_3 will never allow the signal to go positive, hence, when a time pulse is present, the high amplitude of the pulse will overcome the signal even when the signal is at its maximum negative excursion. This brings the voltage back to the baseline, MR_3 preventing the overshoot.

* *Defence Research Board, Canada.*

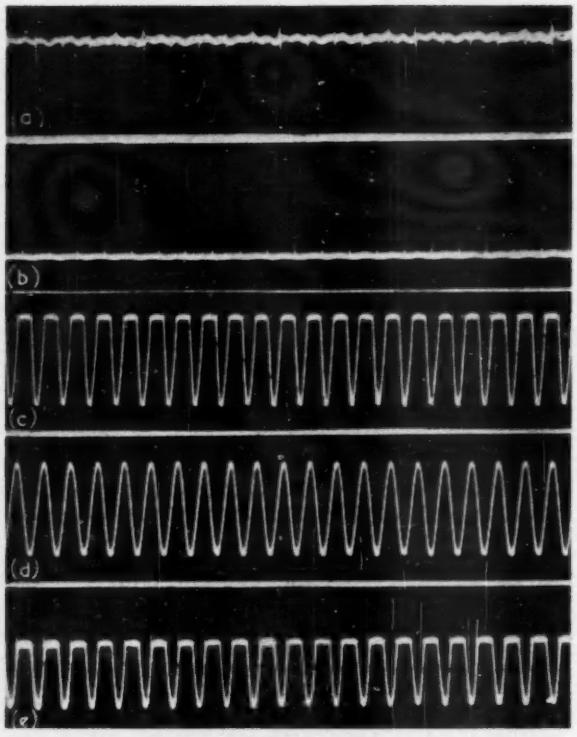


Fig. 2. The waveforms of Fig. 1

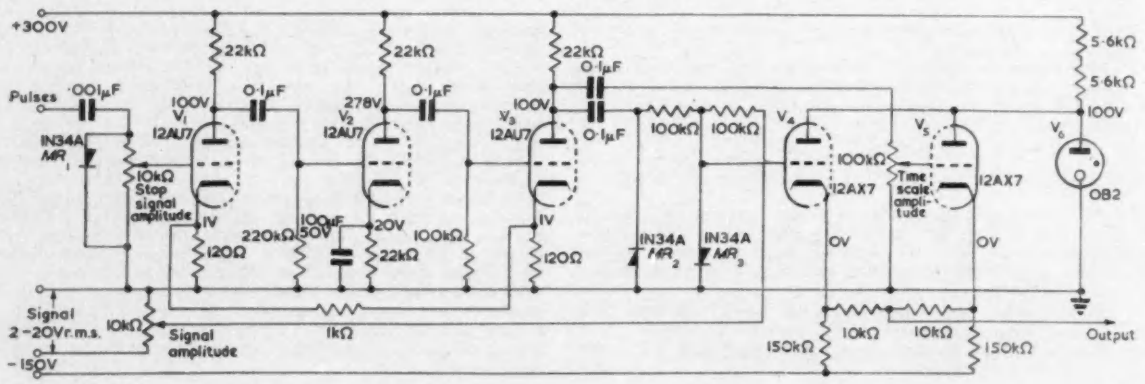
The cathode-followers, V_4 and V_5, together with the 10kΩ cathode resistors, constitute an adding circuit, the time scale being added to the output from the anode of MR_3 (Fig. 2(e)).

The final output is obtained from the electrical centre of the two 10kΩ resistors in the cathodes of V_4 and V_5.

Fig. 2 shows actual traces obtained at various parts of the apparatus, which is thus seen to work satisfactorily. The three controls, 'stop signal amplitude', 'signal amplitude' and 'time scale amplitude' enable the signal and time scale amplitudes to be varied independently without affecting the baseline.

The space between markers was 10msec and the frequency of the sine wave was 100c/s in the test photographs, but the apparatus is suitable for the whole range of audio frequencies.

Fig. 1. The circuit described



Short News Items

Following the formation of the Data Processing Section of the Electronic Enginering Association (formerly the Radio Communication and Electronic Engineering Association), conversations have been held with other associations interested in this field, either as manufacturers or users. The aim is to provide a clearing house for the exchange of information as a step towards co-ordinating technical committee work, research, development and application of the new techniques in industry. It is also hoped to provide a channel for the presentation of the British industry point of view in international discussions concerned with electronic automation and computation. So far, discussions have been entirely on a technical level. Meanwhile, the name Electronic Forum for Industry has been adopted by those attending the meetings. Organizations taking part so far, in addition to the Electronic Engineering Association, who were the conveners, are: B.E.A.M.A. (British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association); B.R.V.M.A. (British Radio Valve Manufacturers' Association); M.T.T.A. (Machine Tool Trades Association); O.A.B.E. T.A. (Office Appliance and Business Equipment Trades Association); R.E.C.M.F. (Radio and Electronic Component Manufacturers' Federation); S.B.A.C. (Society of British Aircraft Constructors); S.I.M.A. (Scientific Instruments Manufacturers' Asssociation); T.E.M.A. (Telecommunications Engineering and Manufacturing Association). "The Electronic Forum for Industry will not assume the work or responsibilities of the individual associations," said Mr. C. Metcalfe, Chairman of the Data Processing Section of the Electronic Engineering Association, who presided at the first discussions. "Nor will there be any impingement on the work of the professional institutions. The Forum will be a co-ordinating body to help to guide industries through the growing complexity of electronics." Secretaries of the Forum are the Electronic Engineering Association, 11 Green Street, London, W.1.

The next standard course at the Harwell Reactor School on which places are available starts on 10 November and ends on 6 March 1959. The fee for the course is £250 exclusive of accommodation. Applications will be considered from overseas as well as the United Kingdom and this will be the seventeenth standard course at the school, where the 1 000 students who have attended to date include 231 from 31 other countries. Application forms and further details can be obtained from the Principal, Reactor School, Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, Didcot, Berkshire.

An international team of 21 Scientific Secretaries from 13 countries has been appointed for the Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, to be held in Geneva from September 1-13. All have arrived at U.N. Headquarters. The scientific secretaries are specialists in physics, chemistry, biology, biochemistry, medicine, radiology and other fields related to the use of nuclear energy. They are from Argentina, Belgium, Canada, Czechoslovakia, France, Israel, Italy, Japan, Spain, the U.S.S.R., the United Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and the United States. They have been assigned to work at U.N. Headquarters, and later at Geneva, on specific subjects that will receive major attention at the Conference: nuclear fusion; fission reactor engineering; physics; biology and isotopes; and raw materials, mining and chemistry. The titles of 2 247 papers to be presented to the Conference by 41 Governments have been announced. It is expected that other titles will be announced in the near future. The lists containing these titles may be consulted in the Library of the United Nations Information Centre, 14-15 Stratford Place, London, W.1.

The British Amateur Television Club will be holding its fourth Amateur Television Convention on Saturday, 6 September, from 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. in the Conway Hall, Red Lion Square, Holborn, London, W.C.1. There will be displays of amateur-built television equipment in operation, and among the attractions will be pictures received from the Club's outside broadcast van, as well as demonstrations of colour television. Both members and non-members of the Club will be welcome; the charges for non-members are as follows: All day 5s., admission after 2 p.m. 2s. 6d.

Over 2 000 members and guests of the Institution of Electrical Engineers attended a Conversazione at the Royal Festival Hall at the end of June. They were received by Mr. T. E. Goldup, C.B.E., President, and Mrs. Goldup, assisted by Mr. S. E. Goodall, President-Elect, and Mrs. Goodall, and members of the Council of the Institution. About 70 exhibits and demonstrations of advances in science and engineering and their applications were shown. Noteworthy among these was a demonstration of closed circuit colour television. Demonstrations included the location of lightning flashes by cathode-ray direction finding, a model of *Sceptre* in which success was achieved in stabilizing pinched toroidal discharge, and there were a number of exhibits relating to the generation of electrical power by nuclear reactors.

The Fifth National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control in Electronics will be held from 12-14 January 1959 at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A. Although this annual event has hitherto contained papers almost exclusively of U.S.A. origin, the organizing Committee is anxious to make it clear that papers from outside the U.S.A. will be most welcome. Mr. R. Brewer of the Research Laboratories, The General Electric Co Ltd, Wembley, Middlesex, has been appointed Publicity Area Chairman for United Kingdom and Western Europe and can supply further information about the Symposium and the procedure for submitting papers.

Ferranti Ltd have announced plans to consolidate, within the next few months, the operations of Ferranti Electric Ltd, Toronto, and Packard Electric Co Ltd, St. Catharines, under the name of Ferranti-Packard Electric Ltd with headquarters in Toronto. The new company will manufacture all products now made by both companies. Mr. T. Edmondson, now President and General Manager of Packard Electric Co Ltd, will be appointed President and Chief Executive Officer, Dr. J. M. Thomson, now President and General Manager of Ferranti Electric Ltd, will be Chairman of the Board of Directors of the new company. The manufacture of power transformers, the production capacity for which is equal to that of Ferranti Ltd, will be concentrated in Toronto while instrument transformers, meters and relays will be made in St. Catharines. The electronics and ordnance operations now conducted by Ferranti Electric will continue in Toronto and the manufacture of distribution transformers and meters will continue at the Packard Electric plants in St. Catharines and Three Rivers.

The Central Office of Information has recently produced a film entitled *The Inquisitive Giant* which tells the story of the Jodrell Bank radio telescope. This is available for hire from the Central Film Library, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3, the Scottish Central Film Library, 16-17 Woodside Terrace, Charing Cross, Glasgow, C.3, and the Central Film Library of Wales, 42 Park Place, Cardiff.

Welwyn Electrical Laboratories Ltd of Bedlington, Northumberland, recently held an Open Day to celebrate the 21st anniversary of the Company.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

A Transistor d.c. Convertor

DEAR SIR,—In a recent article[1] in ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING I was interested to see the description of a transistor d.c. convertor. While reference was made to the circuits published by Uchrin and Taylor, and Royer, the circuit shown was in important respects different from these and not unlike one described by the writer[2,3].

Your authors have used a common-base circuit. The common-emitter circuit described by Royer is probably used more commonly, and there seems to be in the literature inadequate appreciation of the advantages which can accrue from the use of the common-base configuration especially when the circuit is arranged to take full advantage of its properties. Indeed, when the common-base circuit is mentioned its use is often deprecated, and, the equation for its oscillation frequency is either vaguely or incorrectly stated.

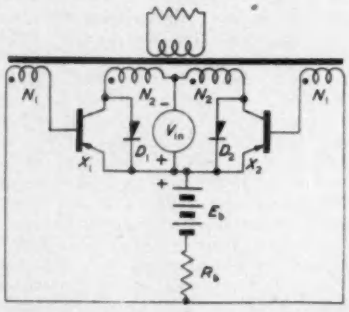


Fig. 1. Modified Royer common-emitter convertor

The usual common-emitter circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The elements E_B and R_B together constitute a current bias source which is necessary to ensure oscillation and to prevent overdrive. If the circuit is used as an invertor for power-supply applications the source V_{in} will be fixed in voltage and it can fill the role of E_B as well. In other applications V_{in} may be a signal source and therefore a separate bias source E_B may be desirable. In this circuit each transistor alternates between a conducting and a cut-off state. When one is cut-off the other is conducting and vice versa. The conducting transistor, if its collector-emitter voltage drop is neglected, causes the voltage V_{in} to be applied across the N_2 turns of one-half the collector winding of the transformer. Hence $d\phi/dt = V_{in}/N_2$. From this it follows that the oscillation frequency is given by $f = V_{in}/(4N_2\phi_m)$, where ϕ_m is the saturation flux of the core. The emitter windings of N_1 turns play no part in determining the frequency although, of course, they are essential to the circuit operation. The diodes D_1 and D_2 may be included to clip transient peaks from the leading edges of the output square wave.

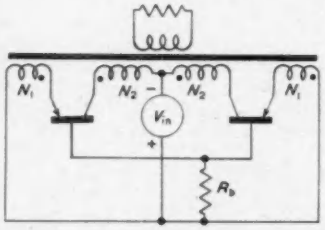


Fig. 2. Differential common-base convertor

The common-base circuit of Fig. 2 differs from that of Fig. 1 in several important ways. When a transistor is conducting in this circuit the source voltage V_{in} appears across N_2 and N_1 turns in series. However, in order that the windings of N_1 turns may serve their purpose of holding one transistor in the conducting state and the other in the cut-off state, the N_2 and N_1 turn windings must be differentially connected in the series circuit through the collector and emitter of the conducting transistor. Thus the source V_{in} is connected effectively across N_2-N_1 turns and the frequency of oscillation is given by $f = V_{in}/(4\ (N_2\text{-}N_1)\ \phi_m$. A higher frequency of oscillation is obtained using the same components as in Fig. 1. This may be advantageous in some applications; but perhaps more important is the fact that in this circuit it is possible to limit the drive applied to the conducting transistor at high values of V_{in} without affecting adversely the square output waveform. The resistor R_B is included for this purpose. Resistors cannot be inserted in series with the bases of the transistors in Fig. 1 without interfering with the output waveform. Experimental tests on identical units show that the differential circuit of Fig. 2 with a suitable value for R_B will operate quite satisfactorily at values of V_{in} which cause failure of the transistors due to overheating when they are used in the circuit of Fig. 1. Reliable oscillation is obtained without resort to the use of a current-bias source such as is shown in Fig. 1.

I believe that these remarks may serve to clarify the description given by your authors, particularly in regard to the frequency equation which they have given. In this equation the symbols V and N are not adequately defined in relation to the convertor circuit.

Yours faithfully,

C. H. R. CAMPLING

Department of Electrical Engineering,
Queens University,
Kingston, Ontario.

REFERENCES

1. WARMAN, J. B., BIBB, D. M. Transistor Circuits for Use with Gas-Filled Multi-Cathode Counter Valves. *Electronic Engng. 30*, 136 (1958).
2. CAMPLING, C. H. R. Differential Magnetic Multivibrators. AIEE Conference Paper No. 57-769 (1957).
3. CAMPLING, C. H. R. Magnetic Inverter Uses Tubes or Transistors. *Electronics 31*, 158 (Nov. 1958).

The Author's Reply:

DEAR SIR,—We are indebted to your correspondent, Mr. Campling, for presenting in greater detail the general formula quoted for the oscillator frequency in common base connexion. An alternative approximate expression to the one he quotes is $f = \dfrac{V + dV}{4\,\phi_s N}$

where dV is the voltage fed back into the emitter circuit. However, since ratio V/dV as determined by the transformer winding ratio is usually large, the resulting change in frequency is small and for a convertor would be unimportant to a first order. In quoting the general formula, therefore, the authors chose to ignore second order effects, such as loss of voltage across the switching transistor and the one above, and for this reason have defined V as the applied voltage and not the supply voltage.

However, we acknowledge that the formula for f has been incorrectly given and should be a direct inversion of the expression stated for the period of oscillation. The expression below, therefore, represents a more accurate form of the formula.

$$f = \frac{V \times 10^8}{4B_s\ N.A.}$$

where f is the frequency (c/s)

B_s is the saturation flux density (lines/cm^2)

A is the core area (cm^2)

We regret we were unable to quote references to Mr. Campling's papers in our article, but these were not to hand when the script was prepared.

Yours faithfully,

J. B. WARMAN

Telecommunications Section,
Research Laboratories,
Siemens Edison Swan Ltd.

Voltage Stabilizer Principle

DEAR SIR,—With reference to the correspondence on the above subject in your April issue I should like to make the following comments.

(1) Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis ascribe the original suggestion as to the use of positive feedback in electronic stabilizer circuits to the M.I.T. volume "Vacuum Tube Amplifiers" edited by Valley and Wallman, and published in 1948. This may, in fact, be the first published reference to the subject; I should, however, like to mention that the patent covering the positive feedback circuit described in Mr. Pacak's reference 2 was applied for in 1945.

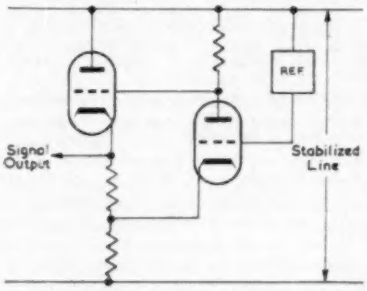


Fig. A. Simplified drawing of Pacak's circuit

This circuit is drawn in a simplified form in the accompanying Fig. A. It will be observed that the positive feedback circuit is almost identical to that of Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis' Fig. 2.

Connexion of the cathode-follower anode to the positive stabilized line, however, makes the positive feedback independent of variations in unstabilized input voltage; the feedback can therefore be adjusted to give exact compensation for changes in input voltage and load current.

Output voltage is adjustable by altering the value of the common cathode resistance, which is analogous to the 'foot' resistance discussed in Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis' article; to maintain exact compensation feedback must be adjusted at the same time. The common cathode resistance can be extended indefinitely; many practical difficulties which otherwise arise in stabilization of potentials above about 1kV are thus avoided (the circuit has been used experimentally up to 30kV).

With ideal components, there would be no point in adding a further amplifying stage and, in practice, an output dynamic range of about 20V can be obtained for variation in stabilized voltage of the order of 1 in 10^4. The addition of an amplifier as recommended by Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis, between the positive feedback stage and the series control valve, would make the design and adjustment of the former less critical, although possibly introducing its own problems.

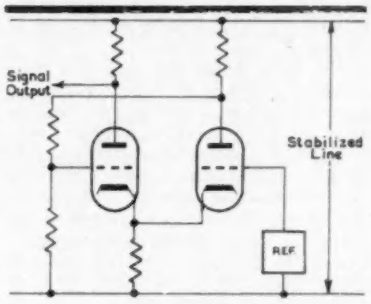


Fig. B. Simplified drawing of the Valley-Wallman circuit

(2) It is not clear why Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis state in their article that the Valley and Wallman circuit does not use positive feedback, since the only essential difference between it and the double triode circuit of Mr. Pacak's Fig. 8 is that in the latter case the output is fed from the left-hand grid to a separate amplifier whereas in the former a similar amplification is performed in the left-hand triode. This can perhaps be made clearer by redrawing the basic elements of the two circuits as shown in the accompanying Figs. B and C.

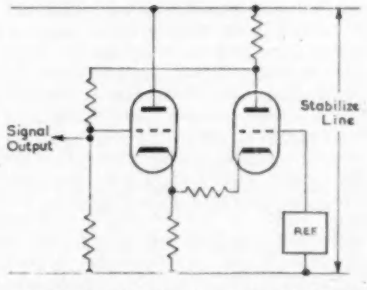


Fig. C. Simplified drawing of Pacak's Fig. 8

Furthermore, if the double-triode portion of Messrs. Billington and Chakanovskis' Fig. 1 is redrawn in a similar manner to facilitate comparison (Fig. D), it will, I think, be apparent that, if the gain is appreciable and second order effects due to variations in h.t. potential can therefore be neglected, the action of their circuit is essentially the same as that of Figs. B. and C.

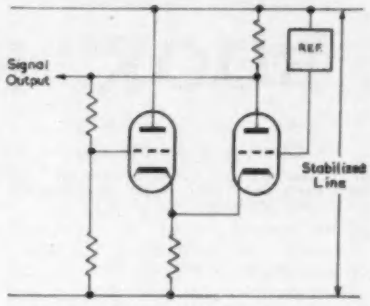


Fig. D. Simplified drawing of the Billington and Chakanovskis circuit

(3) With reference to Mr. Pacak's discussion of the apparently paradoxical effect whereby a corrective action takes place with no permanent change in stabilized voltage, I would suggest that his explanation would hold good even if no physical capacitance were present in the circuit, the time constant which he postulates then being realized by electron transit time in the valves.

Yours faithfully,

R. B. MACKENZIE,

Richmond, Surrey.

The Authors' Reply:

DEAR SIR,—We would like to thank you for your clear and fair appraisal of the matter. We must apologize for not including a reference to your contribution in our original paper or even in the correspondence, though Mr. Pacak corrected our error. While in no way excusing ourselves, you will appreciate that these situations can easily arise when the work is part of a technology which is not the chief concern of the authors. Our reason for publishing was stated in the second paragraph of our letter. The work was done at a time when reasonably priced commercial equipment was hard to come by in Australia, and it has led to a unit which is being made in this country.

In acknowledging each of your points (particularly our misinterpretation of Valley and Wallman's Fig. 11.58) we would mention only one matter. Connexion of the cathode-follower to the unstabilized line was made for economic reasons and is discussed at the beginning of the succeeding paper. Wider operating range is obtained at some sacrifice of performance.

Yours faithfully,

C. BILLINGTON

E. CHAKANOVSKIS

Division of Industrial Chemistry,
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization,
Melbourne.

BOOK REVIEWS

Electron-Tube Circuits

By Samuel Seely. 2nd Edition. 695 pp. 250 figs. Demy 8vo. McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 81s. 6d.

THE second edition of this well-known and useful book has grown considerably as compared with the first edition in quality of production, in size, in range of subjects treated and in price. Much has been rewritten and several entirely new sections have been introduced, particularly on circuits using semiconductor devices.

As in the first edition, the basic physics of components is dealt with extremely briefly. What is treated as fundamental, is the operation in circuits of components with certain specified characteristics, rather than the origin of the characteristics themselves. This would not appeal to the physicist but is not intended to do so; it is entirely desirable for the radio- and electrical-engineering students for whom it is designed.

The general plan of the book has not been much changed. As before, about a third of it is devoted to amplifiers and a quarter to oscillators, including two chapters on sweep generators. The excellent sections on rectifiers and power supplies have not been altered, but have been brought forward to Chapters VI and VII instead of XII and XIII—a definite improvement.

The curious omission of push-pull amplifiers in the first volume has been remedied and complete new chapters on untuned power amplifiers, tuned potential amplifiers and tuned power amplifiers have been written. The section on oscillators has been partially rewritten with some gain to the student's ease of comprehension and an extensive section added on methods of modulation.

Apart from the larger changes, much trouble has been taken to improve the general layout. Even where there has been little or no rewriting of the text, new blocks have been made to give improved figures.

My only real criticism is of the sections explaining the physics of semiconducting devices, which seem to me to be far from clear. The "explanation" of the action of the point-contact diode on pages 36-37 in particular, is likely to be meaningless to someone meeting semiconductors for the first time. A less serious complaint is that, while I have myself often said "a large d.c. current" it does not look well in print. Neither of these points is likely to impair the value of the book to its intended readership. The new edition is well worth the great care and trouble which have evidently gone into it, and considering its size and quality the increased price is exceedingly reasonable.

J. H. FREMLIN

Television in Science and Industry

By V. K. Zworykin, E. G. Ramberg and L. E. Flory. 300 pp. 80 figs. Demy 8vo. John Wiley & Sons Inc. Chapman & Hall Ltd., London. 1958. Price 80s.

THE adaptation of closed-circuit television to industry is now becoming widespread, and it is surprising that we have had to wait so long for a book of this type.

The book is divided into five main chapters. The first of these comprises a historical record covering the last 100 years or so, while the last chapter boldly forecasts the effects of television on the lives of future generations. Although neither of these chapters will be of immediate use, either to television engineers or to prospective users seeking to educate themselves on a new medium, the average reader will find much to interest him in these pages.

The remaining three chapters are devoted to Applications, Equipment and Achievements. The chapter on Applications gives a comprehensive picture covering the majority of potential uses to which closed-circuit television may be put. The subjects include safety, elimination of undesirable or dangerous occupations, economy, co-ordination, inspection, film-making, medicine, education, advertising, security and military uses.

Chapter III describes the various items of equipment commonly used in closed-circuit applications, black and white, colour, and stereoscopic apparatus all being covered. While the authors have wisely devoted little space to receivers, a considerable section has been included on camera circuits and on the principles of various camera tubes. It is difficult to see the particular reader at which these pages are aimed. While clear to the television engineer, the few paragraphs describing the N.T.S.C. colour system for instance, or the brief description of interlaced scanning systems in Chapter I, can hardly augment the prior knowledge of the less specialized reader. Apart from a few such cases of overcondensed descriptions, all of which are amply covered in contemporary publications, chapter III contains much valuable information not readily available elsewhere. In particular, the sections on microscopy and transmission are most useful and in the latter case even more material, particularly on switching methods, could have been included with advantage. A comprehensive list of equipment manufacturers is given in this chapter and should prove of value to potential users.

Chapter IV devotes over 100 pages to an impressive collection of achievements in the field of closed-circuit television. The authors must have devoted considerable time and effort to assembling the material for this chapter. The subjects covered include gauge and furnace monitoring, security applications, underwater cameras and aeronautics, banking, mining, education, medicine, and the surveillance of processes in factories ranging from steel mills to transistor plants.

An appendix giving a detailed comparison of Vidicon and flying spot techniques as applied to microscopy will prove useful to equipment designers and others interested in this field.

A major omission for the reader with no electronic background is the absence of any information on the degree of skill required by operating staff or on the problem of maintenance.

This book should not be overlooked, either by television engineers, or by those who wish to obtain a general background in order that they can assess the value of this new medium in relation to their own particular problems. The number and quality of the illustrations are above average.

N. N. PARKER SMITH

Magnetic Tape Recording

By H. G. M. Spratt. 319 pp. 50 figs. Demy 8vo. Heywood & Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 55s.

Magnetic Recording Handbook

By R. E. B. Hickman. 176 pp. 111 figs. Demy 8vo. 2nd Edition. Geo. Newnes Ltd. 1958. Price 21s.

Techniques of Magnetic Recording

By Joel Tall. 472 pp. 60 figs. Demy 8vo. Macmillan & Co. 1958. Price 55s. 6d.

HERE we have three books dealing with the same subject. Scanning the many references in these works, one gains the impression that a critical survey of current papers on this art would have resulted in a single book of greater interest than follows repetition of already well-trodden ground. Mr. Spratt says that S. J. Begun's book (*Magnetic Recording*, Murray Hill Books Inc., 1948) "sets a standard in this field difficult to meet," and one must therefore conclude that these more recent works are written with the object of covering applications, techniques and equipment not known at that time.

In Mr. Spratt's case, all that S. J. Begun has said is said once again, in a somewhat more precise manner so far as exactitude can be assigned to an art in which the fundamental materials are subject to constant change. The book has many sections of great interest, especially those on the manufacture and testing of tapes, data recording and storage, machine tool control, recording of television signals and other modern developments based on magnetic recording methods. Although some continental machines are described, it is a pity that no details are given of the outstanding American Ampex recorders. To fully cover the ground, one might expect the best products of each country to have been included. The bibliography is quite adequate and the appendices dealing with BSI standards and

CCIR recommendations are useful. If the reader is an engineer, Mr. Spratt's rather expensive book can be strongly recommended. It is excellently produced and illustrated, written in a scholarly style, and completely authentic. In particular, the basic principles of magnetism and the performance of magnetic tapes are so completely presented that this work may well come to be regarded as the standard text on magnetic recording in this country.

Turning to the book by R. E. B. Hickman, now in its second edition, this is just the answer for the enthusiastic amateur. The contents are deceptively skilfully condensed so that for 21s. the reader receives excellent value. The emphasis is on practical details of construction, maintenance and usage, many complete circuits being shown. Fault analysis and servicing are accorded a very comprehensive section, and the bibliography is good. Few mathematics are employed and for an exposition of the art in a very readable yet satisfying form, this book is extremely good value at the price.

We are told that Mr. Joel Tall is a "consultant in the detection of falsified recordings" and has taught tape recording and editing. We find therefore that a great part of his book is given to editing, recording and re-recording techniques. In fact, most of the contents are devoted to television recording, information, medical and legal recording, as well as broadcast practice using tapes. The book is then more of a guide to these less-understood facets of the art, and in these respects the production and especially the profusion of illustrations is most creditable. Mr. Tall illustrates everything; on page 104, there is a photograph of Prof. Kellog recording frog songs. Perhaps frogs do sing in the United States. Naïve though some of the ideas are, this book is full of sound practical advice and can be rated as a real acquisition to the literature of magnetic recording practices. Chapters VII to XX bristle with hints and tips, the historical introduction and bibliography are most detailed and Mr. Tall is careful to give credit where due regardless of nationality. An unusual book and one to be recommended; indeed, much of the information is not to be obtained elsewhere.

ALAN DOUGLAS

Programming for an Automatic Digital Calculator

By K. H. V. Booth. 238 pp. Demy 8vo. Academic Press Inc., New York. Butterworths Scientific Publications, London. 1958. Price 42s.

THE rapid development of electronic computers has resulted in a great variety of machines now being on the market. This in turn has created a demand for information on programming techniques for the benefit not only of potential users of these machines but also of consultants of firms considering the installation of computing equipment. The ideal book would be a kind of "comparative anatomy" setting out the essential features common to all machine codes as well as those particular to any one machine, and discussing their merits from the point of view of intended applications. This book has yet to be written, and readers have to be satisfied with the second best thing —a series of books explaining the code and programming technique for special (real or imaginary) machines. Under the circumstances, any new member of this series must be welcome, and it is in this context that Mrs. Kathleen Booth's *Programming for an automatic digital calculator* is of value. Essentially, the book is a Programming Manual for the APEXC Computer installed at Birkbeck College, London University, and it contains a large number of programmes and subroutines written for this machine in full detail. Apart from information on the technique of programming this particular machine, many hints on numerical analysis are given which will be of value to the mathematician who would like to know more about the actual techniques which are commonly used in computers. The techniques described include methods for calculating reciprocals, square roots, trigonometrical functions and the solutions of linear simultaneous equations.

A section of particular interest describes the application of computer methods to language translation, a field in which the Booths are pioneers. The actual programme given is for translating French into English.

Several misprints were noticed by the reviewer. For example on page 8 a form of the Greek letter ν has been substituted for the letter γ in 6 places. Again, on page 25, a subscript r has been omitted in a mathematical expression, the result being rather confusing.

These minor blemishes do not detract from the value of the book which is clearly and carefully written and should find a permanent place in the library of any organization concerned, or expecting to be concerned, with the design or application of electronic digital computers.

C. F. GRADWELL

Universal Decimal Classification-Abridged Trilingual Edition

516 pp. Demy 4to. British Standards Institution 1958. Price £6 6s.

THE three language (German, English, French) edition of the Universal Decimal Classification, which is to rank henceforth as the International Standard Abridged Edition of U.D.C., has been published in this country as B.S. 1000B: 1958. This trilingual edition, with its outline of U.D.C. schedules corresponding closely to B.S. 1000A is intended primarily for classifiers in all branches of documentation and library work, but it will also, no doubt, prove useful to technical translators who do not always find the ordinary dictionary adequate for their wants.

CHAPMAN & HALL

★ Ready 15 August ★

REFLEX KLYSTRONS

by

J. J. Hamilton

B.Sc. (Eng.)

271 pages *Illustrated* *45s. net*

★ Now Available ★

SWITCHING CIRCUITS AND LOGICAL DESIGN

by

Samuel H. Caldwell

A JOHN WILEY BOOK

703 pages *Illustrated* *112s. net*

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

For the Advancement of Electrical Science

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is a monthly technical journal for electrical engineers having a scientific turn of mind. Its articles are designed to bridge the gulf between research and the practical application of the knowledge so gained to industry. Bringing up-to-date information about new theories, methods and materials, it is of inestimable value to electrical designers.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d.

Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from—

MORGAN BROTHERS (Publishers) LTD.,

28 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C.2

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

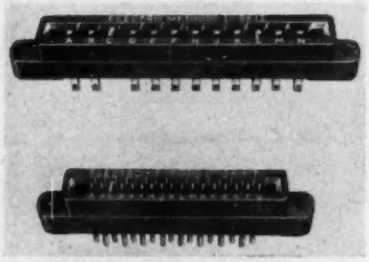
A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

PRINTED CIRCUIT CONNECTORS

(Illustrated below)

Electro Methods Ltd, Caxton Way, Stevenage, Hertfordshire

ELECTRO METHODS have now extended their range of precision printed-circuit connectors by the introduction of series 'BK' and 'BKM'. These have been produced to meet the demand for a connector which will accommodate a printed-circuit card based on 0·1in grid. The series 'BK' with contact-centres 0·2in are available with 8 and 12 contacts. These connectors, which are interchangeable, have end-fixing and polarizing-pins which can be fitted in any position. A choice of contact terminal is available.



In addition to the new series 'BK' and 'BKM', the series 'K' with 6, 12, 18 and 22 contacts (contact-centres ·156in) and the series 'KM' with 14, 21, 31 and 37 contacts (contact-centres ·078in) are also available.

All mouldings are mineral-filled melamine, conforming to B.S.S. 1322, and provide high arc-resistance and high dielectric and mechanical strength. Pin-contacts are made of brass, and socket-contacts of spring-tempered phosphor-bronze. Both are precision-machined and gold-plated for low contact-resistance, for the prevention of corrosion and for ease of soldering.

HYDROGEN BELL FURNACES

(Illustrated next column)

Royce Electric Furnaces Ltd, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey

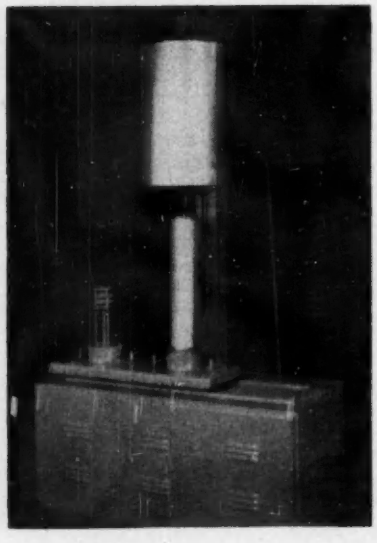
TYPICAL of the number of small furnaces specially designed and manufactured for individual requirements in the electronic and allied industries is the hydrogen bell furnace supplied by Royce Electric Furnaces Ltd.

The furnace illustrated has a work space of 5in diameter by 13in high and is suitable for operation at temperatures up to 1 000°C. Heating elements of 80/20 nickel chromium surround the heating chamber giving a uniform heat transfer throughout. To give a long service life the heating elements operate from the low voltage secondary of a stepdown transformer permitting the use of a heavy section element. The body is insulated within the cylindrical casing reducing heat losses to a minimum.

For operation with protective atmospheres, heat-resisting steel gas-tight retorts are provided, complete with sealing rings to engage in the base. Gas is introduced through the base, leading to the top of the retort to completely purge oxygen from the work chamber. Two identical bases are mounted upon a traversing trolley, each base complete with gas seals, heat-resisting steel heat baffles, protective gas inlet and outlet.

The charge to be treated is stacked upon the base and the gas-tight retort placed in position. When the chamber is purged of oxygen the heated bell furnace is lowered over the retort. During the heating cycle, the second base may be loaded up and purged. When the heating cycle of the first base is completed the heated bell is lifted and the base trolley traversed to bring the second base to the heating position. The bell, retaining its sensible heat, is then lowered over the second retort while the first charge is allowed to cool in the protective atmosphere. Thus a continuous operation may be maintained and as the furnace remains at temperature power consumption is minimized.

Hoisting gear for the furnace is counterbalanced and operated by a double acting air cylinder supplied complete with operating valves and speed control. For temperature control, two fully automatic temperature controllers are provided with a thermocouple in the heated bell and one in each base. A changeover switch is fitted for use with either base. The whole is mounted upon a steel stand having louvred removable panels providing convenient accommodation for the switchgear and transformers.



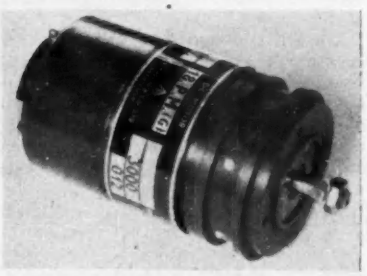
Larger bell furnaces with chamber sizes up to 3ft diameter by 5ft high are also supplied as standard for operation at temperatures up to 1 150°C in protective atmospheres.

PERMANENT MAGNET D.C. MOTORS

(Illustrated below)

R. B. Pullin & Co. Ltd, Phoenix Works, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex

THIS new range of permanent magnet d.c. motors is made to the international size 18 and is known as the type PM.18. It is available for 12V or 28V operation governed or ungoverned. As they are specially insulated, the units are capable of withstanding total temperature up to 170°C and the materials are chosen to ensure a high degree of corrosion resistance.



A version of this motor, known as type 18PMT, is also available and is a highly sensitive, low ripple d.c. tachometer generator with a rated output of 16·7V per 1 000rev/min and a maximum linearity error at 5 000rev/min of 0·1 per second.

THERMALLY COMPENSATED OSCILLATOR

(Illustrated above right)

Automatic Telephone and Electric Co. Ltd, Strowger House, 8 Arundel Street, London, W.C.2

A NEW type of thermally compensated crystal oscillator has recently been patented by the Automatic Telephone and Electric Co. Ltd. The oscillator is at present available for operation on any spot frequency between 4 and 16Mc/s and achieves a stability of ±5 parts per million over a temperature range of −20°C to +70°C with respect to any specified frequency.

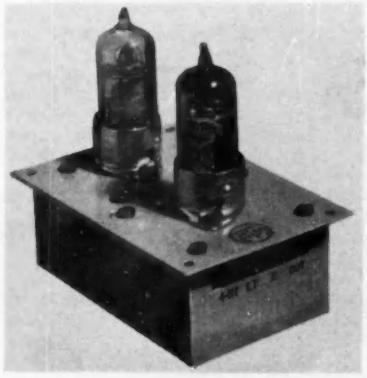
The high degree of stability is achieved —without resource to crystal ovens, thermostats or other current-consuming devices—by a unique method whereby the oscillator, which is essentially of a conventional type such as the Pierce, also has a temperature-compensating network controlled by a thermistor mounted inside the crystal envelope.

The complete oscillator unit is available as a small sub-assembly which can easily be incorporated in a wide variety of equipment during the design stage. The current consumption (8mA at 230V d.c. and 0·3A at 6·3V) is no more than that of any other type of oscillator.

The advantages of this type of oscillator are expected to appeal particularly to designers of mobile v.h.f. radio equipment where increasingly higher stabilities over wide temperature ranges are required due to closer channel spacings.

The compactness and stability of the unit are also expected to interest manufacturers of test equipment, and with this in view A.T. & E. are now investigating the possibility of applying the same techniques to oscillators operating on lower frequencies, as well as to those using battery type valves and transistors.

These units are ready for operation within a minute or two from switching on.



SERVO ELEMENTS

(Illustrated above right)

Muirhead & Co. Ltd, Beckenham, Kent

TO meet the increasing demand for low weight, small size components, Muirhead have produced the size 08 servomotor. Conforming to the standard 08 frame, this miniature motor has an overall diameter of 0·750in, a length of 0·963in from front face to ends of connexion tags, and a shaft extension of 0·156in. The shaft is splined in the form of an involute pinion of 13 teeth 120 d.p., 0·1245/0·1240in o.d., 0·1083/0·1078in p.c.d., 20° pressure angle. The body material is black dichromate finished stainless steel. The motor is ideal for use in packaged systems and miniaturized servomechanisms. It has a no-load speed of 6 500rev/min and a stalled torque of 0·1oz in and is designed for 26V 400c/s operation.

Another new product is the size 11 Linvar. This small size, low weight instrument, housed in a standard Bu-Ord size 11 synchro frame, has a voltage output proportional to rotor angle rising to 42·5V. The linear relationship of $\pm\frac{1}{4}$ per cent extends over the range $\pm 85°$ from the zero output position, and is achieved by a special patented design of the rotor and stator laminations which gives a smooth variation of output voltage devoid of any fluctuations due to tooth ripple. The

Linvar can be applied to satisfy the requirements of analogue computation, remote control or indication, and may be operated by mechanical measuring devices, e.g. strain and deflexion gauges, weighing machines etc., where an a.c. output voltage varying linearly with deflexion is required.

V.H.F. VALVE-VOLTMETER

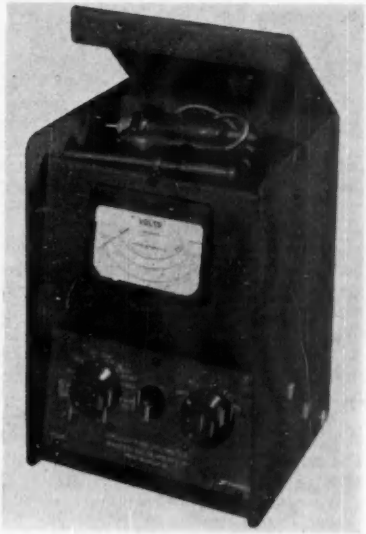
(Illustrated below)

Marconi Instruments Ltd, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

THE a.c. measurement range of the TF1300 is 0·1 to 100V, 20c/s to 300Mc/s. It measures d.c. up to 300V and resistance up to 5MΩ. The indicating meter is direct-reading on a.c., d.c., and ohms ranges, and no correction factors are necessary. Zero stability is of a high order with respect to both time and mains variation, and only one zero setting is required for all a.c. or d.c ranges. Both a.c. and d.c. inputs are isolated from chassis.

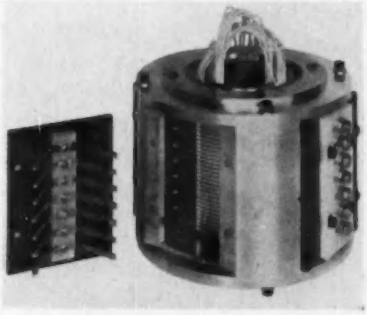
A radically new concept in mechanical simplicity has been introduced in this instrument, enabling costs to be cut while maintaining a high standard of performance. There is no conventional chassis, and all components are mounted on the rear of the sloping front panel, which hinges upwards for ease of servicing. Valve-base wiring and preset controls for calibration are concealed behind a quick-release meter surround. Operational presets are accessible in a case-top recess which is also used for lead stowage. The recess lid hinges back to form a support that allows the instrument to be used, if required, in a 45° sloping position.

A.C. measurements are made with a



light-weight, cylindrical probe allowing direct contact with the circuit under test. Small, compact, and fitted with a non-slip p.v.c. sheath and safety guard, the probe is ideal for use in confined spaces. The rectified output from the probe is applied to one arm of a valve bridge comprising two double triodes; a second arm of the bridge is coupled to a splash-current balancing network including a potential divided across the h.t. supply and a 3V stabilizer element. The indicating meter is automatically protected from overload.

For d.c. measurement, the input is applied directly to the bridge via the d.c. leads, and the diode and splash-current network are automatically disconnected. For resistance measurement, the unknown resistor is connected, by means of the d.c. leads, in series with a standard resistor and the 3V stabilized supply that is used for splash-current balancing in a.c. measurement. The meter responds to the voltage developed across the unknown resistor.



PRECISION SLIP-RINGS AND COMMUTATORS

(Illustrated above)

I.D.M. Electronics Ltd, Whitley Kiln, Basingstoke Road, Reading, Berkshire

I.D.M. Electronics have introduced a specialist service for the manufacture, to customers' specifications, of precision slip ring assemblies and commutators by the Electro Tec Process.

This method of production, although new to Britain, is well established in the United States of America.

By this process a plastic blank is moulded around lead wires. Accurate machining reduces this blank to the proper preliminary shape. Gold or silver is deposited into the grooves by electro plating, thus making conducting rings an integral part of the unit. Final machining ensures perfect concentricity and true dimensional accuracy. Thus errors due to accumulated tolerances, normally associated with conventional farbicated assemblies, are eliminated. The conducting rings are finally polished to a finish of four micro inches or better. The special surface finish, thus obtained, minimizes friction, wear and noise.

This process is very versatile; diameters of slip rings may vary from 0·035in to 36·0in, either cylindrical or flat. Cross-section of the rings may range from 0·005in on small diameter assemblies to 0·080in or more, on large

power carrying assemblies. The extreme miniaturization made possible by the Electro Tec technique results, not only in saving of weight, and space, but in minimum frictional torque and very low noise levels. This process also eliminates expensive tooling charges, and thus frequently results in lower costs than are possible with other methods of manufacture.

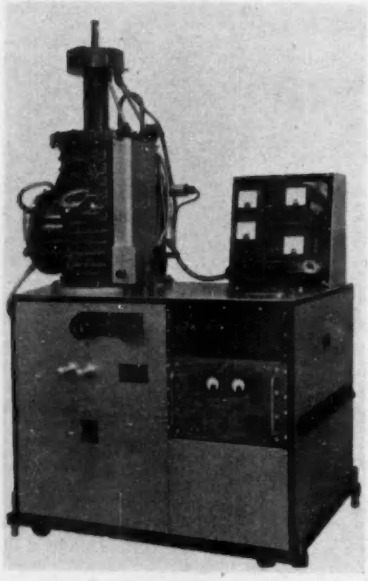
Insulation resistance, between circuits is greater than 2 000 000MΩ, and high temperature ratings up to 260°C are attainable.

SILICON CRYSTAL PULLING UNIT

(Illustrated below)

Edwards High Vacuum Ltd, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex

THE 'Speedivac' silicon crystal pulling unit is basically a flexible unit and where necessary it can be modified



by the user with the minimum effort and expense to suit individual requirements peculiar to the art of crystal pulling. It is eminently suitable for both development work and full-scale production.

The pumping system comprises a 6in oil diffusion pump capable of a final vacuum of better than 5×10^{-6}mm Hg, and having a baffled speed of more than 300 litres per second. A 9LB6 baffle and isolation valve is mounted above the diffusion pump which is backed by a 15ft³/min rotary pump. The rotary pump outfit is mounted separately on the floor and connected to the diffusion pump by flexible connexion to minimize vibration. A small 1in oil diffusion pump is also fitted to the equipment for evacuating the 'screen tube' surrounding the crystal pulling rods, thus ensuring that no oil or grease contaminates the growing chamber. The whole pumping system is complete with isolation and control valves and protective devices. Vacuum measurement in the plant is provided by Pirani and Penning type vacuum gauges which are mounted on the top of the cabinet housing in a complete instrument panel. The same panel also contains the instrumentation for the other electrical equipment which is used on the plant.

The remainder of the equipment comprises a crystal growing chamber with hoist and rotating mechanism for raising and rotating the crystal during its growth. The growing chamber is approximately 2ft high and its provided with pumping and loading ports and viewing windows. The hoist and rotating mechanism is contained in a flanged metal casing approximately 16in high and this is mounted directly on to the cover of the main vacuum chamber. The crystal pulling rod is arranged for variable rates of rotation and pull. The entire apparatus is housed in a stove enamelled metal cabinet, the dimensions of which vary depending on whether the rotary pump is mounted externally or internally. The cabinet is 3ft 6in high by 3ft 8in wide by 3ft deep and the overall height of the plant to the top of the crystal mechanism is almost 7ft.

GENERAL PURPOSE OSCILLOSCOPE

E.M.I. Electronics Ltd, Hayes, Middlesex.

In addition to meeting the needs of general laboratory electronic work, this new instrument—known as the type WM7—can also be used for specialized work on radar, television, computers and millimicrosecond oscillography, normally catered for only by the more specialized type of oscilloscope.

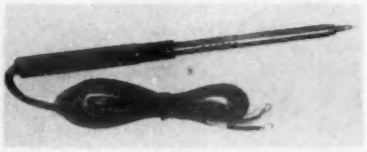
The instrument's Y amplifier bandwidth extends from d.c. to 50Mc/s (−3dB), when a plug-in wide band amplifier having a vertical sensitivity of 100mV/cm is used. An alternative dual-channel beam switch plug-in unit gives a bandwidth of d.c. to 25Mc/s, with a vertical sensitivity of 50mV/cm. Details of other plug-in units, which are an important feature of the equipment, will be available shortly. These include differential input and high-gain wide bandwidth units.

Among the many new facilities incorporated in the WM7 is a push-button controlled cathode-ray tube beam locating system which operates so that if the spot is deflected off the screen depression of the push-button confines the beam within a limited area on the screen, so that the normal shift controls can be used to centralize the display.

The instrument also employs a unique cathode-ray tube display feature whereby parallax errors are automatically eliminated by the use of a specially illuminated reflecting filter and graticule. A new type of 5in high sensitivity cathode-ray tube is used with an accelerating potential of 10kV.

Two time-bases are built into the unit, giving normal and delaying sweeps. The normal sweep speed is continuously variable over a range from 12·5m/μsec to 0·5sec/cm. Time and voltage measurements to an accuracy of 2 per cent are available under all conditions of expansion.

High accuracy measurements can be made rapidly either by direct readings from dials, or by the volts/cm, time/cm methods in conjunction with the special parallax corrected graticule. All supplies to the instrument are fully stabilized and d.c. coupling is used between all main functional circuits.



LIGHTWEIGHT SOLDERING IRON

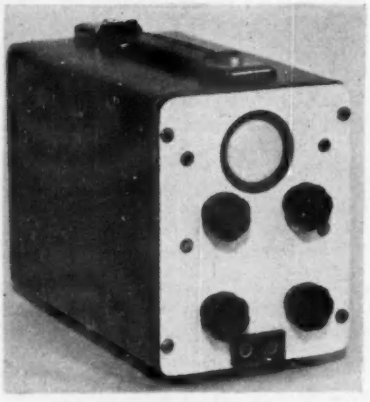
(Illustrated above)

Browning's Electric Co. Ltd, Boleyn Castle, Green Street, Upton Park, London, E.13

DESIGNED for instrument and electronic work the Browleco pencil iron weighs only 1½oz, has a barrel diameter 5/16in and an overall length of 8in.

The element is wound on to an insulated copper alloy bit holder designed to act as a heat storer, into which various size copper bits can be fitted. This design gives excellent conductivity to the working tip and takes approximately 2min to heat up.

The standard voltage is 6 or 12V but the elements can be wound specially up to 50V. The irons are suitable for working from a battery or a double wound transformer.



MINIATURE OSCILLOSCOPE

(Illustrated above)

Bourne Engineering Co. Ltd, Abbey Mill, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

THE Bourne Engineering Uniscope is available in two forms—firstly as an independent oscilloscope for the laboratory, workshop, and maintenance engineer, and secondly as a versatile monitor for building into larger electronic equipments such as computers, racks, production test gear and so on.

The Y amplifier sensitivity is up to 0·1V/cm from 5c/s to 350kc/s and the time-base is continuously variable from 5c/s to 50kc/s.

for SEMI-CONDUCTOR devices

Introduction in the U.K. of commercial production of germanium from indigenous raw material has been one of the Company's more important contributions to the development of semi-conductor devices. Methods have also been developed for producing gallium and antimony of extremely high purity.

The JMC range of materials for semi-conductor applications now includes various alloys prepared from metals of specially high purity, and facilities are available for producing these alloys, as well as pure indium, in the convenient forms of wire and strip. Consideration will always be given to the preparation of new alloys.

Germanium dioxide

Germanium metal

Gallium metal

Antimony metal

Indium metal

Indium-gallium alloy

Indium-gallium-silver alloy

Gold-gallium alloy

Gold-antimony alloy

SPECIALISED PRODUCTS OF

Johnson Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, 73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : Holborn 6989

Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1 Telephone : Central 8004

75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1 Telephone : 29212

CON

don't be prehistoric...

step up production with WESTOOL Solenoids

Your production processes can be made more efficient by fitting Westool Solenoids to your machines. Why? Because Westool Solenoids are compact, self-contained electro-magnetic units which provide a direct mechanical action automatically or by remote push-button control. No gear trains, no complicated mechanisms—just simple electrical wiring from the control panel to the "on-the-spot" Solenoid actuator. Westool Solenoids lift, lower, push, pull, open or shut, and thus simplify machine designs, speed up operations and reduce production costs. There is a long and diverse list of machinery which has already been improved by solenoid control—you can add yours to the list with advantage.

To meet customers' immediate requirements, Westool carry some 10,000 solenoids of various types and ratings so that your immediate needs may be dealt with by return.

WESTOOL LIMITED

ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM

Phone: West Auckland 551/5 Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland

Birmingham Office: 7 Newhall Street, Birmingham 3. Phone: Central 3901

Westool also make: Coils & Coil Winding Machines, Transformers, Warner Electric Brakes & Clutches, Air Conditioners, etc.

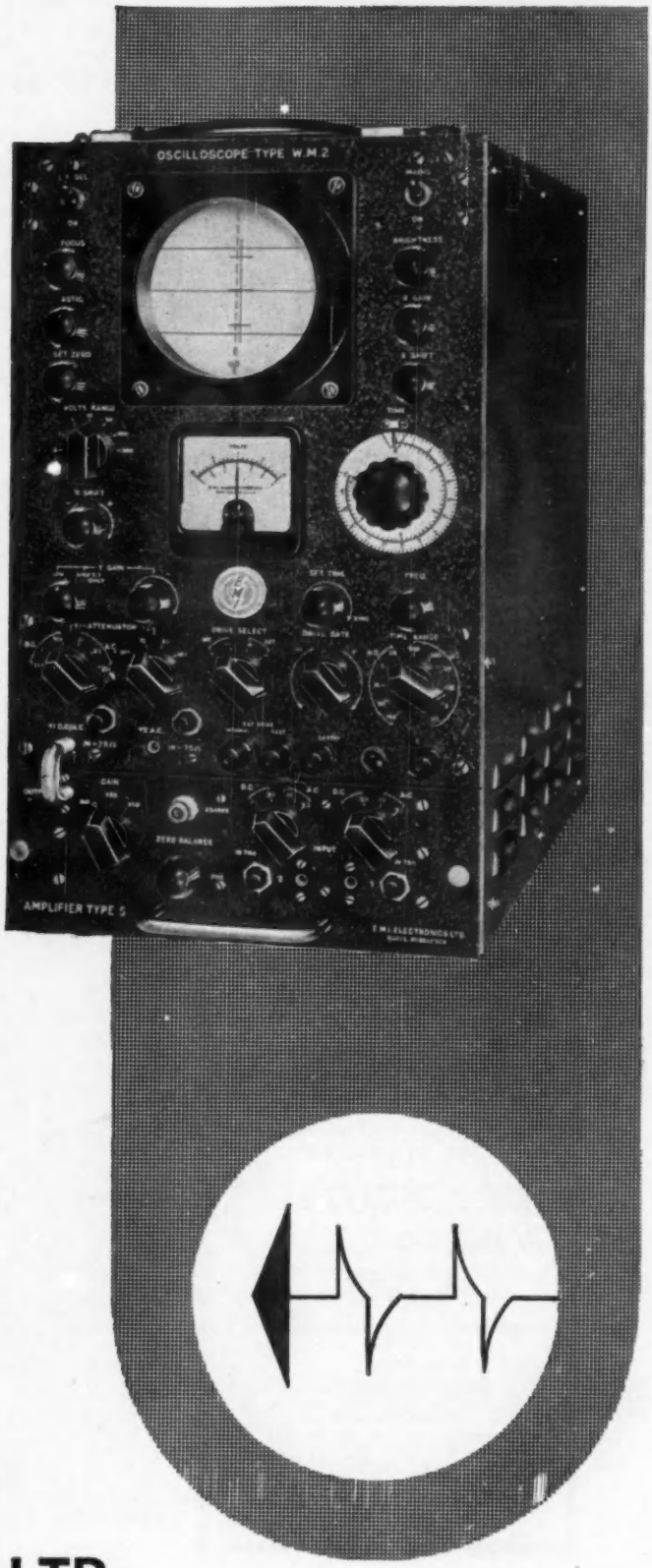
TIB94

FLAMEPROOF SOLENOIDS

Series 500 and Series 700 A.C. Solenoids are available in Flame Proof enclosing cases, certified to Buxton standards.

AN OUTSTANDING OSCILLOSCOPE

from the E.M.I. Range



TYPE WM2

(complete with plug-in pre-amplifier)

A versatile wideband oscilloscope well suited to a variety of applications—such as production testing, single shot photography and design and maintenance work on radar, television and computers.

- **Direct time and voltage measurement with 2% accuracy**
- **Differential inputs**
- **Built-in signal delay**
- **Bandwidth DC to 12 Mc/s**
- **Y sensitivity at full bandwidth 100 mV/cm**
- **Maximum Y sensitivity 3 mV/cm**
- **Maximum sweep speed 40 cm/μS**
- **EHT 6 kV on 5″ CRT**

TYPE WM2

Price £285

(Plug-in pre-amplifier £75)

NEW T/V VERSION

TYPE WM2/TV

Price £310

If you would like further information, please telephone or write to:—

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

(INSTRUMENT DIVISION) · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · Telephone SOUthall 2468 Ext. 1071 & 655

EE128

Now A VALVE VOLTMETER FROM Advance

with these
OUTSTANDING FEATURES

EXTREME SENSITIVITY
accurate measurements are possible down to 100μV.

WIDE VOLTAGE RANGES
1mV. to 300 Volts F.S.D.

WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE
15c/s to 4.5Mc/s accuracy ± 2 dB

METER SCALE CALIBRATED IN VOLTS AND dB

CAN BE USED AS A NULL DETECTOR AND INDICATOR FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

CAN BE USED AS AN AMPLIFIER FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

INCORPORATES ITS OWN H.T. STABILIZER

SMALL COMPACT SIZE AND ROBUST CONSTRUCTION

at this price . . .

£50 nett in U.K.

(including very low capacity screened leads and probe)

with this backing . . .

Behind this, the most modern instrument in its sphere, is that specialist instrumentation skill and experience which has earned for all 'Advance' products a reputation second to none throughout the Industry. From our up-to-the-minute factory at Hainault comes this latest addition to the world-famous 'Advance' range of instruments.

Full Technical details of the 'Advac' in Leaflet M50.

THE Advac

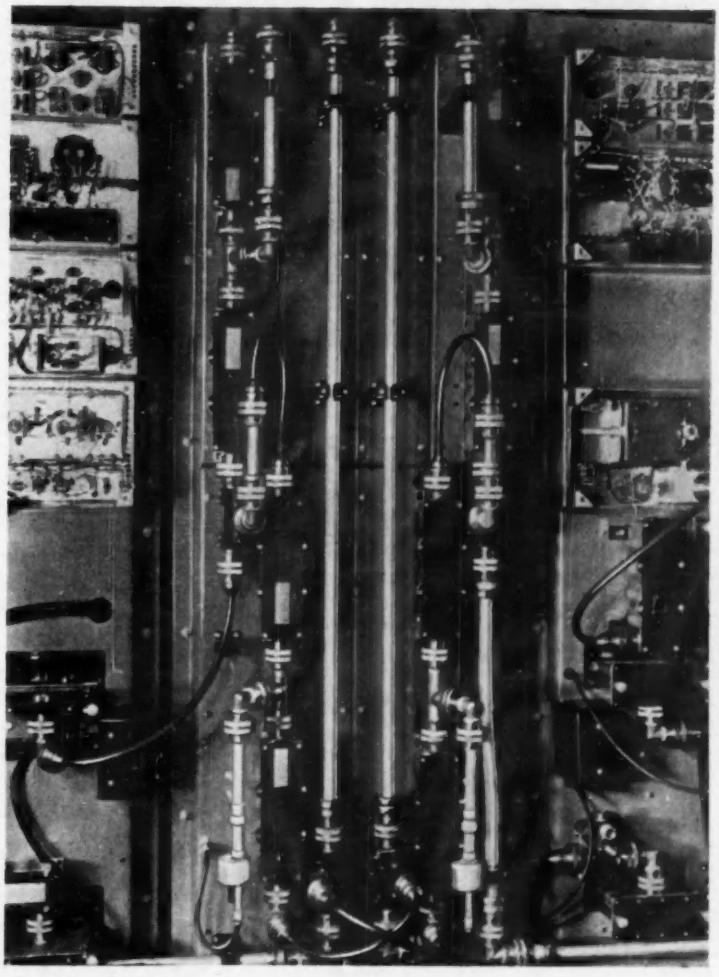
Size : 4¾" x 7½" x 6¾"
Weight : 7 lb.

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED
ROEBUCK ROAD · HAINAULT · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: HAINAULT 4444

GD.64

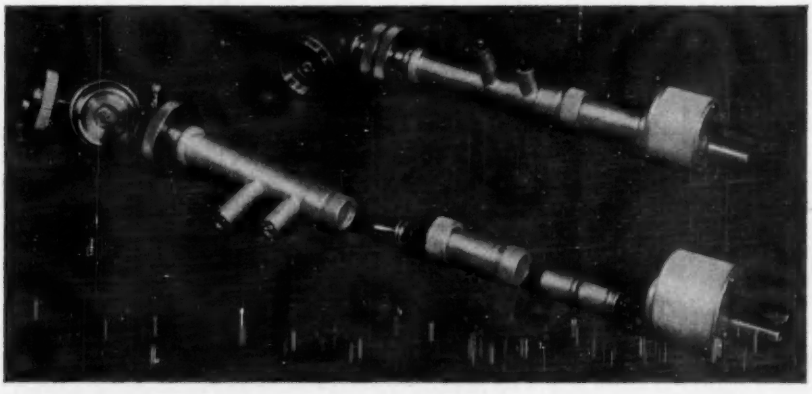
'FLUON' *increases production in the Electrical Industry*

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., use 'Fluon' washers and insulators



'FLUON', originally developed for its immunity to chemical attack, is now finding its most important outlets in the electrical and electronics industries. It is the best of the solid dielectrics and is an excellent electrical insulator.

It is being used in a wide variety of ways ranging from cable and wire insulation to T.V. antennae insulators; from high temperature condenser dielectric to low friction bearings for variable resistors. It is in fact the insulating material to use wherever maximum efficiency and extreme reliability are required over an indefinite period.



Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. use 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. capacitor plates, washers, etc. made by 'Dalau' Specialised Plastics, Clacton-on-Sea, in their Wide-Band Multi-Channel Radio Link Equipment. Here a coaxial coupling is dismantled to show 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. spacers.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene made by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

PF.42

SenTerCel

SILICON ZENER DIODES

Z 2 SERIES

HAVE A LARGE DISSIPATION FOR THEIR SIZE

ARE SUITABLE FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION

HAVE A LOW TEMPERATURE CO-EFFICIENT OF VOLTAGE

ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS REGULATORS, LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, AND VOLTAGE REFERENCES

THE FIRST COMPLETE RANGE OF CLOSE-TOLERANCE ZENER DIODES *AVAILABLE FROM PRODUCTION*

ACTUAL SIZE

Z2 SERIES ZENER DIODES

±5% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Green Sleeves)		±10% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Yellow Sleeves)		±20% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Blue Sleeves)	
TYPE	NOM. VOLTAGE	TYPE	NOM. VOLTAGE	TYPE	NOM. VOLTAGE
Z2A33	3.3	Z2A33	3.3		
Z2A36	3.6			Z2A33	3.3
Z2A39	3.9	Z2A39	3.9		
Z2A43	4.3				
Z2A47	4.7	Z2A47	4.7	Z2A47	4.7
Z2A51	5.1				
Z2A56	5.6	Z2A56	5.6		
Z2A62	6.2				
Z2A68	6.8	Z2A68	6.8	Z2A68	6.8
Z2A75	7.5				
Z2A82	8.2	Z2A82	8.2		
Z2A91	9.1				
Z2A100	10	Z2A100	10	Z2A100	10
Z2A110	11				
Z2A120	12	Z2A120	12		
Z2A130	13			Z2A150	15
Z2A150	15	Z2A150	15		

Characteristics and ratings of *SenTerCel* Zener Diodes are given in publication SIL/103A

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office : Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

RECTIFIER DIVISION

EDINBURGH WAY · HARLOW · ESSEX

Aero Research Ltd

ANNOUNCE

that from June 30th 1958 the Company will be known as

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD

Makers of synthetic resins for industry

REDUX	RESOLITE
AERODUX	ARALDITE
AEROLITE	AEROWEB

(registered trade names)

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD

Duxford, Cambridge

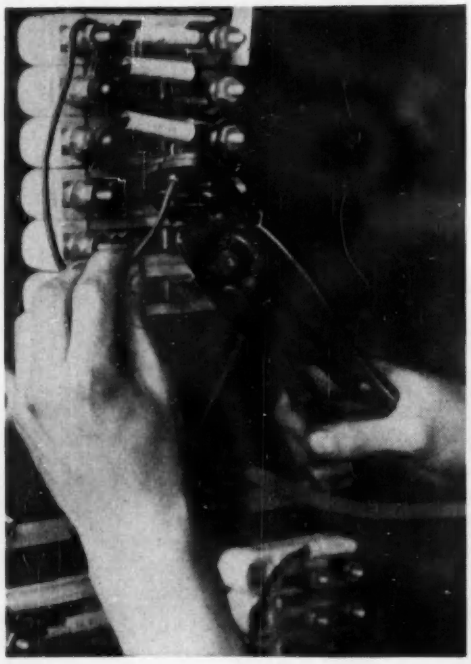
AP 431

WESTINGHOUSE

use *AMP*

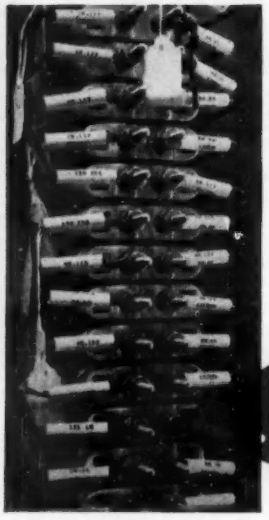
solderless wiring devices

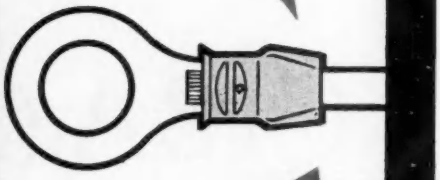
the means . . .



Close-up of Heavy Duty * 'Plasti-bond' Terminals being applied during erection of the new Signal Installation at St. Pancras.

Close-up of fitted Terminal Block.





. . . to the end

▲ QUICKER APPLICATION
▲ LOWER APPLIED COSTS
▲ RELIABLE PERFORMANCE
▲ HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

AMP*
TRADE MARK

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

London Office: Dept. 14, 60 Kingly Street, London, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3

Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

* Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated, U.S.A.

AP-71

THEY SET A STANDARD

A Roman villa, A.D. 400.

DURING their occupation of Britain (A.D. 50—A.D. 410), the Romans built themselves homes of great beauty. They brought from Egypt the art of brick-making — an art which disappeared when the Dark Ages came, and which was not recovered in England until the 13th Century. In architecture, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since. In cable making too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making. Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members. This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters. Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. · Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd. · W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd. · Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd. · The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.* W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd. · Johnson & Phillips Ltd. The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd. · Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd. · Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) · St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd. Siemens Edison Swan Ltd. · Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

* *C.M.A. Trade Marks for Mains Cables only*

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

The Roman Warrior and the letters 'C.M.A.' are British Registered Certification Trade Marks.

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

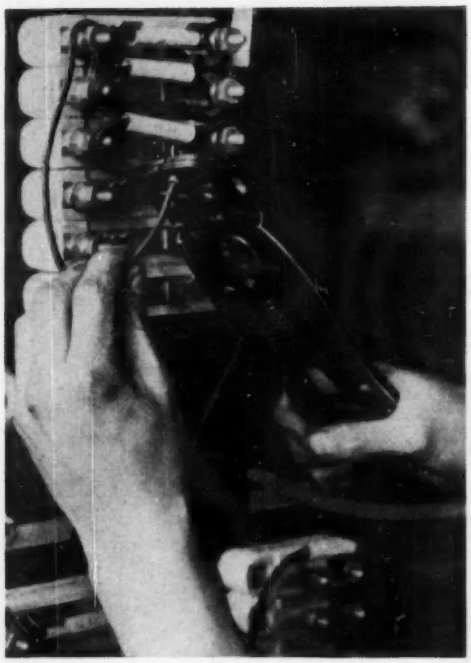
CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE HOLBORN 7633

CMA 22

WESTINGHOUSE

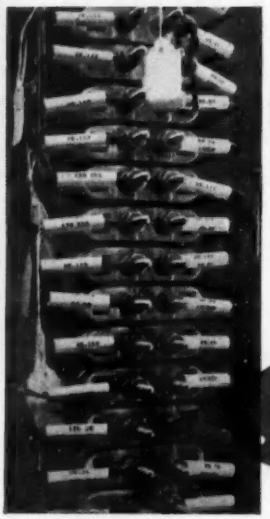
use *AMP*

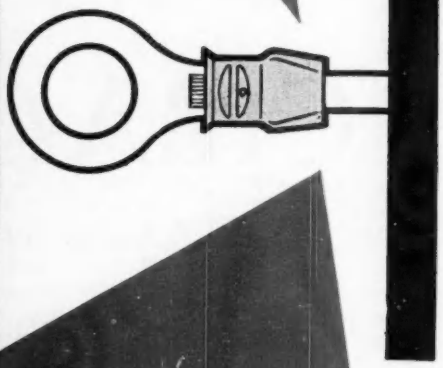
solderless wiring devices



* 'Plasti-bond' Terminals being applied during erection of the new Signal Installation at St. Pancras.

Close-up of fitted Terminal Block.





...to the end

▲ QUICKER APPLICATION
▲ LOWER APPLIED COSTS
▲ RELIABLE PERFORMANCE
▲ HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AMP
TRADE MARK

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

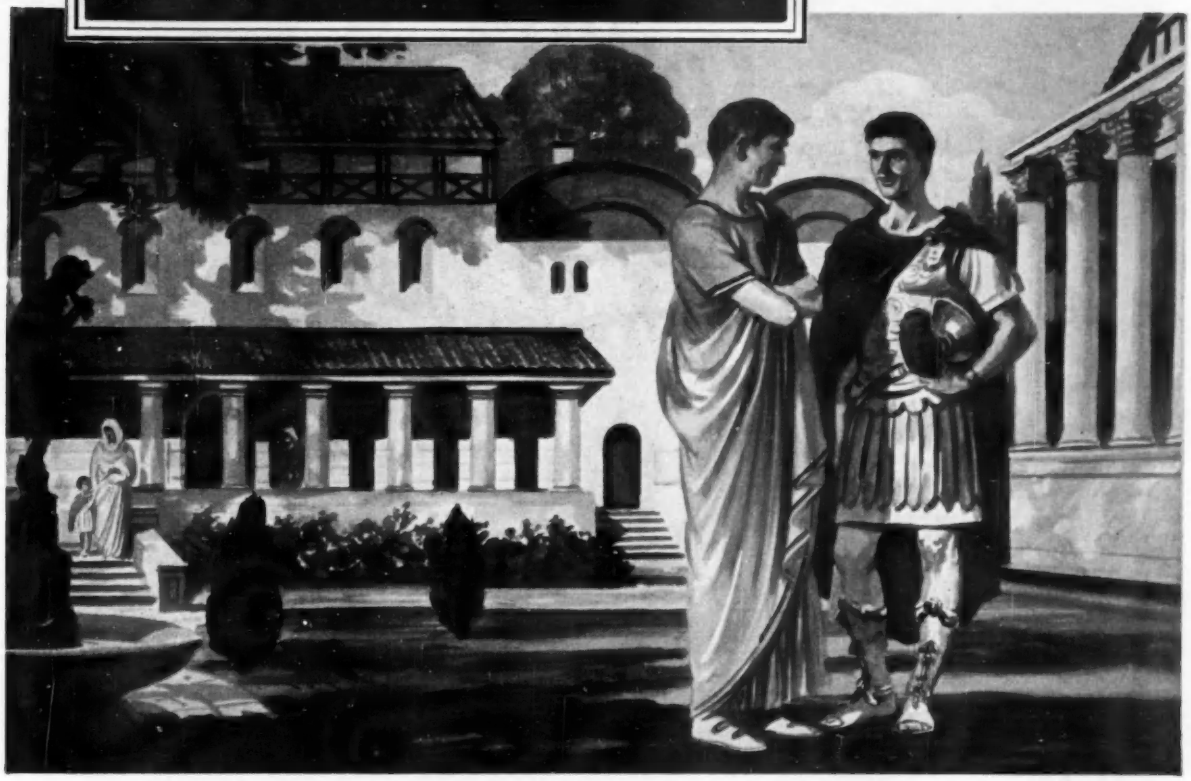
London Office: Dept. 14, 60 Kingly Street, London, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3

Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

* Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated, U.S.A.

AP-71

THEY SET A STANDARD



A Roman villa, A.D. 400.

DURING their occupation of Britain (A.D. 50—A.D. 410), the Romans built themselves homes of great beauty. They brought from Egypt the art of brick-making — an art which disappeared when the Dark Ages came, and which was not recovered in England until the 13th Century. In architecture, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since. In cable making too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making. Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members. This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters. Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. · Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd. · W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd. · Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd. · The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.* W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd. · Johnson & Phillips Ltd. The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd. · Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd. · Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) · St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd. Siemens Edison Swan Ltd. · Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

* *C.M.A. Trade Marks for Mains Cables only*

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

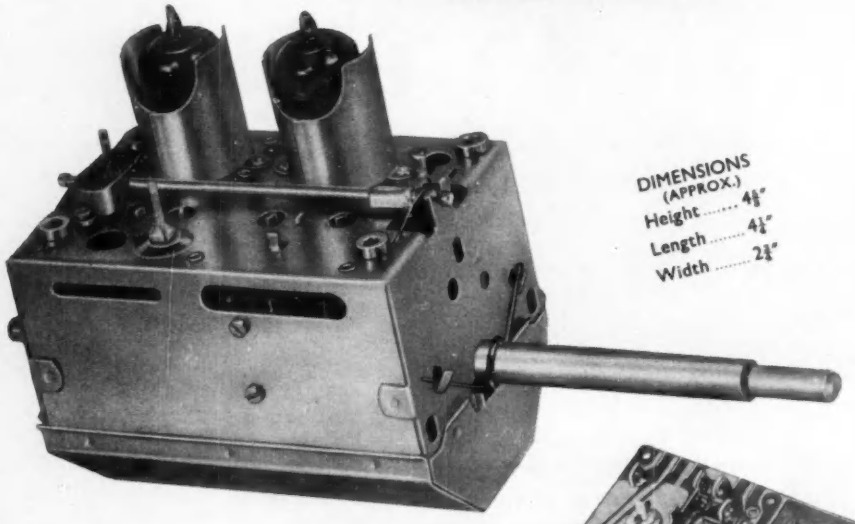
The Roman Warrior and the letters 'C.M.A.' are British Registered Certification Trade Marks.

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

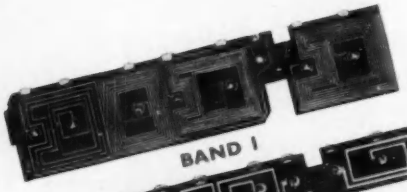
CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE HOLBORN 7633

CMA 22

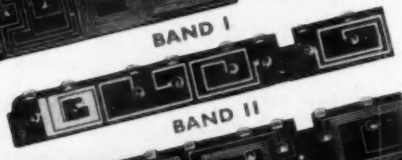
* THE SOLUTION to an entirely new conception of TV Tuner design!



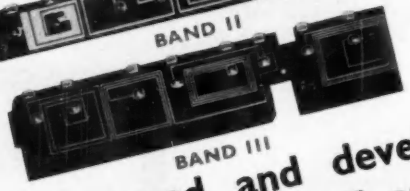
DIMENSIONS (APPROX.)
Height ..... 4⅛"
Length ..... 4½"
Width ..... 2¾"



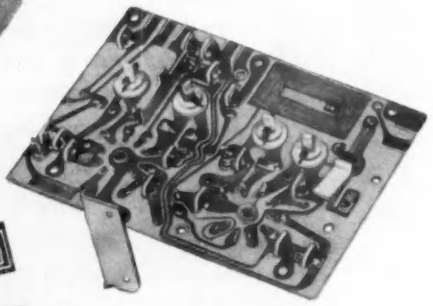
BAND I



BAND II



BAND III



CHASSIS

Designed and developed specifically for both HOME and EXPORT use.

14 POSITION · 17" CHANNEL

"Cyldon"

THE TURRET TELETUNER

REGD. TRADE MARK WORLD PATENTS PENDING

OUR PRINTED CIRCUIT STORY

Chapter III

RELIABILITY AND CONSISTENCY

In the infancy of any new project the inevitable problem facing both the manufacturer and the user is that of ensuring that the twin reputations for reliability and consistency enjoyed by an earlier product should at least be maintained by its successor. With this printed-circuit Cyldon Tuner we have taken no chances on this score.

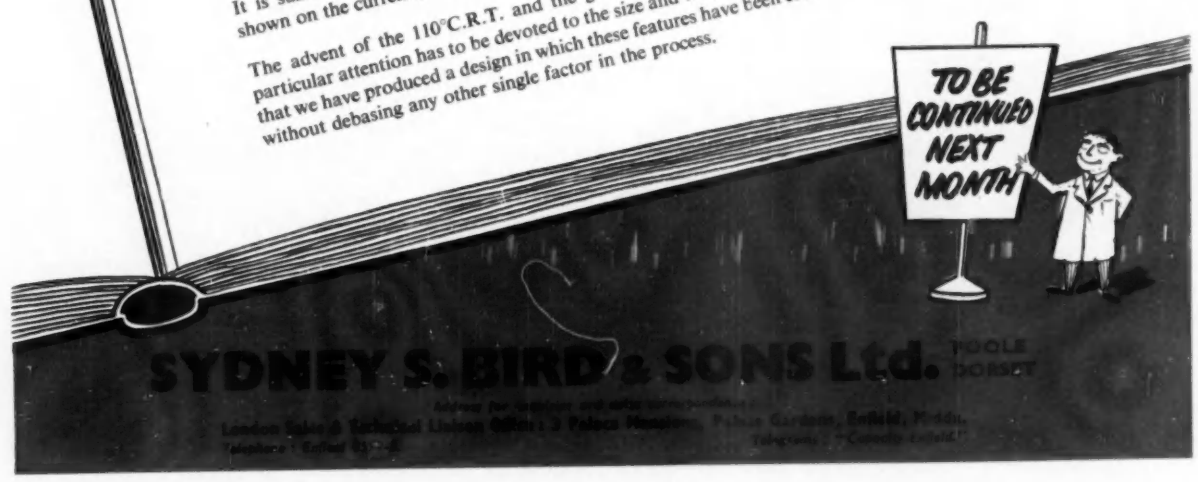
Equipment has been built by our engineers for the rapid measurement of temperature coefficient of all copper-clad board used in production. Thus the frequency stability of the tuner is assured over the widest thermal range likely to be encountered in operation. Automatic equipment has been installed to provide production, free from the human errors associated with wiring and assembly. Electronic test equipment is provided for the examination of the individual chassis and coil boards, and the closest limits imposed to ensure that any suspect component does not reach the final assembly stages. Particular attention has been devoted to all frictional surfaces to ensure the minimum torque consistent with a high resetting accuracy. Contacts have been evolved giving the lowest possible contact resistance, together with long life and self-cleaning action.

As a result, we face the introduction of this new Cyldon "Teletuner" with the conviction that it will maintain the goodwill created by the reliability and consistency of its predecessor.

Even with the Cyldon reputation for reliability, careful thought and attention had to be given to ease of service. All connections to the tuner are made through "push-on" contacts. Mounting is achieved by 4BA screws either on the top of the tuner on which four tapped bushes are provided, or on the front face on which three tapped bushes may be provided as an alternative. The "sprung-on" bottom cover is firmly anchored, yet easily removed when circumstances demand.

It is sufficient now to reflect that with every feature of importance, considerable improvement is shown on the currently accepted standards.

The advent of the 110°C.R.T. and the growth in popularity of the portable receiver means that particular attention has to be devoted to the size and weight characteristics of any new tuner. We feel that we have produced a design in which these features have been catered for as a prime consideration, without debasing any other single factor in the process.



SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS Ltd. POOLE DORSET

UNBRAKO

WORLD'S FINEST COMPLETE SPECIALISED SCREW SERVICE

You never notice a screw when it does its job.

When it doesn't, you wish you'd specified Unbrako.

Make no mistake, you *can* always specify Unbrako.

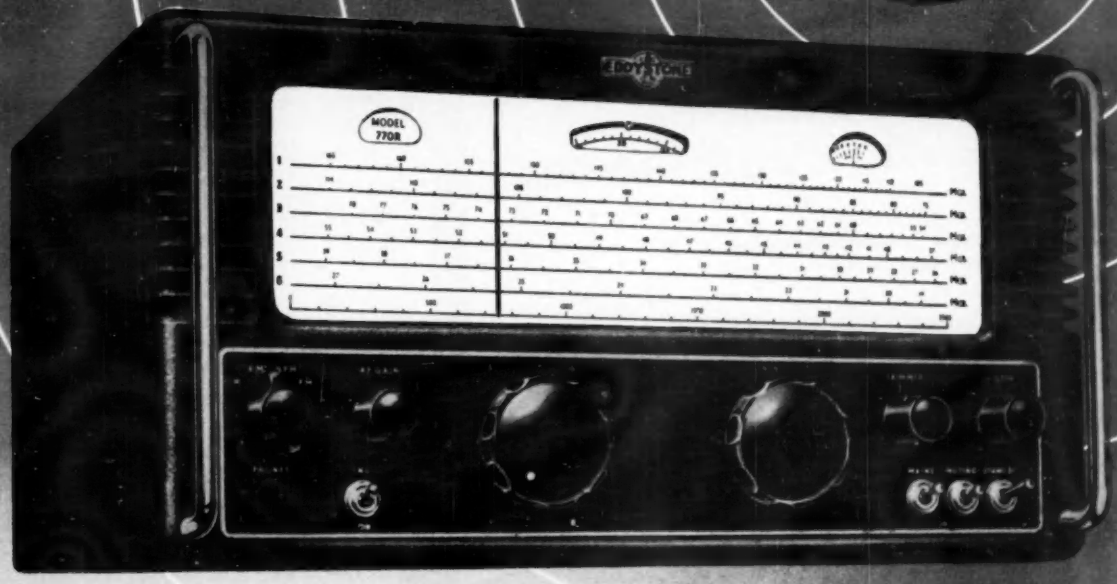
There is a huge standard range to choose from, but if you need something really unusual, Unbrako will work to your specification or design a special screw in B.A., B.S.W., B.S.F., metric and unified.

Unbrako technicians are fastener-minded. What's more, they are enthusiastic and helpful people, men who really know their job. They make the best screw that money can buy — a screw you can fit and forget. Details of sizes and threads will gladly be supplied on request.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO. LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

OPERATIONAL RELIABILITY

RADIO PRODUCTS
EDDYSTONE
TRADE MARK



EDDYSTONE

VHF & UHF
(AM & FM)
Communications
Receivers

Model 770R.
19-165 Mc/s.

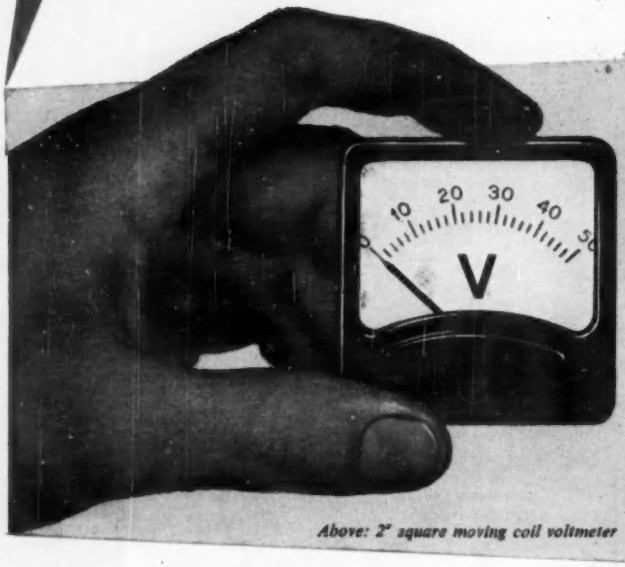
Model 770U.
150-500 Mc/s.

Agents in all parts of the world

Please write for full Technical Specification to the Manufacturers

STRATTON & CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 31

A NEW RANGE OF "Miniature" Instruments



Above: 2" square moving coil voltmeter

★ **DESIGNED TO HARMONISE WITH ALL MODERN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

★ **FIXINGS CONFORM TO ACCEPTED PRACTICE**

★ **PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE**

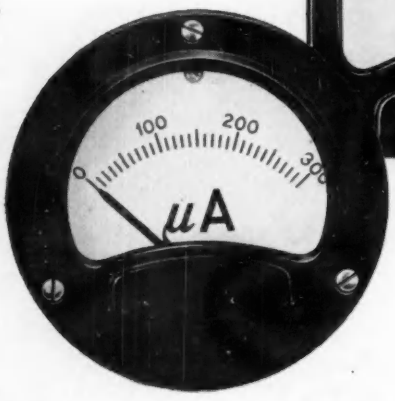
For utmost reliability all 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' miniature instruments have been designed with a higher-than-normal torque/weight ratio in combination with lower power consumption. All types have been successfully subjected to the following tests:

RESISTANCE TO IMPACT SHOCK OF 200g in any plane.

VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST—two million cycles at peak resonant frequency.

OSCILLATORY TEST—up to one million operations.

Above: 3"x 4" rectangular absorption wattmeter



Left: 2½" round moving coil microammeter

SPECIFICATIONS B.S. 89–1954 and other International Specifications.

TYPES

Moving coil for D.C. applications.
Rectifier moving coil for A.F. applications.
Thermo-couple operated moving coil for R.F. applications.

SIZES

Square: 2", 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Round: 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Rectangular: 5"x 6" or 3"x 4" nominal case size.

Design registrations pending.

Over 50 standard ranges in any of the seven case types.

Delivery ex stock for standard ranges.

Non-standard ranges to customer's specification within 21 days.

Literature available on request to The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Ltd., Instrument Department, Stafford.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Meter, Relay and Instrument Division, Stafford

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

WS.43C8

short-handed?

Only *one* pair of hands is required to operate the Azoflex model 42/63 to produce prints in large quantity—dried, flat and ready for immediate trimming and collating. No darkroom, no elaborate ventilating system and ducting are necessary as there are no unpleasant fumes, and therefore AZOFLEX machines are completely mobile to facilitate reorganisation or expansion. Exposing, developing and print delivery are all synchronised for an even flow of finished work, and output in excess of 100 20″×30″ prints per hour can easily be achieved. AZOFLEX is the *only* daylight reflex copying process and it is the *only* photoprinting process to apply a measured dose of developer, thus ensuring optimum quality.

The majority of AZOFLEX photoprinting machines can, subject to certain conditions, be hired as an alternative to outright purchase, where this is preferred.

AZOFLEX MODEL 42/63. Combined synchronised printer and developer. Capacity: cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: from 6 in. to 15½ ft. per minute. Dimensions: Height 52 in. Width 67½ in. Depth 52 in. with delivery tray extended. Weight: approximately 850 lbs.

ILFORD *Azoflex*

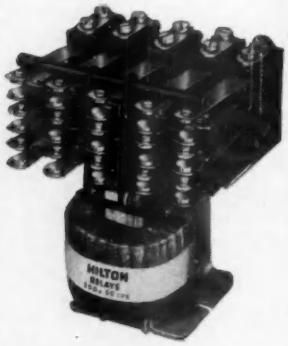
Enquiries to: Ilford Limited,
Industrial Sales Dept., AZ14G,
Ilford, Essex
Telephone: ILFORD 3000

MACHINES AND MATERIALS FOR DRAWING OFFICE PHOTOPRINTING

HILTON Timers | Delay Relays | Relays

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS
FOR AUTOMATION

EFFICIENT, COMPACT
AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE
SWITCHING AND
POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO
PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·
PHONE 22783 ·

INDIUM

The manufacture of semiconductor devices depends not only on scientific skill and ingenuity but also on a knowledge of the availability of the best raw materials. That is why so many manufacturers are specifying TADANAC INDIUM.

TADANAC INDIUM is a product of The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., one of the world's leading INDIUM producers. It is available as 99.97% or 99.999% guaranteed purity, in a variety of alloys and fabricated shapes.

TADANAC INDIUM is supplied in the United Kingdom and Europe by

HENRY GARDNER
AND COMPANY LIMITED

2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 4521

who are in a position to offer full technical service, backed by
the Research Division of the producers.

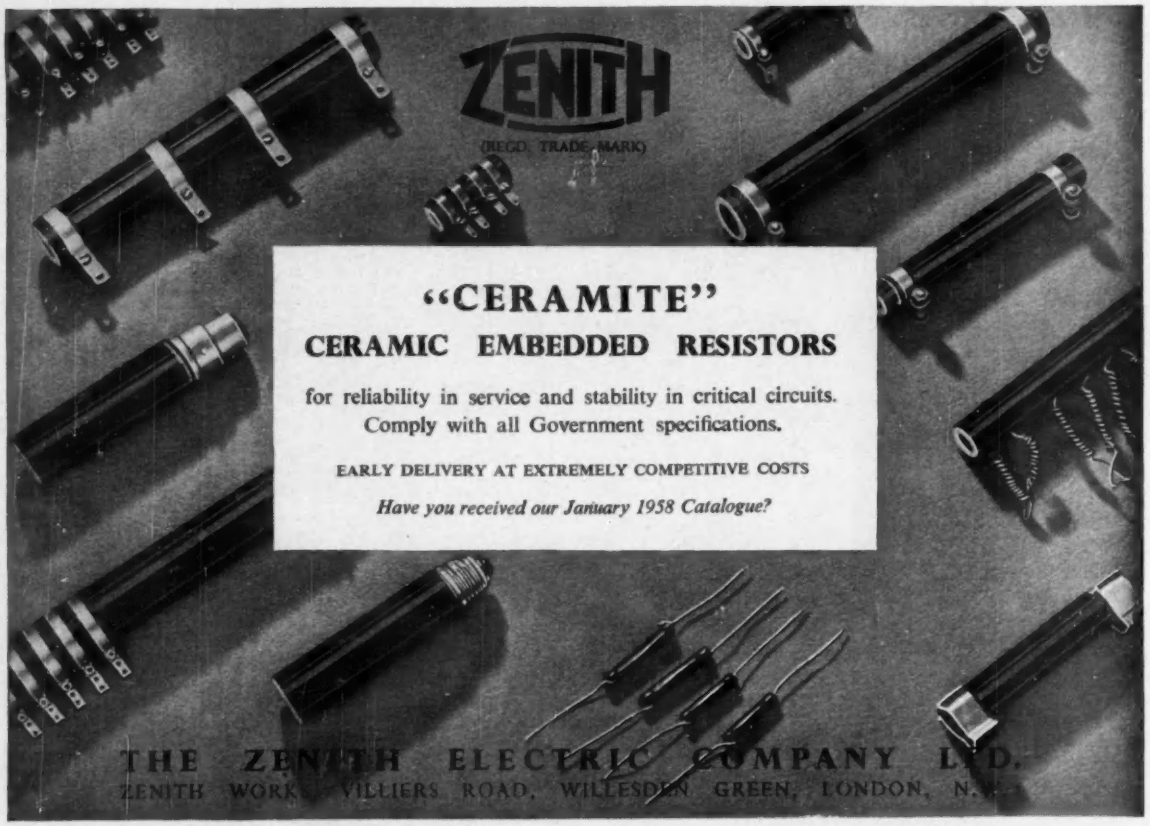
The Yeoman Range

Where reliable transformers are required for commercial purposes, Gresham are able to quote competitive prices. Modern production methods enable high quality to be maintained at low cost.

These transformers are designed and manufactured by the organisation which holds more Type Approval Certificates than any other transformer manufacturer.

GRESHAM
TRANSFORMERS LTD

LION WORKS, HANWORTH TRADING ESTATE, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX · Telephone: FELTHAM 6661


ZENITH
(REGD. TRADE MARK)
"CERAMITE"
CERAMIC EMBEDDED RESISTORS
for reliability in service and stability in critical circuits.
Comply with all Government specifications.
EARLY DELIVERY AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE COSTS
Have you received our January 1958 Catalogue?
THE ZENITH ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD, WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2

VITREOSIL
PURE FUSED SILICA

VITREOSIL
TUBES AND SHEATHS

Electric furnace construction is one of the many applications of these tubes which, when wound with resistance wire, make a simple and inexpensive furnace. Equipped with an inner Vitreosil tube, such furnaces are very useful for combustion and other analytical work. These tubes, supplied in sand-surface or glazed finish, are eminently suitable for temperatures up to 1050°C. Fused silica has the lowest coefficient of expansion of any manufactured material, and is most resistant to thermal shock.

We also manufacture an extensive range of Vitreosil Laboratory Ware

TSL

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LTD.

P.O. Box No. 6, WALLSEND, NORTHUMBERLAND. Tel.: Wallsend 6-3242
LONDON: 12-14, Old Pye Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Tel.: ABBey 5469

EDISWAN MAZDA Transistor news

Ediswan Mazda transistors are currently used in a wide range of electronic equipment. Get the facts about them at your finger tips—if you have not already applied for a complete set of Ediswan Mazda semiconductor Technical Data Sheets, we suggest that you do so now on your company's letter heading.

A SYMMETRICAL TRANSISTOR FOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS AND MODULATORS

The new Ediswan Mazda XS101 transistor has two identical 'P' type germanium electrodes; with appropriate bias conditions either will act as emitter with the other as collector. The average characteristics for the two conditions are identical.

**The new XS101 transistors can now be supplied, against order, for evaluation purposes.*

SYMMETRICAL TRANSISTOR TYPE XS 101

TENTATIVE RATINGS. Absolute values for 45°C. ambient

Maximum mean or peak collector/emitter voltage (with base maintained at least 1 v. positive with respect to the positive end of the emitter supply battery)	V	—20
Maximum mean or peak collector/emitter voltage (conducting)	V	—12
Maximum mean or peak collector to base voltage	V	—21
Maximum collector dissipation	mW	90
Maximum junction temperature	°C	75
Thermal resistance in free air	°C/mW	0.33

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C.

*Common base cut-off frequency (minimum)	Mc/s	2.5
*Average Current Amplification. Common Emitter (Degree of asymmetry, 1.5 to 1)	β	20

**Small signal values at $V_c = -5V.$, $I_e = -1mA.$*

INCREASED RATINGS FOR EDISWAN MAZDA TRANSISTORS

The table on the right shows the increased ratings (absolute at 45°C.) which now apply.

TRANSISTOR TYPE XC 101	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak collector to emitter voltage with base driven to cut off (common emitter circuit) with external base/emitter circuit resistance less than 500 ohms	—35 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—35 v.
Maximum junction temperature	75°C.
TRANSISTOR TYPES XB 102 AND XB 103	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak collector to emitter voltage with base driven to cut off (common emitter circuit) with external base/emitter circuit resistance less than 500 ohms	—35 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—35 v.
TRANSISTOR TYPES XA 101 AND XA 102	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—20 v.

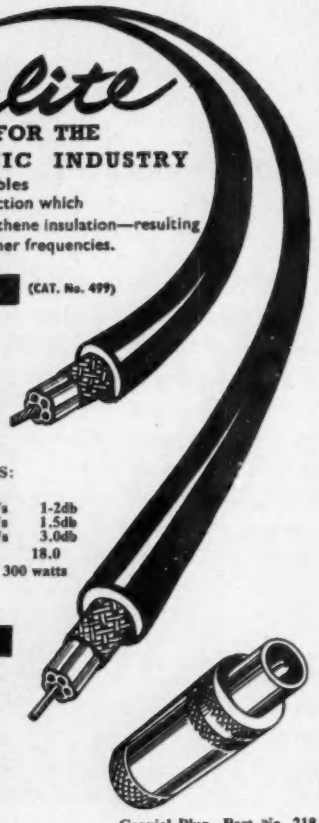
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED, *An A.E.I. Company*
Valve and CRT Division, 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.1.

CRC 15/16

Aerialite

PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Aeraxial High Frequency Cables have a unique five air-cell construction which provides a high ratio of air to Polythene insulation—resulting in lower losses, particularly at higher frequencies.



SUPER AERAXIAL (CAT. No. 499)

Specification:	
Conductor	1/.048 inch
Polythene dia.	0.195 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.219 inch
Overall dia.	0.275 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft	at 45 Mc/s	1·2db
	at 60 Mc/s	1.5db
	at 200 Mc/s	3.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	300 watts
Velocity ratio V/C	0.75	

AERAXIAL

	Cat. 597
Specification:	
Conductor	7/.010 inch
Polythene dia.	0.123 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.147 inch
Overall dia.	0.210 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft.	at 45 Mc/s	2.3db
	at 60 Mc/s	2.6db
	at 200 Mc/s	5.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	80 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.74

(Catalogue No. 598—As catalogue No. 597, but with 1/.029 solid conductor. Other details as Catalogue No. 597.)

Coaxial Plug, Part No. 218 1/2d. each retail.

Coaxial Socket, Part No. 149 11½d. each retail.

BROADCAST, RELAY AND SOUND DISTRIBUTION CABLES.

Double screened Aeraxial (Cat. 625). Supplied with a 1/.048 high-conductivity, annealed copper conductor. The electrical characteristics as Super Aeraxial (Cat. 499). Aeraxial for overhead suspension (Cat. 626)—with a 1/.048 galvanised steel catenary wire as an integral part of the P.V.C. sheath; the specification and electrical characteristics are the same as for Aeraxial (Cat. 597).

For full details of the R.F. cables and accessories available, please write for illustrated leaflets.

Write for new cable catalogue now available.

R.F. CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

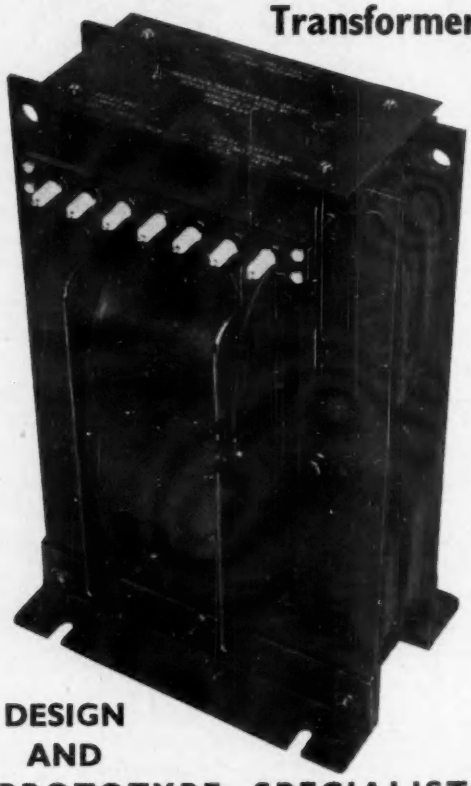
Aerialite

Head Office & Cable Division, Castle Works, STALYBRIDGE, Cheshire.
Aerial & Electronics Divn., Hargreaves Wks., CONGLETON, Cheshire.

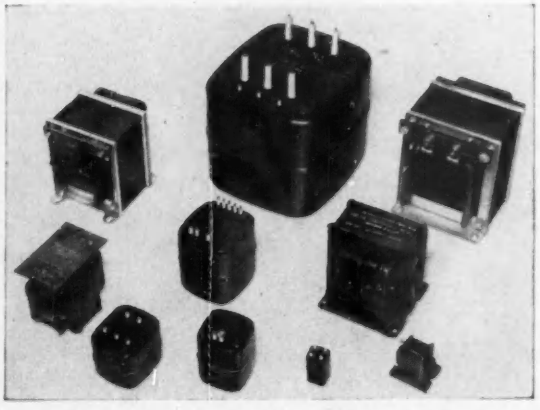
CW 9080

WARDRAY & CO. LTD.

Transformers



DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE SPECIALISTS

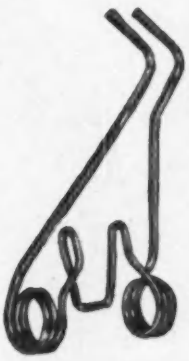


A. I. D. and A. R. B. approved.

TRANSFORMER WORKS
STANLEY ROAD. LONDON, N.W.9
Tel: HENDON 9666

SALES OFFICE
2 VIVIAN MANSIONS, LONDON, N.W.4
Tel: HENDON 8710

PERFECTION in action



Singleness of purpose and years of experience lie behind any apparently effortless performance.
And so it is with springs.
It's taken for granted that Salter Springs will keep on and on, doing their job with smooth precision—indefinitely.
But it has taken nearly two centuries of skill and devotion to achieve so great a reputation for reliability that—ironically enough—the greatest compliment paid to Salter Springs is that you can forget them!

FOR TOP PERFORMANCE—SPECIFY

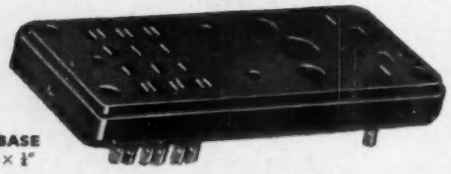
SALTER

THE **ALL-ACTION** SPRINGS

GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD.
WEST BROMWICH, ENGLAND.
Established 1760

There's nothing new in this relay EXCEPT

Pat. No. 38370/57



SIZE OF BASE
2⅛" × 1⅛" × ⅛"

The ONLY PLUG-IN

3000 TYPE RELAY

COMPLETE WITH BASE AND TRANSPARENT DUST COVER

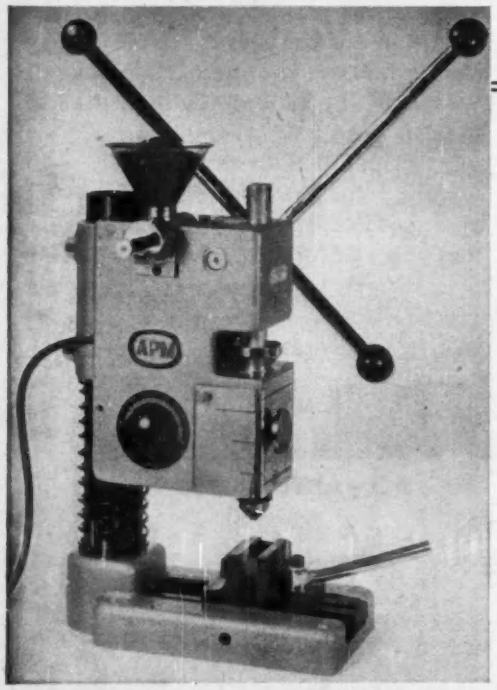
A.I.D. A.R.B.
ADMIRALTY APPROVED
3000 & 600 TYPE RELAYS

A.D.S. RELAYS LTD.

12, STORE STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

Tel: MUSeum 2453

SMALL COMPONENTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY ARE MADE ON THE



APM 21

HAND OPERATED BENCH INJECTION

MOULDING MACHINE

Suitable for working CELLULOSE ACETATE, POLY-STYRENE & POLYTHENE with normal cylinder—NYLON with special cylinder.

● FITTED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOPPER FEED

Capable of Production Rates depending upon mould design up to 100 injections per hour without special skill.

TWO TOTALLY NEW FEATURES :—

Fitted with new Leak-proof Self-sealing and Interchange-able Cylinder Unit (*patented*).

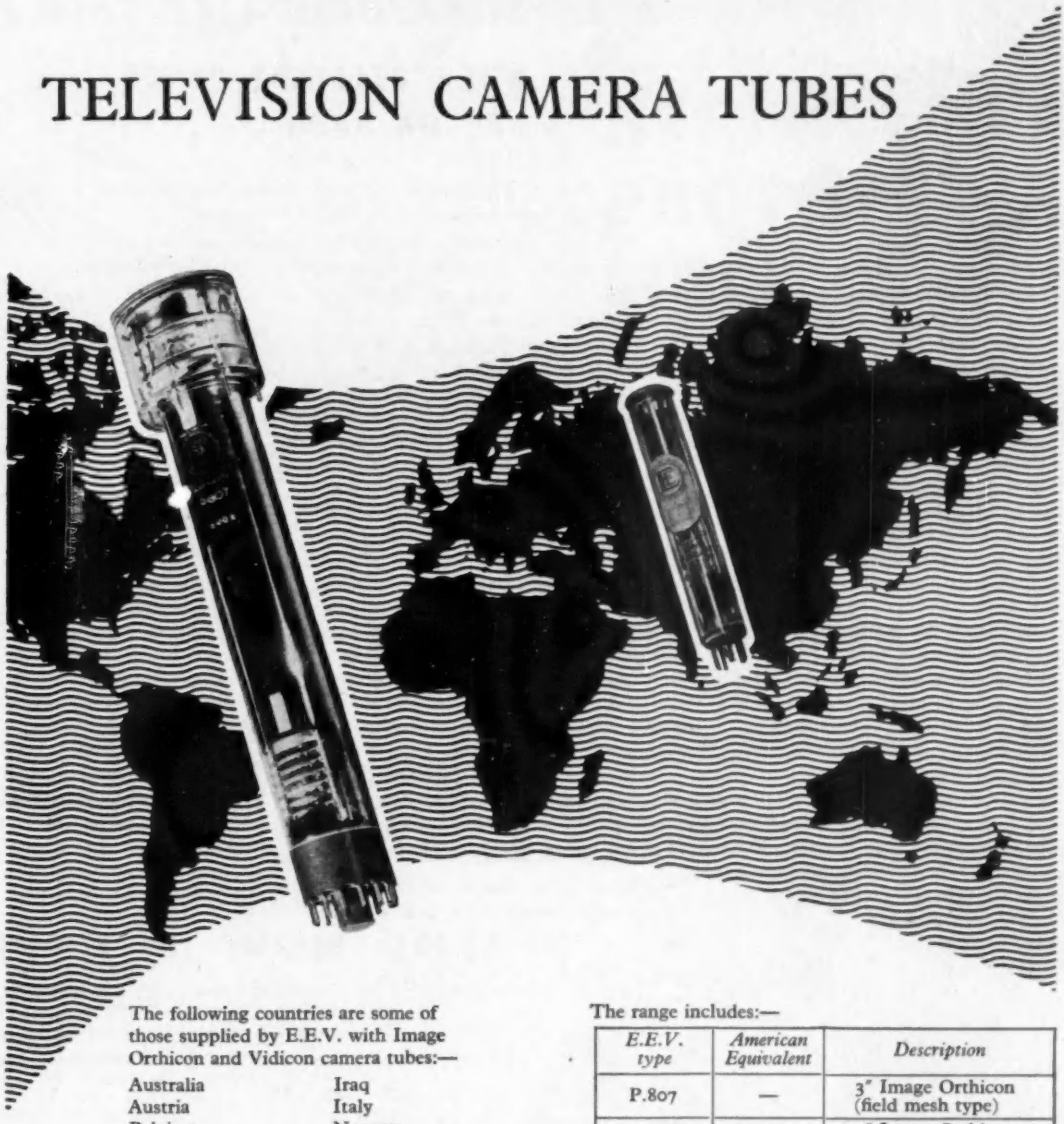
Capable of accommodating moulds of varying sizes in new Quick-acting Camlock Vice.

Particulars from

ASMIDAR PLASTIC MOULDING MACHINES LTD.

116 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 5554

TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES



The following countries are some of those supplied by E.E.V. with Image Orthicon and Vidicon camera tubes:—

Australia	Iraq
Austria	Italy
Belgium	Norway
Canada	Poland
Cyprus	Portugal
Czechoslovakia	Russia
Denmark	Sweden
Finland	Switzerland
France	U.K.
Germany	Venezuela
Holland	Yugoslavia

The range includes:—

E.E.V. type	*American Equivalent*	*Description*
P.807	—	3″ Image Orthicon (field mesh type)
P.809	—	3″ Image Orthicon (field mesh type)
P.810	6198	Vidicon for industrial use
P.811	—	4½″ Image Orthicon
P.813	6326	Vidicon for film pick-up
P.816	5820	3″ Image Orthicon
P.817	6474	3″ Image Orthicon for colour pick-up

Write for full technical data of the complete range.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP300/108

CONTRACTORS TO :—
H.M. GOVERNMENT DEPTS.

NEED SOMETHING LIKE THIS ?

WHEN DELIVERY DATES ARE ON HAND . . . . .

. . . .Speedy completion with high quality, but above all *on time*—that's the real measure of the cost of the job.

Hold-ups and delays in the development and production of your urgent electronic work means idle capital and lost business.

The full resources of the Wright organisation can contribute to a happier state of affairs.

Specialised departments for all phases of electronic and electrical power work are at your service—a service backed by facilities for prototype development and manufacture for telecommunications and electronic industries.

Call us in whilst your scheme is at the planning stage. Working out your problems is our business—working with your design team right from the start is the way to save time and money, and avoid the need for fervent wishes.

Ask for a technical representative to call.

A. N. WRIGHT & CO. LTD.
Electronic Engineers & Consultants.
Design & Drawing facilities

Church Street, Colchester.
Phone 77211 (5 lines)

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for COPIES

DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS · D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

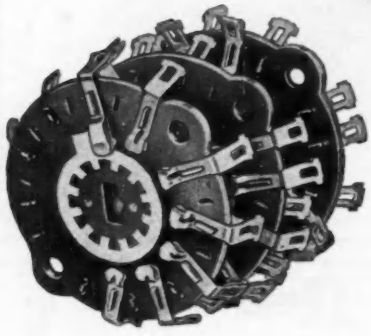
DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON

Simplified

★ REPLACEMENT
★ PROTOTYPING
★ STOCK CONTROL



Our "MAKA-SWITCHES" (supplied as separate "Shafting Assemblies", "Spacers", "Mains Switches" and 5 Combinations of "Wafers") enable you to build almost any "Rotary" up to 6 Banks, thus solving all your SWITCHING PROBLEMS!

You can now build almost any Mains Dropper by using our "MAINS DROPPER SECTIONS". Available in a range of 32 Values (2 sizes). Another one of your headaches (especially T/V Droppers) gone!

Full Guarantee
Today's orders despatched today
Trade and industry only supplied

Radiospares Ltd.
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON · W.1 · ENGLAND
Telephone: EUSton 7232-7

TELEGRAMS: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON *CABLES:* RADOSPERES, LONDON

KGM

MULTI-INDICATOR TYPE MI

★ **Wide viewing angle—± 45° in vertical and horizontal planes.**
★ **High level of illumination.**
★ **Simplicity of operation.**
★ **Reliability.**

The Indicator provides an ideal method for the selective display of numbers or letters for:—

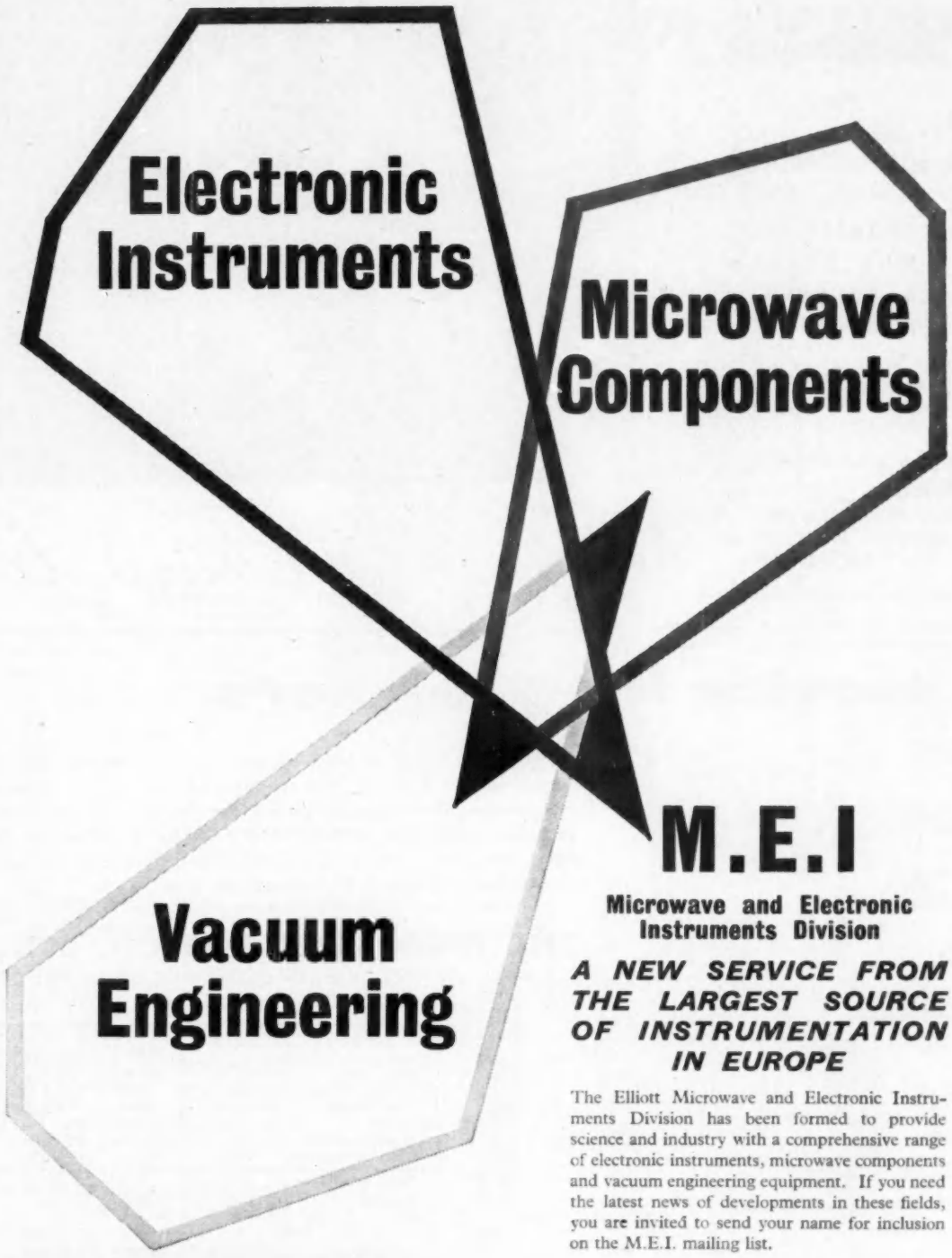
COMPUTERS
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
COUNTERS
CLOCK DISPLAYS, etc.

For further information write or telephone:

K.G.M. electronics limited

The Barons · St Margaret's · Middlesex *Tel: POPesgrove 0031*

RISTS
TERMINATE YOUR WIRING PROBLEMS—
IF YOUR REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR TERMINALS, YOU CAN HAVE THEM, AND IF YOU NEED TERMINATED CORDS, LEADS OR CABLE ASSEMBLIES, WE CAN MAKE THEM.
RISTS WIRES & CABLES LTD
LOWER MILEHOUSE LANE NEWCASTLE STAFFS.



M.E.I

Microwave and Electronic Instruments Division

A NEW SERVICE FROM THE LARGEST SOURCE OF INSTRUMENTATION IN EUROPE

The Elliott Microwave and Electronic Instruments Division has been formed to provide science and industry with a comprehensive range of electronic instruments, microwave components and vacuum engineering equipment. If you need the latest news of developments in these fields, you are invited to send your name for inclusion on the M.E.I. mailing list.

ELLIOTT

Microwave and Electronic Instruments Divison,
ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LTD., MANOR WAY, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS, ‖ (ELSTREE 1809)
A MEMBER OF THE ELLIOTT-AUTOMATION GROUP

POLY · TETRA · FLUORO · ETHYLENE

FLUON
P.T.F.E.
TEFLON

Components

FOR

ELECTRONIC - RADIO & TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES

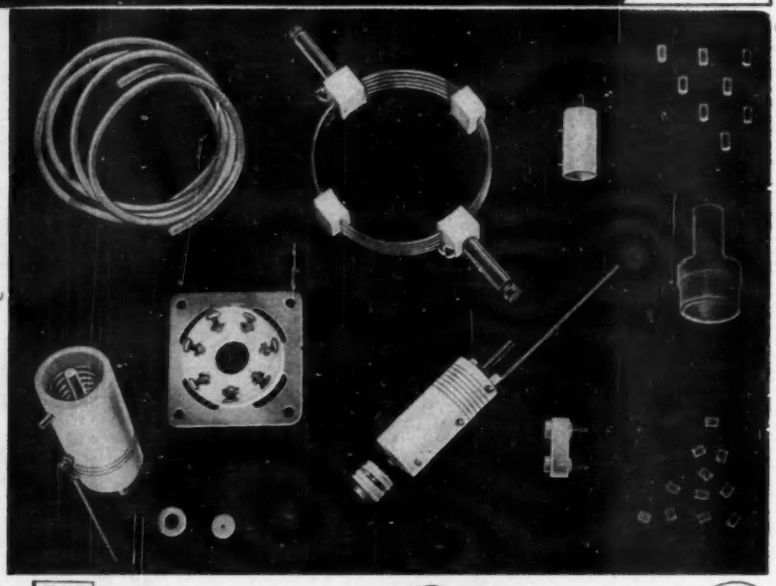
★ **FABRICATIONS**
★ **MOULDINGS**
★ **EXTRUSIONS**
★ **COATINGS**

For some years Henry and Thomas have been one of the leaders in designing and producing specialised components in P T F E

STANDARD PRODUCTION INCLUDES

VALVEHOLDERS • TUNING COILS
INSULATORS • WASHERS • SEALS
• SWITCHES • CRYSTAL HOLDERS
• AERIAL MOUNTINGS

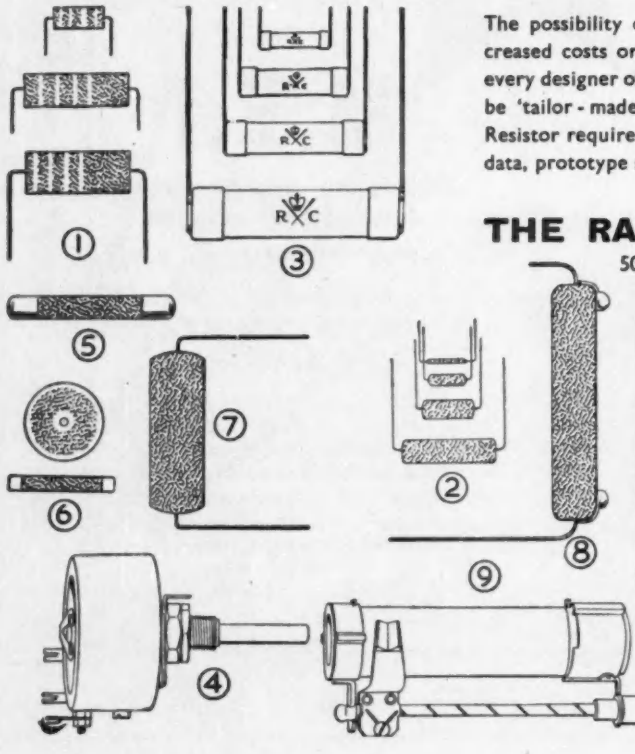
and many items for specialised application



Henry and Thomas Ltd

YEO STREET · BOW COMMON · LONDON · E.3
Telephone No.: EAST 4545

A service for Designers



The possibility of a component change—due to shortage of supplies, increased costs or failure to meet specific conditions — is a problem facing every designer of electronic equipment. However, one basic component can be 'tailor - made' from the start, for LAB will supply the precise type of Resistor required, ex stock *and* at the right price. Write for full technical data, prototype samples and price schedules to :—

THE RADIO RESISTOR CO. LTD.,

50 ABBEY GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.8.
Telephone : Maida Vale 0888

CARBON	WATTS	OHMIC RANGE	TOLER-ANCES ±
1. Solid	¼ 1 & 2	10—10M	5% & 10%
2. Cracked	1/30—20	1—500M	5% & 10%
3. *High Stability	1/10—3	1—50M	0.5% 1% 2% 5%
4. Variable	¼	5K—2M	—
5. V. High Resistance	¼—3	50M—1013	5% & 10%
6. V.H.F. (Rods & Discs)	1/10—1	10—1K	1% & 2%
WIREWOUND			
4. Rheostats	4—500	10—80K	—
9. Sliders	3—15	10—16K	—
8. Vitreous	3—500	1—150K	1% 2% 5%
7. Cemented	1—15	1—25K	5% & 10%

* The ubiquitous blue (1%) grey (2%) "HISTABS"

Do you KNOW

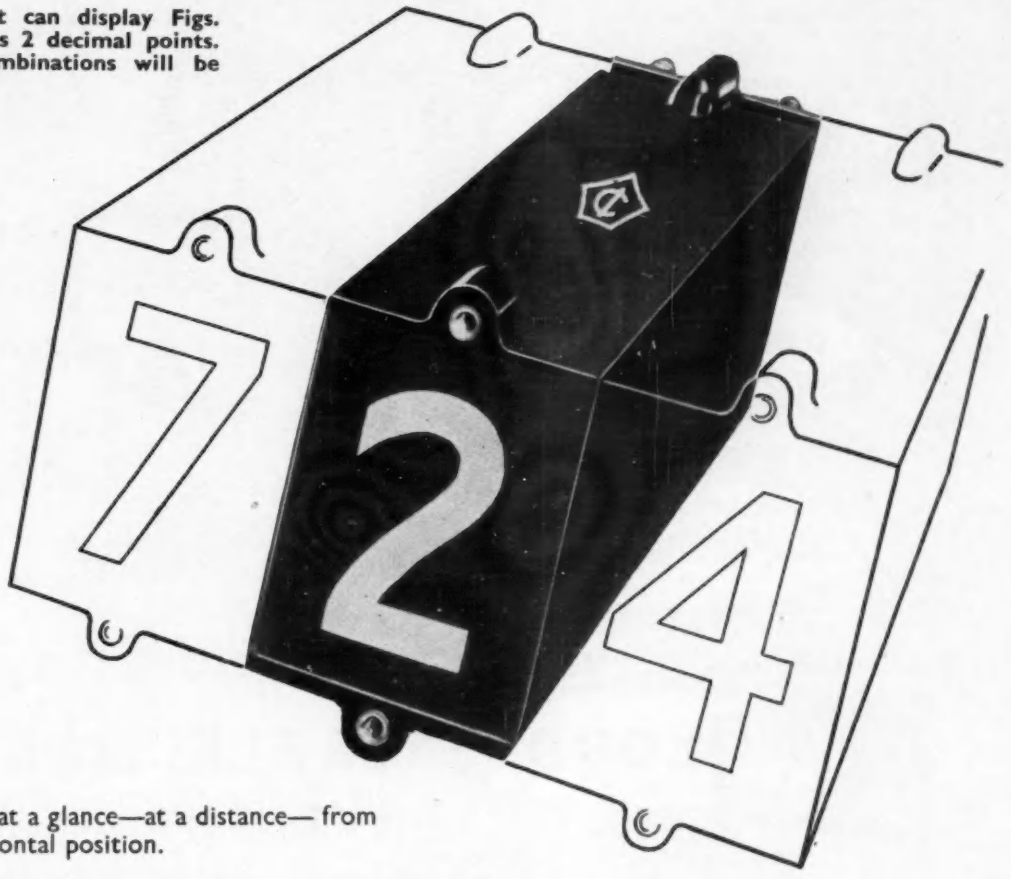
THAT Cracked Carbon Resistors (2) are more economical in the ±5% range than Solid Carbon.

THAT the sub-miniature ⅛th watt unit (2) is probably the smallest production Resistor made.

25 YEARS LAB
JUBILEE YEAR OF RESISTOR SPECIALISATION

a NEW
IN-LINE DIGITAL DISPLAY UNIT

Each Unit can display Figs. 0 to 9 plus 2 decimal points. Other combinations will be available.



★ Read at a glance—at a distance— from any frontal position.

★ Exceptionally large illuminated figures or letters on front face.

★ High contrast for utmost visibility.

★ Any number of units can be grouped or panel mounted.

Write for full details

We offer expert technical advice to solve your counting problems and, of course, in strict confidence. Our new range of counters are designed to meet the requirements of most industrial purposes.

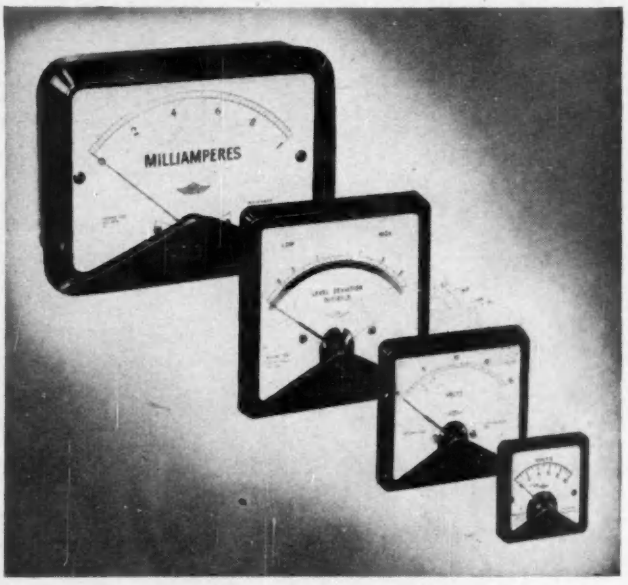
Counting Instruments Ltd

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD., 5 ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTFORDSHIRE

Telephone : ELStree 1382-3-4

what MIP mean by CUSTOM-BUILT

A standard instrument with special calibration could qualify under the heading of 'custom-built'. But often it means an instrument built to fulfil specific operating conditions—to solve a particular problem. And with M.I.P. that means producing a prototype ready for that particular job—and ready for you in 10 to 14 days.



from PROTOTYPE

Quickly built to conform with special requirements. Backed by the specialist experience that is M.I.P.

to DELIVERY

which means honouring promised dates pre-arranged to suit your own production schedules.

FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE 'PRIORY' RANGE—Models P55, P35, P30 and P20

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LTD.

Electrin Works, Winchester Street, Acton, London, W.3.
Tel: ACOrn 4651, 4995 and 8801

GD 13

Up-to-date manufacturing methods make . .

Eclipse **LOUD SPEAKER MAGNETS**

SUPREME FOR

PERFORMANCE AND VALUE •

Investigate the technical and economic advantages of Semi-Columnar Alcomax.

FINISH • • • •

Manufacture by Shell-Moulding.

**Write for literature*

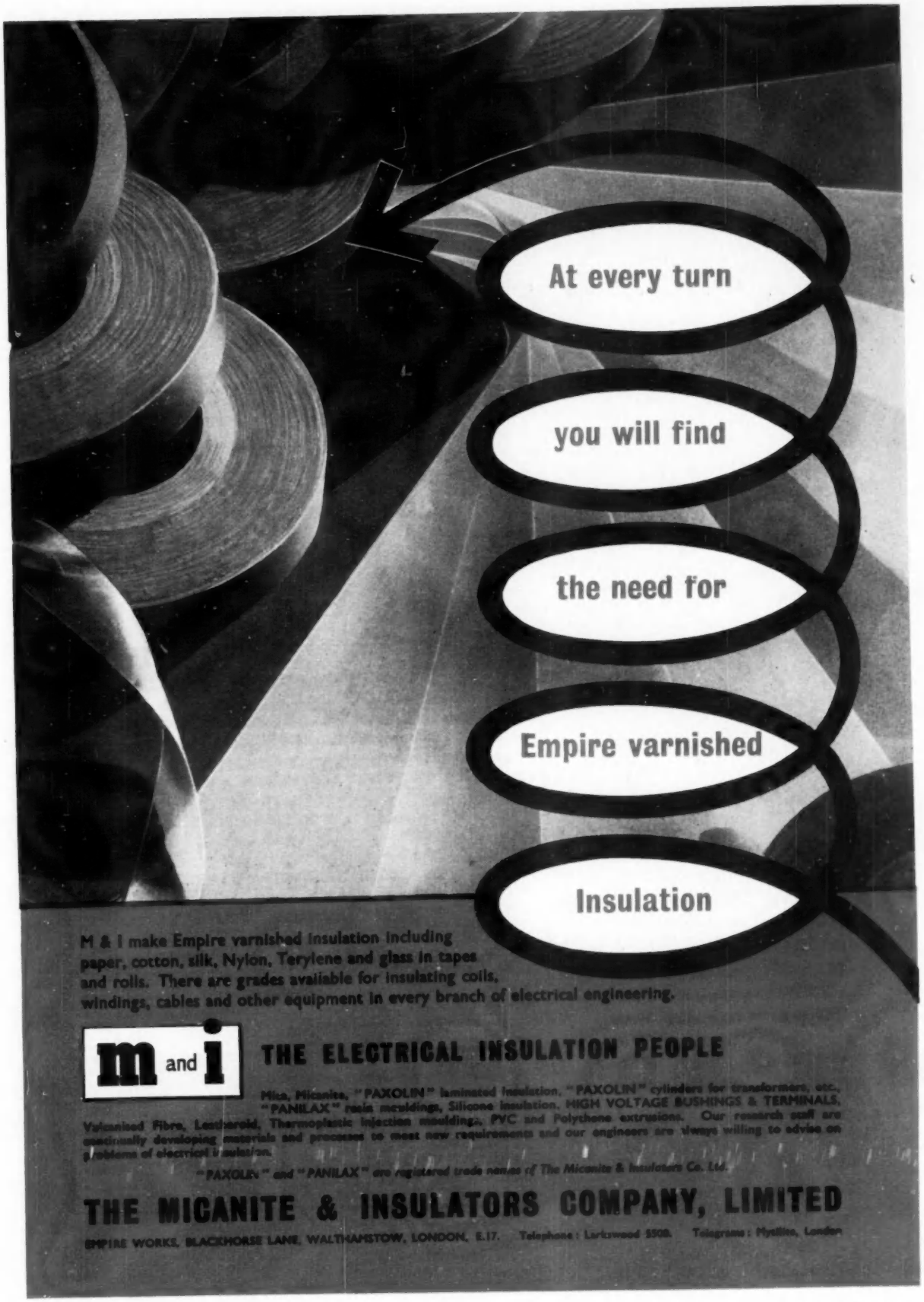
PM 108/56—Loud Speaker Magnets.

PM 169/57—Semi-Columnar Alcomax Magnets.

Bulletin M 10/57—Eclipse Shell-Moulded Permanent Magnets.

Made by the designers and manufacturers of Eclipse Permanent Magnet Chucks

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND
MII



M & I make Empire varnished insulation including paper, cotton, silk, Nylon, Terylene and glass in tapes and rolls. There are grades available for insulating coils, windings, cables and other equipment in every branch of electrical engineering.

m and i **THE ELECTRICAL INSULATION PEOPLE**

Mica, Micanite, "PAXOLIN" laminated insulation, "PAXOLIN" cylinders for transformers, etc., "PANILAX" resin mouldings, Silicone insulation, HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS & TERMINALS, Vulcanised Fibre, Leatheroid, Thermoplastic injection mouldings, PVC and Polythene extrusions. Our research staff are continually developing materials and processes to meet new requirements and our engineers are always willing to advise on problems of electrical insulation.

"PAXOLIN" and "PANILAX" are registered trade names of The Micanite & Insulators Co. Ltd.

THE MICANITE & INSULATORS COMPANY, LIMITED

EMPIRE WORKS, BLACKHORSE LANE, WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E.17. Telephone: Larkswood 5501. Telegrams: Mystilite, London

PARMEKO ATLANTIC SERIES

Standard Mains and Filament Transformers (see tables below) have all primaries wound 18-0-200-220-240V. 50 cps; an electrostatic shield is fitted between primary and secondary windings on all models; the DC rectified current is quoted for full wave rectifier windings with condenser input filter.

STANDARD SMOOTHING CHOKES

Catalogue Number	D.C. Current Milliamps	Inductance Henries	Approx. D.C. Resis. Ohms.	Model Size
P-2772	10	50	2000	9000/39
P-2773	25	10	520	9000/39
P-2774	25	25	1500	9000/39
P-2775	25	50	1200	9000/41
P-2776	50	10	700	9000/39
P-2777	50	20	850	9000/40
P-2778	50	50	1200	9000/49
P-2779	75	10	230	9000/41
P-2780	75	15	450	9000/41
P-2781	75	20	500	9000/49
P-2782	100	10	290	9000/41
P-2783	120	10	240	9000/49
P-2784	120	15	280	9000/49
P-2785	120	20	300	9000/57
P-2786	150	1·5	115	9000/41
P-2787	180	5	140	9000/49
P-2788	180	10	190	9000/57
P-2789	180	15	260	9000/57
P-2790	180	20	280	9000/65
P-2791	250	1·5	45	9000/41
P-2792	250	2·5	70	9000/49
P-2793	250	5	120	9000/49
P-2794	250	10	140	9000/65
P-2795	250	20	180	9000/73
P-2796	350	10	100	9000/73
P-2797	500	2·5	32	9000/65
P-2798	500	5	50	9000/73

STANDARD MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	Model Size
P-2749	150–0–150 V. 25 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3V.0·6A.	—	—	9000/41
P-2750	150–0–150 V 50 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2751	150–0–150 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2752	200–0–200 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2753	250–0–250 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2754	250–0–250 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2755	250–200–0–200–250 50 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 1·5 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2756	300–250–0–250–300 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2757	350–300–0–300–350 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2758	350–300–0–300–350 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/65
P-2759	350–300–0–300–350 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2760	350–300–0–300–350 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2761	350–300–0–300–350 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2762	450–400–0–400–450 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/73
P-2763	450–400–0–400–450 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2764	450–400–0–400–450 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2765	550–500–0–500–550 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81
P-2766	550–500–0–500–550 V. 200 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81

STANDARD FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	Model Size
P-2767	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/39
P-2768	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/40
P-2769	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2770	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2771	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/65

* **DESIGN:** Complies with BSS2214
* **CONSTRUCTION:** Steel encased, compound filled
* **DIMENSIONS:** Plan and fixing to BCL215
* **HUMIDITY:** Category H2 or better
* **TERMINALS:** Patented design insulators, layout to BCL215
* **MOUNTING:** Upright or inverted all models
* **FINISH:** Grey hammer, stoved enamel

PARMEKO LIMITED
PERCY ROAD . LEICESTER
England

COMBINATION INSULATION

by Delanco REGD.

IT'S RIGHT HERE

To meet the growing demand for a better slot insulation, the **DELANCO** organization have developed a composite material combining the highest mechanical and electrical properties with extreme flexibility. This has been achieved by welding, with a special heat resisting bonding agent, Tri-acetate or Polyester film to the highest grade of pressboard. The resultant product is a very flexible material combining high electrical and mechanical strength in one material, making it ideally suitable for slot liner insulation. Combined thickness ranges from .005" to .020" and can be supplied in reels cut to any specified width. It is capable of operation at class E Temperatures (120° C.)

DELANCO Tri-acetate combination material, though mainly designed for slot insulation, can also be used for other electro-technical purposes, where a combination of good insulation and only slight layer thickness is demanded. The **DELANCO** technical department has produced a folder giving full technical data, and this with sample, will gladly be sent you on request.

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

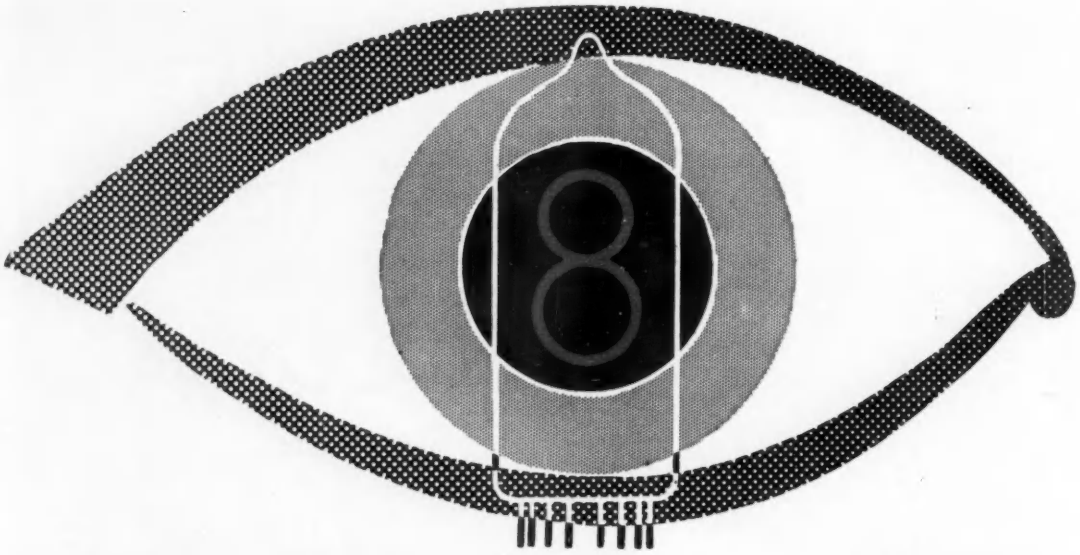
CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams:'PROMPSERV' AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS—LEONARD STREET—LONDON E.C.2

VULCANIZED FIBRE LAMINATED BAKELITE
PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS

Delanco REGD. Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS
EBONITE · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS



INSTANTANEOUS READOUT

with the wide-angle side-viewing

DIGITRON*

The new Ericsson register tube which gives direct numerical display for all digital applications.

The Digitron consists of 10 cathode assemblies arranged to display the numbers 0 to 9 according to the cathode energised.

Number delineation takes full advantage of the essentially rectangular vertical cross-section of the glass envelope and is based on a display area of 30 mm x 17 mm. This represents a considerable increase in both character size and visibility range over end viewing presentation. Further, by adopting such a method of display, an unrestricted view of the numbers is obtained over viewing angles of 60° either side of tube normal without any distortion.

Displayed data can therefore be quickly assimilated without ambiguity by either individuals or groups at distances up to 50 feet over a viewing arc of 120°.

Developments in hand indicate that other symbols and characters can be supplied in "DIGITRON" form for special applications.

If you would like more information about the DIGITRON TYPE GR10G or have any problems concerning digital display please write to:

THE TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPT.,

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION, BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LIMITED, HEAD OFFICE: 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON W.C.2. Tel HOLborn 6936.

* DIGITRON IS AN ERICSSON TRADE MARK

E 89-71A

Birch

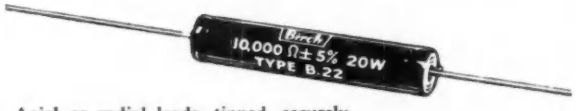
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT

Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE
7 SIZES — 1½ 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.
WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

HARWIN
Engineers Ltd.

STILL LEAD IN ALKYD

Our stand-off insulators in Alkyd are still far in advance of anything available in Europe. The 4BA size works at 8 KV and the 6BA at 5 KV. Compact, reasonably priced and comply with DEF 5000

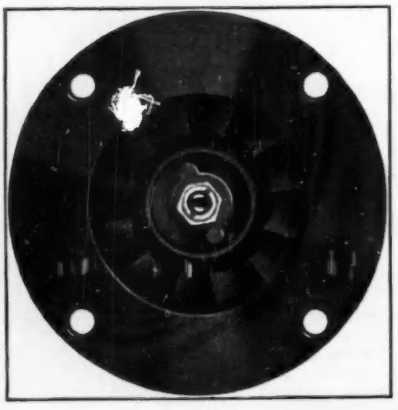
AT RODNEY ROAD PORTSMOUTH

Telephone
PORTSMOUTH 35555

into this space fits the smallest in the range of the world's finest blowers

PLANNAIR

A blower as small as this one and able to move 20 c.f.m. at 1.7" s.w.g. is, you'll admit, something out of the ordinary run. It is super efficiency in a small way and Plannair's contribution to Design Engineers for the lightweight solving of heat dissipation problems. Right through the range, Plannair Blowers and Wafters are, on a size/air movement capacity basis, the finest in the world for all contemporary heating, cooling and ventilation applications. May we send you details?



PLANNAIR LIMITED
WINDFIELD HOUSE
LEATHERHEAD · SURREY
Telephone : Leatherhead 4091

PLA13

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

You can throw these away when the problem is

EXPERIMENTAL CHASSIS

LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KIT

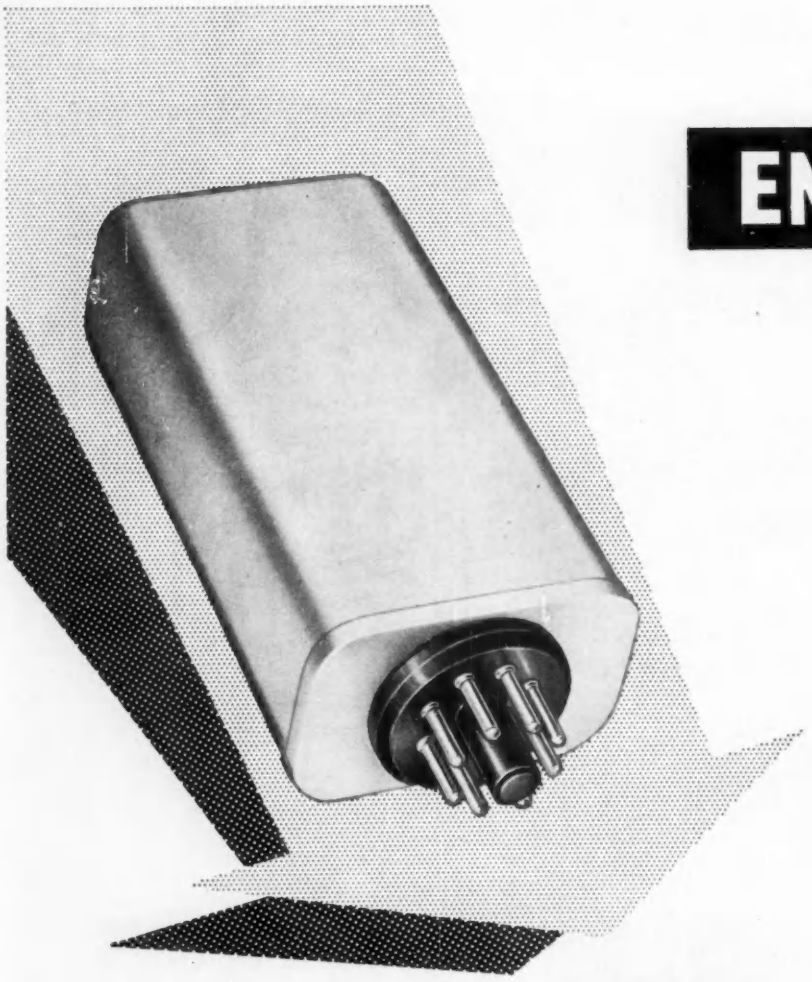
GIVES YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES

- ★ No delay in getting your ideas put into practice.
- ★ No need to interrupt your smooth flow of quantity production to produce Experimental Chassis.
- ★ Lektrokit Experimental Chassis can be modified quickly and simply.
- ★ A wide range of accessories permit the construction of bench or rack mounted units for permanent use.
- ★ Units can be fitted together almost indefinitely in a variety of ways.

ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.

CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY TELEPHONE: BYFLEET 4411

THIS ENCLOSED p.o. 3000 RELAY JUST PLUGS IN!



MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED
A.I.D. & A.R.B. Approved

This Series 305 Relay, which is the well-known P.O. type 3000 Relay, is now available with an easily removed dust cover (Type 305E) or hermetically sealed with glass-to-metal seals (Type 305H).
Connection is made by means of an 8 or 9-pin octal-type header. It is as simple as plugging in a valve!

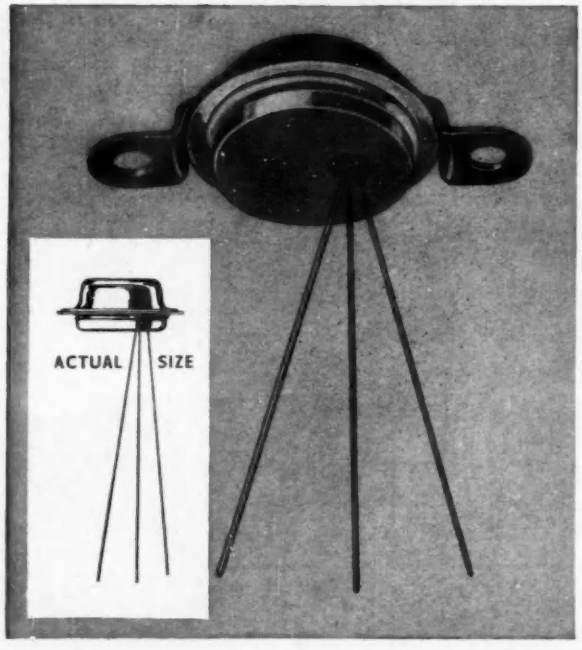
MAGNETIC DEVICES LTD · EXNING ROAD · NEWMARKET · SUFFOLK

Telephone: Newmarket 3181-4 **Telegrams: Magnetic Newmarket**

MD 27

A NEW INTERMEDIATE POWER TRANSISTOR

Bridges the gap between audio and power types



GOLTOP

Type V15/20 IP and V30/20 IP

Available now for development purposes

The Newmarket Transistor Company, first to make RF transistors in Britain on a commercial scale and first again with power types, now introduces a new intermediate power transistor which fills the gap between the general purpose audio and 10-Watt power types. Perfectly sealed by a cold welding process, this new unit has a special clip mounting which eliminates large fixing studs. Maximum power dissipation is obtained with the unit on a heat sink but a useful output is obtainable with the transistor alone, making it ideal for use with printed circuit boards.

Abridged data

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Collector Voltage (Vcb) DC or Peak, 15V (V15), 30V (V30)
Collector Current (Ic) DC or Mean, 2A
Junction Temperature 75°C.
Collector Power Dissipation—(1) on 9 sq. in. of 16 swg aluminium, 2 Watts. (Derating 40 mW/°C. rise above 25°C.)
(2) transistor only in free air, 0.5 Watt
Thermal Resistance (Junction to mounting surface)—10°C./W

CHARACTERISTICS

Collector cut-off current		50μ—A (max.)
Current gain (Beta)	—20mA	40 (typical)
	—150mA	25 ,,
	—500mA	16 ,,
Alpha cut-off frequency	—20mA	250 Kcs (typical)

Typical applications

R.F. TRANSMITTERS
Output powers up to 3 Watts are possible at frequencies up to 500 Kcs.

AMPLIFIERS
Class A or B amplifiers operating at audio or radio frequencies.

DRIVER AMPLIFIERS
Characteristics are ideal for driving Goltop V15 and V30 power transistors in push-pull.

SWITCHING CIRCUITS
The maximum mean current rating of 2 Amps permits the use of large pulse currents as required in servo control systems.

OSCILLATORS
Ultra-sonic and low RF power oscillators up to 500 Kcs.

D.C. CONVERTERS
Outputs up to 6 watts per transistor.

STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
Can be used for the series elements of supplies delivering up to 2 Amps or as drivers in larger units.

All enquiries to:

Newmarket Transistor Co Ltd
Exning Road, Newmarket
Suffolk
Telephone: Newmarket 3381-4

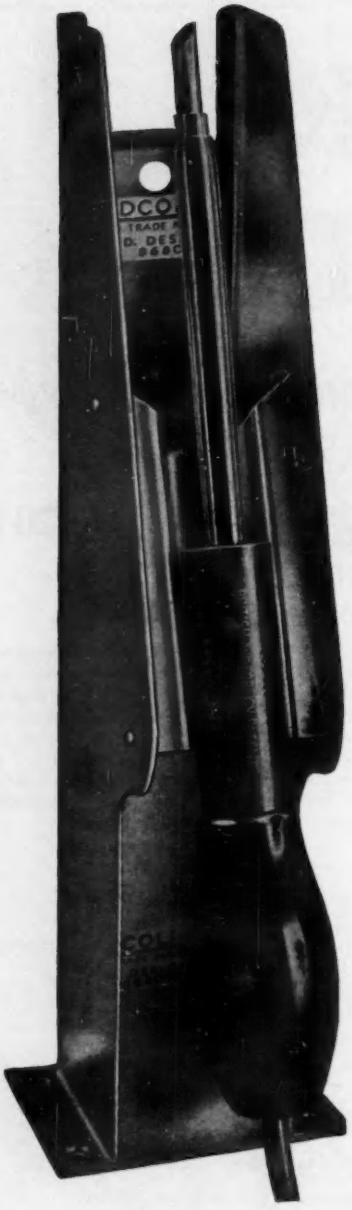
NEWMARKET TRANSISTORS

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

by

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)



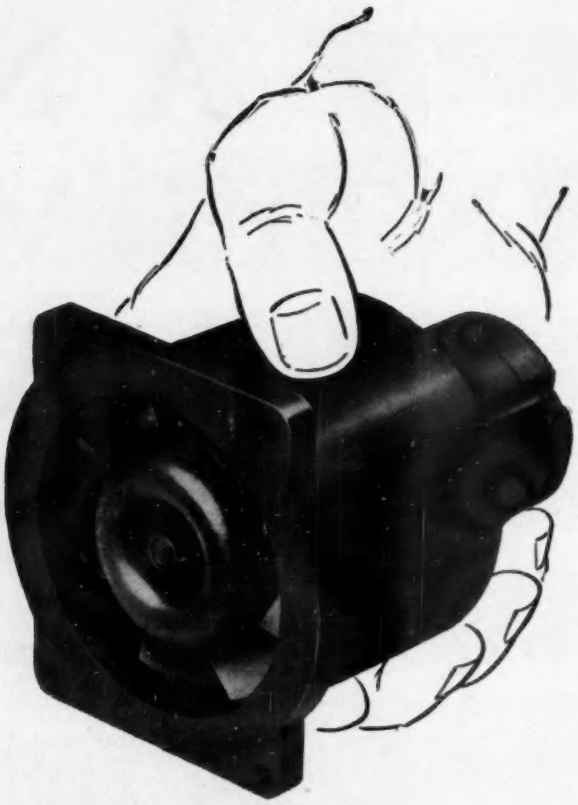
(Illustrated)
$\frac{3}{16}$" DETACHABLE BIT MODEL
(List No. 64)
&
PROTECTIVE SHIELD
(List No. 68)

Supplied for all Voltages. *Designed for Factory Bench Line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid etc*

Write for Catalogues

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers

ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4
Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272



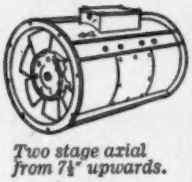
A selection of precision fans

A variety of fans for electronic equipment are detailed in Woods small fan catalogue V3695, just out. Included amongst them is the 2.4 in., 400 c.p.s. fan above. Running at 11,000 r.p.m., it develops 1 in. w.g.; weighs under 1 lb.

May we send you the new catalogue?

Short casing axial fans 4¼", 6", 12".

Long casing fans 6", 7¼", 8½", 12".



Two stage axial from 7¼" upwards.

Centrifugal fans 3", 4¼", 7".

WOODS of COLCHESTER Ltd.

BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER
Telephone Colchester 5111
Fan manufacturers since 1909
AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., OF ENGLAND

10 & 15 Turn INDICATING DIALS

Precision compact Indicating Dials developed for use with 10 & 15 Turn Helical Potentiometers but also available for other applications. Machined in duralumin it is direct geared without "backlash". Special colourings and fittings available.

plus SEMI-MINIATURE DIALS

To meet the demand for miniaturisation, 10 and 15 Turn Indicating Dials are now available with overall depth 51/64 in. and 1½ in. diameter of skirting.

Please write or telephone for free catalogue showing these new developments, or any standard pots and spindle locking devices.

Other NEW COMPONENTS include:

FLUSH LOCKS A new development to avoid awkward projections of spindles and bushes on pre-set controls. Designed to flush mount and lock all components.

MINIATURE POTS (Physical size style RVW 13 & 14.) Rated at 2 watt 70°C. Resistance up to 70,000 ohms. Can be fitted with turret lugs, fly-a-way connections or "plug-in" type for printed circuits. Symmetrical moulded body with "spun on" aluminium lid.

SERVO POTS (To be released in 4 weeks time.)

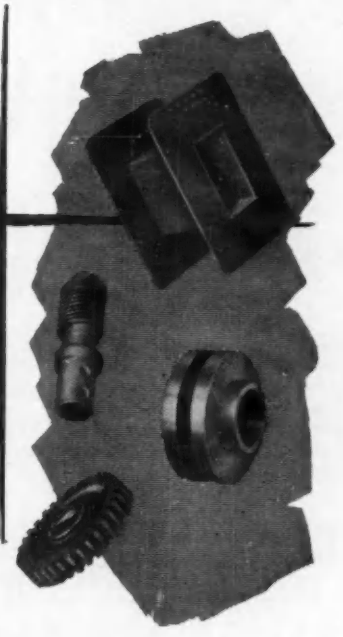
Wirepots Ltd NEW ROAD, RAINHAM, ESSEX Tel. Rainham 4143

PIRTOID

SYNTHETIC RESIN BONDED LAMINATE

brings you
MATERIAL SOLUTIONS
to your
CURRENT PROBLEMS

. . . because the range of PIRTOID Paper and Fabric base laminates affords all the machining qualities needed with consistent uniform dielectric and mechanical strength. Read this booklet, sent gladly on request.



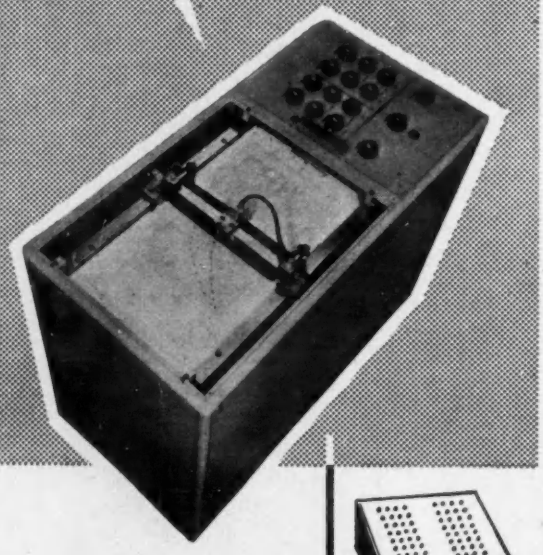
H. CLARKE & CO. (MANCHESTER) LTD

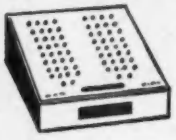
Atlas Works · Patricroft · Manchester

Telephone Nos. ECCLES 5301-2-3-4-5

dmCK.4

Graph Plotting Equipment





by **d-mac**

A graph will transmit the maximum amount of information to an observer in the minimum time.

Automatic graph plotting is an important auxiliary for general users of computers and for test departments and laboratories.

DOBBIE McINNES
(Electronics) LIMITED
55 KELVIN AVE., GLASGOW,
Telephone: HALfway 3364

Design – development – production?

Whatever your requirements in electronic equipment, it will pay you to consult *UNITED COMPONENTS LIMITED.*

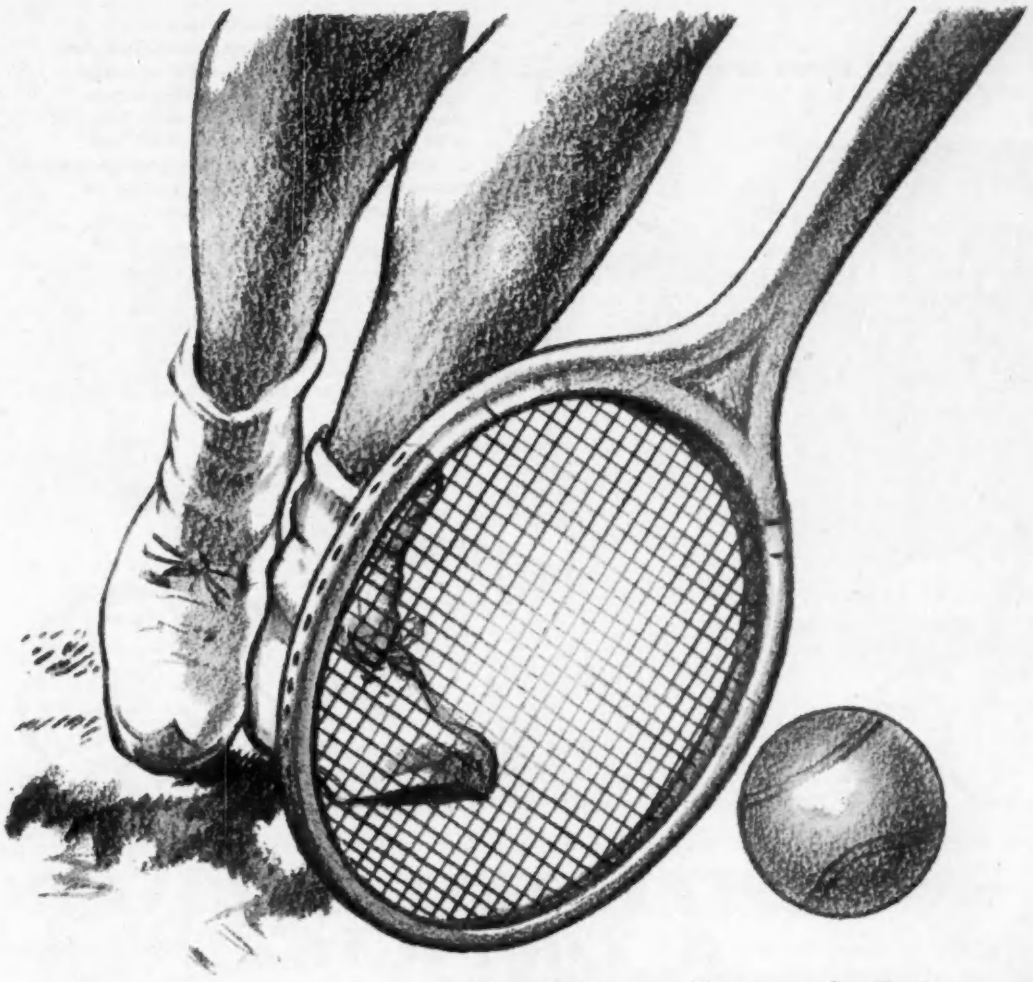
- ✻ **An idea to be translated into reality...**
- ✻ **A prototype to be re-designed or re-engineered...**
- ✻ **A product to be manufactured—from rough circuitry to full production models...**

Whether your needs are for one, five hundred, or tens of thousands, *UNITED COMPONENTS LIMITED,* with their unrivalled resources and their up-to-date conception of *service,* are prepared to deliver the goods.

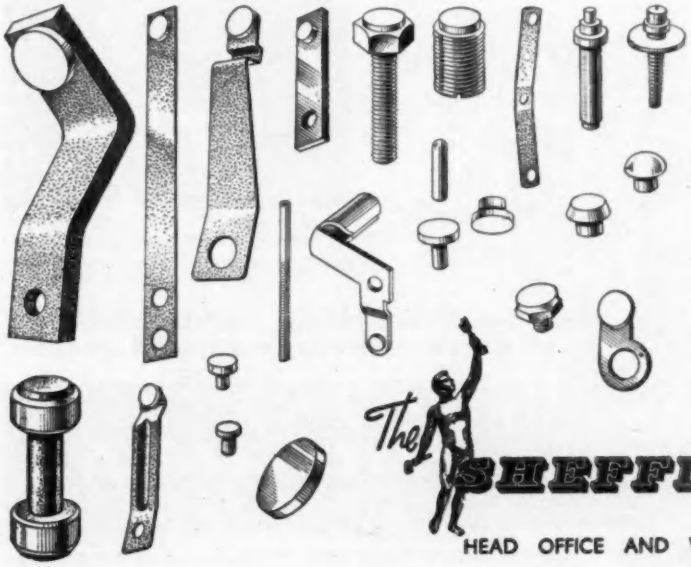
UC

✻ ***Established suppliers of electronic equipment to the radio and television industries.***

UNITED COMPONENTS LIMITED
Eastern Avenue West, Mawneys, Romford, Essex
Telephone: Romford 45991-7 Cables: Regentrom



making the right contact



is something we have been doing for a very long time and, like the tennis player, our success is largely based on our experience.

With nearly 200 years of history in the working of precious metals, we can confidentally say that with the "Thessco" and "Thessconite" range of electrical contact materials we are always making the right contact.

Write for our latest catalogue or ask for one of our technical representatives to call for a full discussion.

The SHEFFIELD SMELTING Company Limited

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: ROYDS MILL STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4.

also in LONDON and BIRMINGHAM.

small bores are our business

We positively enjoy it. We are specialist manufacturers of small diameter non-ferrous metal tubing anywhere in the 3/64" to 5/8" o.d. range. We can fabricate, bend, turn and press to your exact specifications. Our thoughts range from 3/32" to 20' in length and from 0.006" to 0.064" wall thickness—in aluminium, brass or copper (commercial grades, h.c. and o.f.h.c.). Our tolerance can be precise, close or simply general purpose.

In fact, we insist on only three things; absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job.

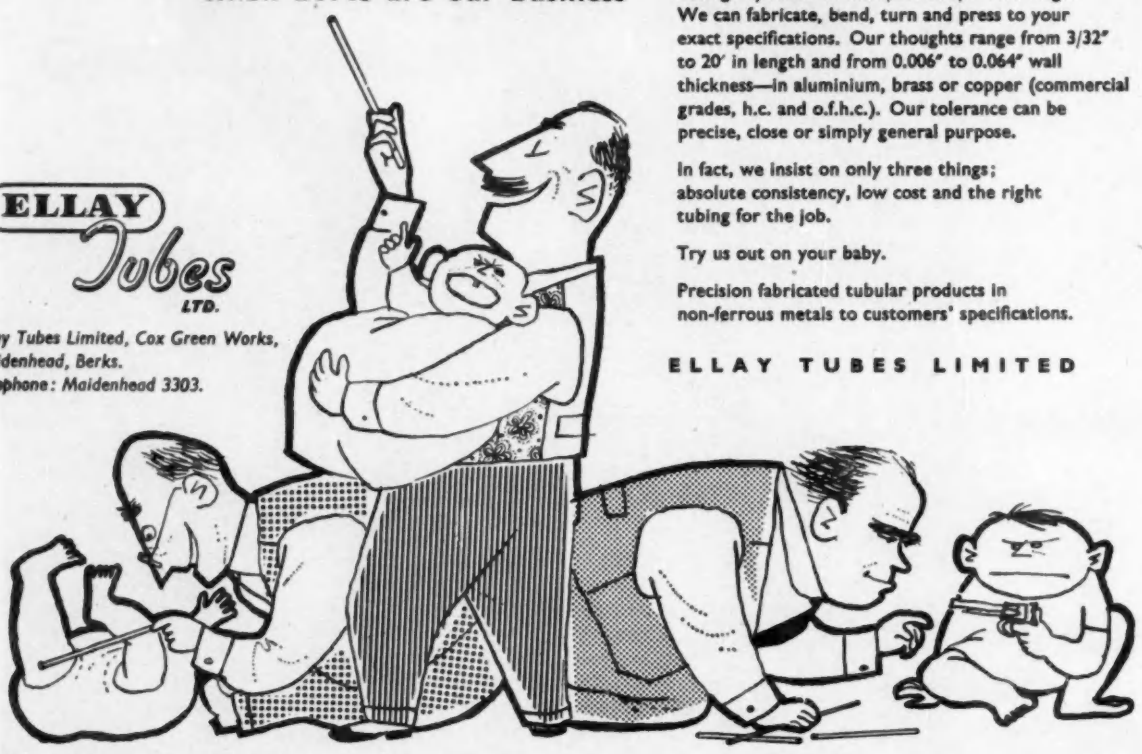
Try us out on your baby.

Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customers' specifications.

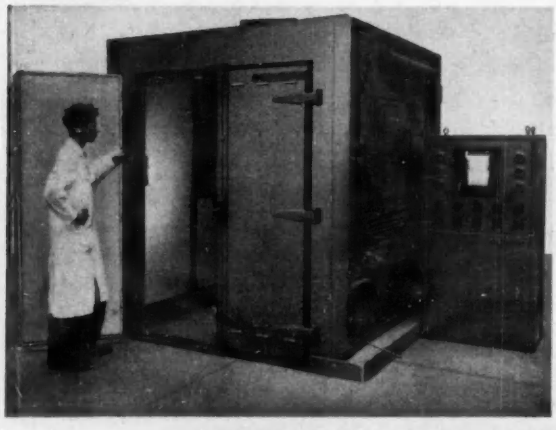
ELLAY TUBES LIMITED

ELLAY Tubes LTD.

Ellay Tubes Limited, Cox Green Works, Maidenhead, Berks.
Telephone: Maidenhead 3303.



HUMIDITY TEST CABINETS & TROPICAL CHAMBERS



ACCEPTED FOR DEFENCE SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING R.C.S. 11 K. 114 D.T.D. 1085B ETC.

Group of small "B-W" Testing Cabinets for components and sub-assemblies is illustrated above (photo by courtesy of Nash & Thompson Ltd., Chessington, Surrey).

OTHER "B-W" PRODUCTS INCLUDE: FURNACES OVENS IMPREGNATING PLANTS, WAX KETTLES, ETC.

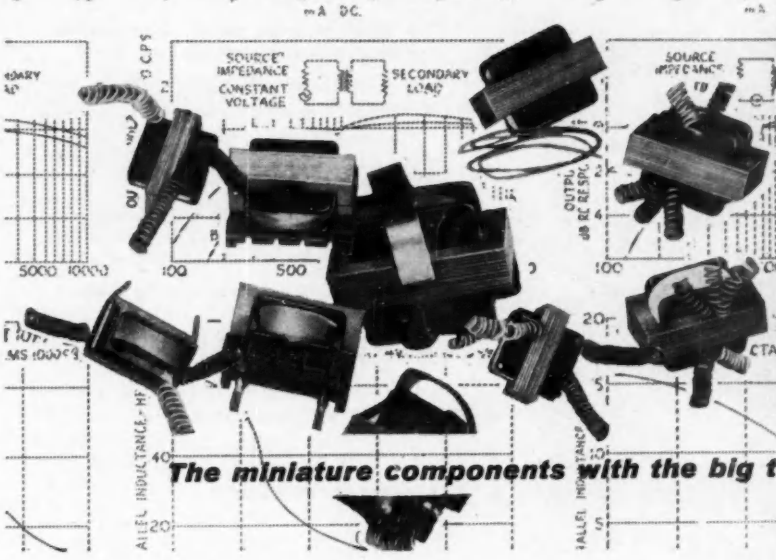
WRITE FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE 3ED

Barlow-Whitney LTD

BARLOW-WHITNEY LTD. 2, DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1. Telephone: AMBASSADOR 5485. Works: LONDON & BLETCHLEY

BMJ

ARDENTE make a wide range of



MINIATURE TRANSFORMERS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:

ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.

8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*

Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

---

Reduce your press tool costs *with the* HUNTON

UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT

In addition to the range of Punches and Dies ¼" to 3¾" dia. available from stock, some of the tools usually required in the Radio and Electronic Industries have been standardised for use with the Hunton Universal Bolster Outfit. Illustrated here are a few which can be supplied quickly or from stock.

In London and Home Counties, ask for a practical demonstration in your own works.

Alternatively, write for illustrated price list.

HUNTON LIMITED

PHOENIX WORKS, 114-116, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Tel.: EUSton 1477 (3 lines) *Grams: Untonexh London*

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR LANCASHIRE, YORKSHIRE AND CHESHIRE—

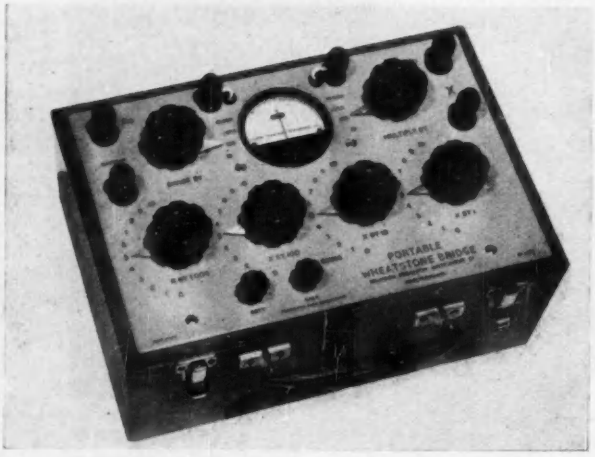
JAS. H. VICKERY & CO., LTD.

21, BRADSHAW STREET, MANCHESTER, 4

Tel.: BLACKFRIARS 3221 *Grams: VICKERY, MANCHESTER*

PORTABLE WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

Type P.W.2.



A robust, compact, portable instrument for workshop, field or educational use.

It is complete with supply batteries and sensitive pointer galvanometer.

The overall range is 0.001 ohm to 10 megohms and the practical measuring range is 0.01 ohm to 1 megohm.

Provision is made for using the bridge with an external galvanometer and the variable arm of the bridge can be used as a resistance box.

It is fitted with a lid and carrying handle.

★ **ACCURACY 0·1%**

★ **PRICE £48 0s. 0d. NETT. EX. WKS.**

★ **DELIVERY FROM STOCK**

CROYDON PRECISION INSTRUMENT CO.

HAMPTON ROAD . WEST CROYDON . SURREY *Telephone:* THORNTON HEATH 4025

STANDARD PATTERN ACTUAL SIZE

VACUO-JUNCTIONS

THERMAL CONVERTERS

—call them what you will, these tiny tubes are in fact thermo-couples in Vacuo obtaining their energy from a heater. A thermo-couple is a junction between two dissimilar metals which, when heated, cause a DC voltage to flow in the couple circuit. By connecting the thermal converter to a suitable DC moving-coil meter, measurements can be taken in RMS values of current and voltage, either AC or DC or superimposed DC.

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY ACTUAL SIZE

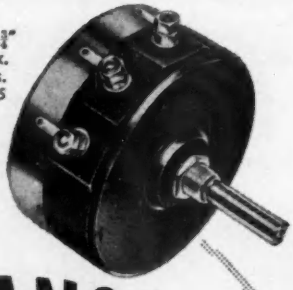
We manufacture a wide range of Vacuo-Junctions available as insulated or contact types and will be pleased to quote for your individual requirements. For our descriptive leaflet, write to:—

Best

DEPARTMENT VJ3
BEST PRODUCTS LIMITED
FELIXSTOWE · SUFFOLK

64

PIW Dia. 2¾"
20 Watt Max.
Range 1-500,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.5



from the famous range of

RELIANCE

POTENTIOMETERS

Between the latest miniature type 'MW' and the heavy duty type 'PIW' is a range of models that completely meets the exacting demands of today's electronics and automation.

The standard 'RELIANCE' range covers from 1 to 500,000 ohms and includes linear, log, semi-log and non inductive types, and depending on characteristics ratings up to 20 watts.

RELIANCE MANUFACTURING CO. (SOUTHWARK) LTD.

SUTHERLAND ROAD · HIGHAM HILL
WALTHAMSTOW · LONDON · E·17
Telephone: No. (and cables) LARkswood 3245

MW Dia. ⅝"
1 Watt Max.
Range 5-50,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.1

G.D.12

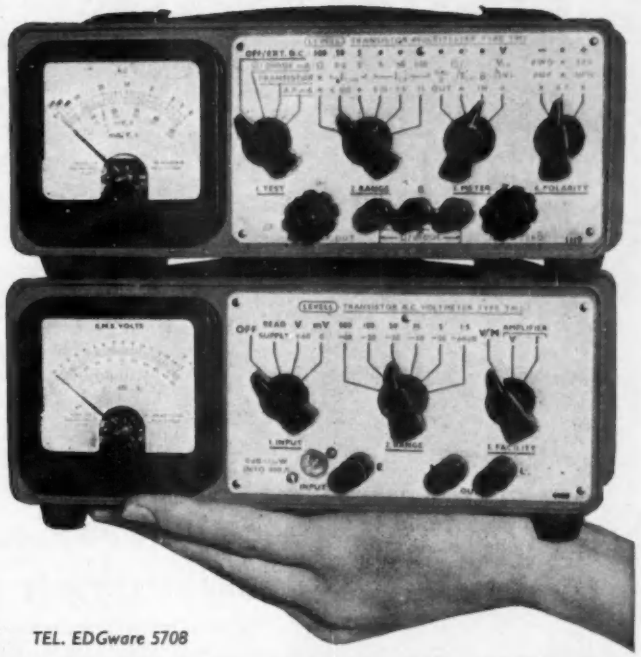
LEVELL TRANSISTOR INSTRUMENTS

MULTITESTER TYPE TM 1

Tests PNP and NPN transistors.
Tests diodes and resistances.
Measures D.C. and audio voltages.
Generates sine waves at 1kc/s.

A. C. VOLTMETER TYPE TM 2

Measures 75μV to 500V on 12 ranges.
High input impedance. dB scale.
Response ± 3dB from 6 c/s to 250 kc/s.
Ideal low noise C.R.O. preamplifier.



LEVELL ELECTRONICS

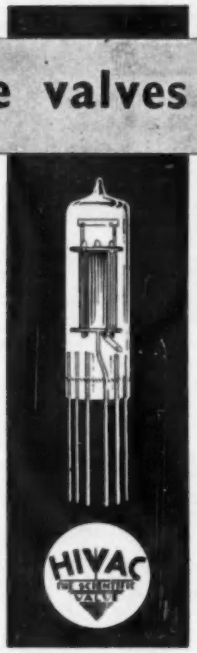
HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX TEL. EDGware 5708

Indirectly heated subminiature valves

These 6.3V indirectly heated subminiature valves are mounted in round bulbs of diameter 10.16 mm. and length 38 mm. The world's longest experience in subminiature valves and the most modern manufacturing methods ensure . . .

Perfection in *miniature*

TYPE	Description	Fil. mA	Anode Volts	Screen Volts	Grid Volts	Anode mA	Screen mA	Slope mA/V	Load Resis.	CV Equiv.
XR6	HF Pentode	150	100	100	—1.4	7.0	2.2	5.0	300K	465
XR7	HF Pentode	200	100	100	—2.0	7.5	2.5	5.5	250K	466
XR8	HF Triode	150	100		—2.5	8.0		4.2	475K	468
XR9	HF Twin Triode	300	100		—1.85	8.5		5.0		
XG2	Gas Tetrode	150	Details on application.							474



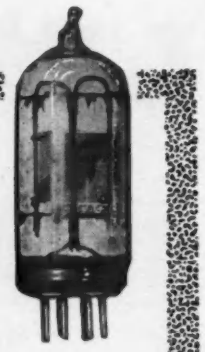
Please write for further details.

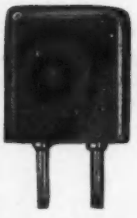
Hivac Limited

STONEFIELD WAY - VICTORIA ROAD - SOUTH RUISLIP - MIDDLESEX
Telegrams: Hivac, Ruislip. Telephone: Ruislip 3366
A member of the Automatic Telephone & Electric Group
V 13

BRUSH QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

You can rely on the BRUSH reputation for *guaranteed deliveries*





Quartz crystals in hermetically sealed cases or evacuated glass envelopes for frequency control and filter applications.

As supplied to all the major Airlines and Radio Manufacturers.

Technical service available to assist in formulating design specifications to customers' special requirements.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

Brochure on request.

BRUSH CRYSTAL CO. LTD. HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: HYTHE (Southampton) 3031-2 CABLES: BRUDEV. HYTHE SOUTHAMPTON.

The international pipe couplings of proved efficiency

EQUAL CROSSES
to suit O.D. pipe sizes ⅛" to 2" and N.B. pipe sizes ¼" to 1¼"

PARALLEL MALE STUD COUPLINGS
to suit N.B. pipe sizes ¼" to 1¼" and O.D. sizes ⅜" to 2"

BANJO COUPLINGS
to suit O.D. pipe sizes ⅜" to 2" and N.B. pipe sizes ¼" to 1¼"

ERMETO

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LIMITED

HARGRAVE ROAD · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
Telephone: Maidenhead 5100 (10 lines)
Telegrams: Grambon · Maidenhead

- INDICATOR GLASS DOMES, MINIATURE TO 2" DIAMETER
- PRECISION GLASS MOULDINGS • SEALING BEADS
- PRECISION GROUND GLASS BALLS • BALLOTINI

THE ENGLISH GLASS CO. LTD

EMPIRE ROAD, LEICESTER

Specialists in small glass mouldings

EGC

Telephone Leicester 2

We specialise in preparing and producing publications dealing with electronic and allied apparatus in all its aspects. In content and presentation we can match the quality of the most refined equipment. A specimen manual in a form suitable for inexpensive short-run production will gladly be sent to any design authority or manufacturer on request.
When next you have a call for any of these services, why not consult us first?

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT

insulation problems?

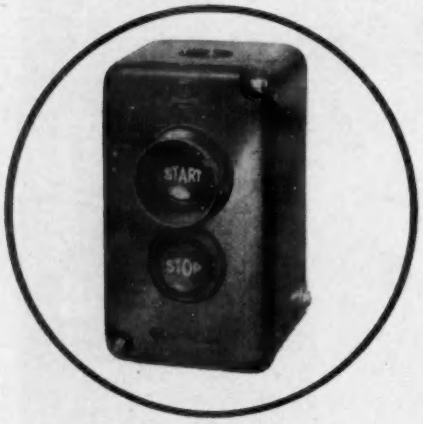
Klingfast PVC tapes are moisture proof, strongly adhesive, pliable and rot proof, afford positive insulation and reliability. They are available in 25 yard rolls in widths of $\frac{3}{8}$" and upwards and in six colours; black, service green, red, blue and yellow. Also widely used in the electrical industry are Klingfast 220 acid free tapes. For full details please write to the Dalmas technical department.

KLINGFAST *has them taped!*

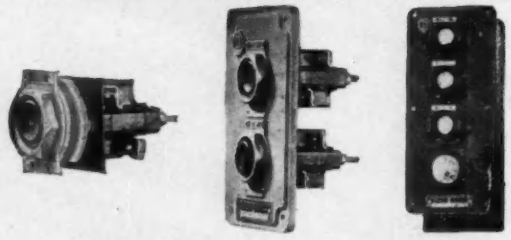
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES					
		General Purpose	Electrical	Pipe Wrapping (Normal)	Pipe Wrapping (Extra Stout)
Property	*Method of Test*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*
Insulation Resistance	A.S.T.M. D 257—52T		5×10^{10} ohms.	5×10^{10} ohms.	5×10^{10} ohms.
Dielectric Strength	A.S.T.M. D 1000—53T	7,000 volts	10,000 volts	11,000 volts	16,000 volts
	B.S. 1078	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute
Dielectric Constant at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 5.5	5.3	5.6
Power Factor at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 0.073	0.087	0.097
Power Factor at 1 Mc/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		0.024	0.041	0.043
Electrolytic Corrosion Factor	A.S.T.M. D 1000—48T	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$

Klingfast tapes are manufactured by **DALMAS LTD., LEICESTER & LONDON**

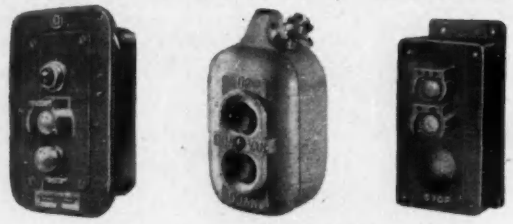
DONOVAN *PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS*



2-Button ordinary duty Pushbutton Station, surface-mounting type.



HEAVY DUTY PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS



ORDINARY DUTY PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS

A selection from a large range of Surface, Flush, Splashproof and Pendant Models or Loose Units available in ordinary and heavy-duty models. *Every unit is checked for circuit before dispatch.*

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD · 74 GRANVILLE ST · BIRMINGHAM 1

LONDON DEPOT: 149-151 YORK WAY, N.17 — — — — GLASGOW DEPOT. 22 PITT ST., C.2

Sales Engineers available in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Belfast, Bournemouth

---

GeneVac LTD.

THE NEW SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL ENGINEERING Co. (RADCLIFFE) LTD.

★ **NOW MANUFACTURING**

ADVANCED DESIGNS

IN HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT

WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS TO:

GENEVAC Ltd. **HIGH VACUUM PLANT FOR ALL PURPOSES**

PIONEER MILLS · RADCLIFFE · LANCS · Telephone RADCLIFFE 3041-2

THIS PHOTOGRAPH
is reproduced by courtesy of
MULLARD LTD.

and shews the clean lay-out employed by this organisation.

Welding techniques are the key to the phenomenally high production rates associated with extremely low shrinkages that are achieved.

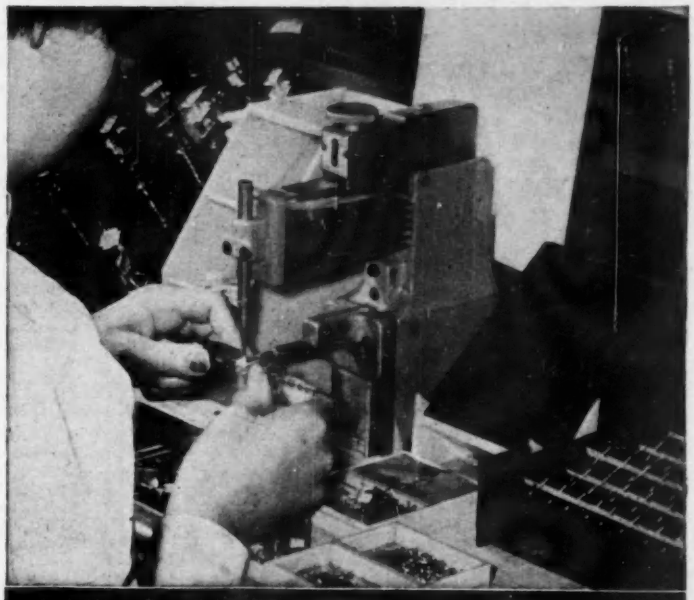
THE SLEE WELDER

illustrated here is type "RK2" which is unique in that it combines High Speed accurate welding with the minimum of effort and skill on the part of the operator. The frictionless electrode system precisely controls, apart from positioning, the structure throughout every phase of the complex welding cycle.

Practically every known metal and alloy is now being welded on these machines which are obtainable up to 75 KVA. They represent the ultimate in precision welding.

OTHER PRODUCTS

ELECTRONIC TIMING GEAR, PROCESS CONTROLLERS, MAGNETISING EQUIPMENT. HIGH SPEED RELAYS AND CONTACTORS, ETC.



SLEE LONDON

SOUTH LONDON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

LANIER WORKS, HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.E. 13. LEE GREEN 4814 5 6

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CUBICLES

Chassis, Cases, Panels and associated fixing brackets tooled and manufactured to customers specification.

With the knowledge we have obtained during the past 16 years in this type of Engineering we offer these cubicles with confidence.

Ranges—2 ft. to 6 ft.—ex stock.

Both front and rear framing are drilled, and tapped I.B.A. to International centres.

Close tolerances have been maintained in design, giving interchangeability of clothing in the event of damage, and insect proofing for tropical conditions, with no gap being greater than ·080".

A noteworthy feature is the fitting of a removable cable-entry panel at the rear, to enable users to drill or punch for cable-entry without defacing the cubicle in any way.

Adequate ventilation is given from louvres in the bottom and sides of Cubicle. Forced ventilation units are available.

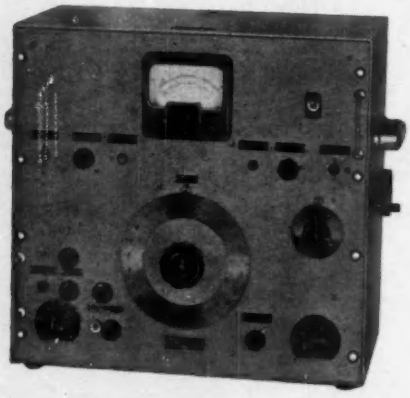
SEND FOR OUR LIST

THE P & H ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED HUNTINGDON.

Telephone: Huntingdon 28.

WAVE ANALYZER

Type **FRA1**



FREQUENCY RANGE:
20 cps to 16 kc/s

3 BANDWIDTHS:

	2	8	25 cps
1 dB down at	± 1	± 4	± 12.5 cps
60 dB down at	±35	±55	±110 cps

VOLTAGE RANGES:
100 μV full scale to
1000 V full scale

ACCURACY:
Frequency: 1%+1 cps
Voltage: 0.5 dB

1.5 kc/s output available for recording purposes.

Drive from external motor or from the Radiometer type NS3 logarithmic recorder.

Main dial logarithmic from 100 to 2000 cps otherwise linear.

Direct calibrated ±25 cps incremental frequency dial.

Built-in oscillator for inter-modulation measurements supplied on request.

RADIOMETER supplies:

AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYZERS

Write for descriptive literature from

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen, NV-3, Denmark

Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19.

THE NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC
Holloway Road - London - N.7
Principal: A.S.M. Symons Ph.D., B.Sc., A.R.C.S., D.I.C., F.Inst.P.

Department of Telecommunications

Head of Department: J. C. G. Gilbert, Assoc. I.E.E., M.Brit.I.R.E., F.T.S.

Full-time Day, Part-time Day and Evening Courses in Telecommunications Engineering in preparation for the Full Technological Certificate of the City and Guilds of London Institute, and Graduateship of the British Institution of Radio Engineers.

Full-time 1 year course in Radio Servicing and full-time 1 year course in Television Servicing, also part-time day release and evening classes are held in these subjects in preparation for the City and Guilds of London Institute and the Radio Trades Examination Boards' Certificates. Evening classes also cover Industrial Electronics, Radar Principles and Practice, Electro-acoustics, and audio frequency engineering. Special evening course in the principles and practice of Colour Television Engineering. All the above courses include practical laboratory and workshop experience.

London fees: £30 per year, or £11 per term, plus £2 registration fee, for full-time courses. (No fee for students under 18 years of age.)

Evening class fees range from 40/- to 55/-.

Enrolment for day classes by appointment.

Enrolment for evening classes, 5.30-7.30 p.m., 16th and 17th September, 1958.

New term commences 22nd September, 1958.

PROSPECTUS FREE on application to the Secretary.

MILTOID SALES

DIVISION

BX PLASTICS LTD.

A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

STOCKISTS OF

BX POLYSTYRENE

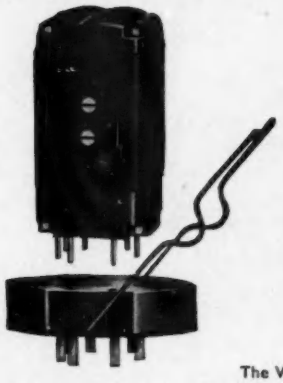
A first-class rigid insulating material, supplied ex stock in sheets and rods in a range of thicknesses and diameters.

•

Information and guidance on manipulation, machining and cementing available on request.

34-36 Royal College Street, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 4146/7. 'Grams: Celudol Norwest, London

T.A.7853



WESTON
MINIATURE
MOVING COIL
RELAYS

The Weston Model S.115 Miniature Moving Coil Relay functions as a sensitive "on-off" current switch, and will operate on a power input of only 5 microwatts. Generally the relay is supplied with a centre stable moving contact, but a biased version which affords a single break, or a break followed by a make, is also available. The moving coil can be provided with two windings giving considerable scope in circuitry. The relay has a seven-pin base and is supplied with a separate chassis or panel mounting socket with retaining clip: mounting position is unimportant. Size 1⅛" × ⅝" × 2¼, weight 1⅜ oz. only. List No. W.46 gives further particulars and is available on request.

SINGLE PHASE AND POLYPHASE WATT-HOUR METERS
SYNCHRONOUS TIME SWITCHES
SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS AND MOTOR UNITS

SANGAMO WESTON

PANEL & SWITCHBOARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron
PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer
LABORATORY STANDARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer

CURRENT TRANSFORMERS · FREQUENCY METERS · ALL-PURPOSE TEST SETS AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS · RATIOMETERS ELECTRICAL THERMOMETERS WESTON STANDARD CELLS · TACHOMETERS "PHOTRONIC" PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS PHOTOMETERS

SANGAMO WESTON LIMITED
ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: ENField 3434 (6 lines) & 1242 (6 lines) *Grams*: Sanwest, Enfield

Scottish Factory: Port Glasgow, Renfrewshire
Port Glasgow 41151

Branches: London, CHAncery 4971
Glasgow, Central 6208; Manchester, Central 7904
Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle 26867
Leeds, Leeds 30867; Liverpool, Central 0230
Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton 21912
Nottingham, Nottingham 42403
Bristol, Bristol 21781
Southampton, Southampton 23328
Brighton, Brighton 28497

SW/26

Coil Bobbins in NYLON

NO MINIMUM SIZE
MAXIMUM 1⅝"

GG MINIMOULDINGS IN NYLON

MAXIMUM ACCURACY · LOWEST COST

Thought about using
GG MINICASTS?
in Zinc Alloy?
There's nothing to touch GG MiniCasts for tiny metal parts — *cost less* because all machining, assembly, welding, scrap and tool costs are either reduced or eliminated. Send for free details today!

SAVE UP TO HALF YOUR COSTS!

CUT WINDING AND HANDLING COSTS
PRECISION ACCURACY · UNIFORM QUALITY
GREATER DIELECTRIC STRENGTH
ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION (cannot come apart)
GREATER RIGIDITY

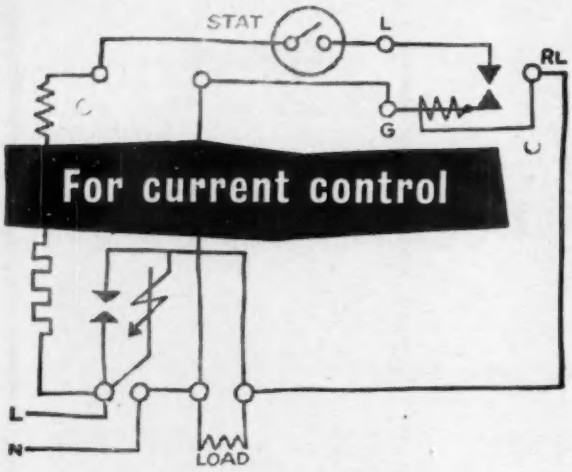
Bobbins to suit small square stacks of standard ME/A laminations available from stock. Initial range sizes 218 (187) and 262. Others subject to general demand.

Test these claims TODAY!

Enjoy all these advantages by using GG Mini-Mouldings for Bearings, Washers, Connectors, Gears, Insulators, Rivets, Screws, Rollers, Valve Seats, etc., etc.

Write for fully explanatory literature

GEORGE GOODMAN, LTD
ROBIN HOOD LANE · BIRMINGHAM 28 · *Telephone*: SHIRLEY 4491



...SPECIFY SUNVIC

Sunvic components are widely used for controlling equipment such as moulding presses, furnaces, incubators, chemical plant, etc. Together with the Sunvic potentiometric recorder they also have numerous applications in scientific and industrial research particularly for measuring, controlling and recording temperature and small electrical quantities.

If you have a specific problem or would like technical information on any or all Sunvic components, please contact Sunvic Controls Ltd., P.O. Box 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 25271.

ADJUSTABLE BIMETAL THERMOSTATS

Sunvic TS thermostats are operated by a bimetal strip wound into the form of a helix. Can be used to control temperatures of up to 300°C. (570°F.) for a variety of applications in research and industry. Models available for air temperature control of rooms, cold storage and drying chambers, for oven control and general laboratory work, and with a sensitivity of ±1/10°C. for very accurate control.

ENERGY REGULATORS

The Sunvic energy regulator effects its control by periodically switching on and off the power, the ratio of the on-time to the total time determining the average power input, which is continuously variable. Available in several forms with a continuous rating of 1kW at 230V. A.C.; also supplied with an HVS relay for larger loads.

HOTWIRE VACUUM SWITCH (HVS) TUBES AND RELAYS

Available either as a loose tube for switching up to 10 kW at 400V. A.C. or D.C. or as a complete relay either enclosed in a plastic box or mounted on a paxolin base for incorporation in customer's own equipment. For single—or three-phase A.C. applications. Advantages are: no arcing; silent operation; low, non-inductive operating current; A.C. or D.C.; inductive or non-inductive loads.

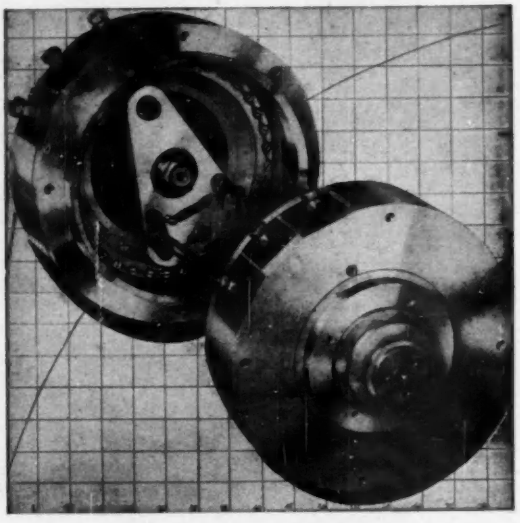
SUNVIC

An A.E.I. Company

Control and research equipment for science and industry

relays, thermostats, time delays, energy regulators, D.C. amplifiers and potentiometric recorders

SC/58



DESIGNED for ACCURACY

SPECIALISTS in the manufacture of Variable Wirewound Resistors for over 20 years, Colvern Ltd., are BRITAIN'S largest manufacturers of these components

Our fully comprehensive range includes :-

★ Sealed Wirewound Potentiometers and Variable Resistors Fully Type Approved to Inter-service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121

★ Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating, including multi-ganged types and semi-preset Controls for Television Receivers.

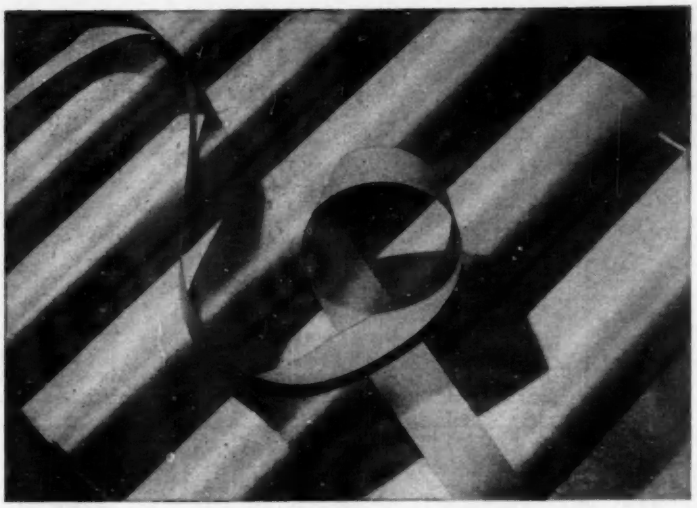
★ High Accuracy Precision Potentiometers including sine/cosine types. These Potentiometers—the most accurate made in the world to-day—are incorporated in most modern Radar, Navigation and Computing Equipment

★ Ten Turn Helical Potentiometers

COLVERN LIMITED

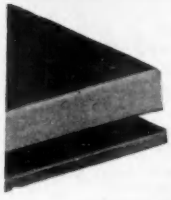
Spring Gardens - Romford - Essex

Telephone No: Romford 62222



DIELECTRIC PLUS

Insulating cloths and tapes manufactured by IOCO LIMITED provide the necessary dielectric strengths appropriate to various classifications. In addition they possess properties of thermal stability, mechanical strength, moisture resistance, flexibility, toughness and minimum bulk which fit them for service under almost any conditions in any part of the world. Full technical literature will be sent on request.



FORMAPEX

Laminated plastic boards and sheets, paper or fabric based, are used widely for terminal boards, switchgear, rigid insulation, etc.

***For tropical conditions* LINAPOL—** *glass fabric or Terylene coated with polyurethane resin. Class 'F' and 'E' insulants with great flexibility, extensibility, surface toughness and resistance to moisture.*

IOCO LIMITED

ANNIESLAND · GLASGOW, W.3 · Telephone: Scotstoun 5501-6

Z-9 DIAGRAPH

A NEW INSTRUMENT FOR

plotting impedance

IN RADIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Type ZDU for 30-300 Mc/s.

Type ZDD for 300-2400 Mc/s.

EXTENDED RANGE MODEL 30-420 Mc/s.

Eliminates lengthy and cumbersome calculations
All measurements read direct from interchangeable charts

A UNIQUE DEVICE specially developed for rapid, accurate impedance and admittance measurements by Germany's leading instrument-maker, the Z-g Diagraph indicates results by the light spot projected on to a Smith or similar chart. An entire broadband characteristic is presented visually in a few minutes.

There is direct indication of the transmission characteristic of a four-terminal network or the phase angle between two voltages of unequal amplitude at the same frequency.

Charts available for measurement of Reflection Coefficient, Resistance, Reactance or Magnitude and Phase Angle of an unknown impedance. Usable without recalibration or reconnection.

Write for details of this and other new instruments.

AVELEY ELECTRIC LTD.

AYRON ROAD,
AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX

U.K. Concessionaires for Rohde & Schwarz, Munich

Telephone: South Ockendon 2021. Telegrams: AERSALE, South Ockendon, Romford, Essex.

AVELEY ESSEX

85/18

PERMAFLON

is

P.T.F.E. (polytetrafluoroethylene)

plus

PERMALI *Service*

This remarkable new plastic—heat and chemical resistant and with exceptional dielectric and non-stick characteristics—can be supplied in any shape or mouldings, or sintered to metal components.

Write *now* for full details

PERMALI

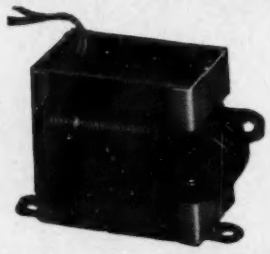
LIMITED

Specialists in Insulating Materials

Gloucester England

Tel: Gloucester 24941

A.C. SOLENOID TYPE SCM.



Continuous 3 ozs. at ½"
Instantaneous to 2 lbs.
9/10ths full size
Same Dimensions as Type SC
Larger Sizes Available
Greatly Increased Discounts for Quantities
Also Transformers to 7 KVA 3 phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.

18 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE: 67-4065

BRADMATIC

(REGD. TRADE MARK)
PRECISION HI-FIDELITY MAGNETIC SOUND HEADS
THE FOLLOWING RANGE OF MAGNETIC SOUND HEADS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

Miniature Heads (15 mm. diameter)
Type M6RP (Record/Play) Type M5E (Erase)
Type M5R (Record)
Standard Heads
Type 6RP (Record/Play) Type 5R (Record)
Type 5RP (Record/Play) Type T5E (Erase)
Full Track Heads
Type 6RFP (Record/Play) Type 5RPF (Record/Play)
Type 5RF (Record) Type 5EF (Erase)

BRADMATIC for hi-fi tape recording apparatus
Tape Desks, Magnetic Heads, Amplifiers & accessories
Write for details. Private or Trade supplied.
BRADMATIC LIMITED
Station Road, Aston, Birmingham, 6
Telephone: East 2881-2. *Telegrams:* Bradmatic, Birmingham.

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Sub-miniature Telecommunication Components

STAND-OFF INSULATOR

For 1500 volts working
Overall height 1.1"
Over chassis .86"
Silver plated tinned spill .35"
6 BA hexagon stud, chromium plated

Illustrations are approximately actual size

MINITRIMMER

Standard maximum capacities up to 13 pF
Voltage 500 DC
Base ½" square with fixing centres for 10 BA ½" apart.

Details from:—

OXLEY

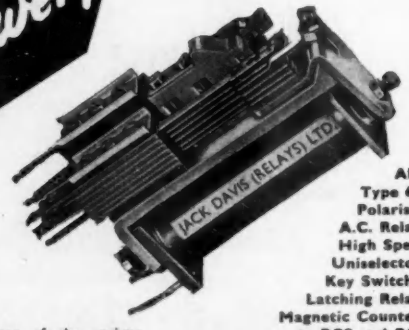
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.

ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS *Tel:* Ulverston 3306

Is this the answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotation by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

Also
Type 600
Polarised
A.C. Relays
High Speed
Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
to RCS and RCL
specification if required

Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd

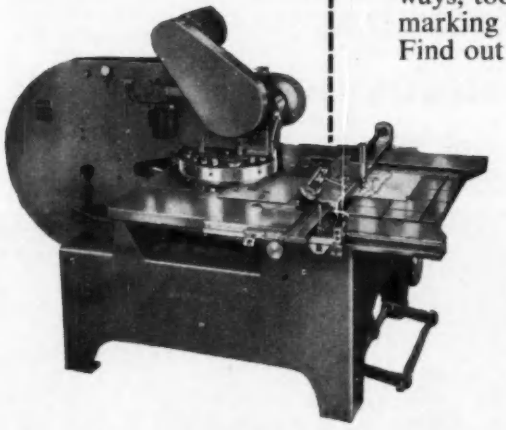
(DEPT. E.) TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1

TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821

WHAT A SAVING on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.



There's a WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.

Send for new illustrated brochure

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

135

• *All Types of*

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL
MICROMETERS

•

HEIGHT
GAUGES

STANDARD
MICROMETER HEADS
MODIFIED AS
REQUIRED

SPECIAL
MICROMETER HEADS
MADE TO ORDER

Catalogue Available on Request

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.

P.O. BOX 62

PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4

London Office:- W. J. Bithell Ltd., 41 Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
Scottish Office:- 19 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, C.2.

A MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOLMAKER ASSOCIATION

NORWOOD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TRAINING IN RADIO, RADAR, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS

Full-Time Courses in preparation for the following examinations:—
City and Guilds
Grade. Brit. I.R.E.
P.M.G. 1st and 2nd Class Certificates
Radar Maintenance Certificate

Part-Time Classes in preparation for the following examinations:—
City and Guilds
Grade. Brit. I.R.E.
Radar Maintenance
R.T.E.B. Radio and Television Servicing Certificates
Also Special Courses in Television Technology

London fees for Full-Time Day Classes: FREE if under 18 years, £25 per year if 18 years or over

Further particulars from the Principal, Norwood Technical College, Knight's Hill, London, S.E.27. (1034)

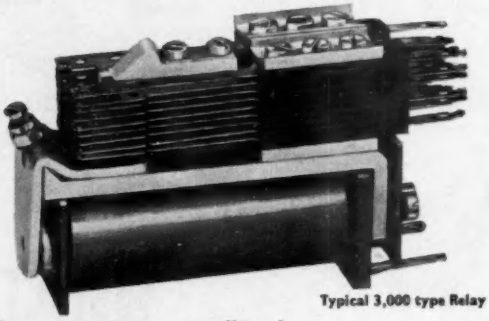
"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS,
AND
SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM • SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

Have you a Relay Problem?



Typical 3,000 type Relay

The answer is at your elbow!

Just pick up your telephone and our long experience is at your service. —delivery—applications etc., etc.—we can help you in all of these.

Service is our byword

P.O. TYPE 3,000 & 600 Relays

Relays manufactured to your specification to A.I.D. & I.E.M.E. Standards

★ COILS up to 80,000Ω
★ INSULATION up to 5kv.
★ SPECIALISTS in TROPICALISATION
★ CONTACTS up to 8 amp.
★ PROTOTYPES 24 hours
★ TRANSISTORISED RELAYS

Technical data leaflet on request.

Sub-contractors for Electronic Equipment

DEPENDABLE RELAY CO. LTD.

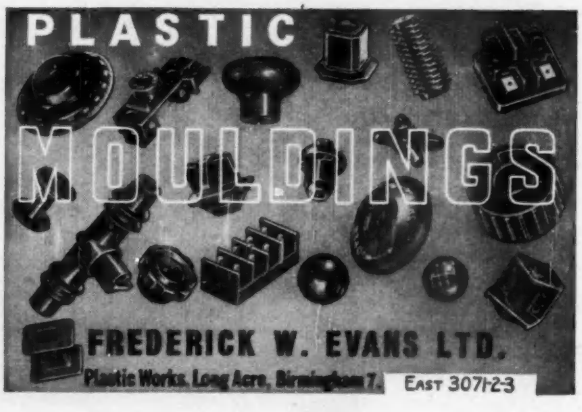
8A AINGER RD., CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON, N.W.3. PRimrose 8161
Head Office, 12a Tottenham Street, W.1

ELECTRONICS **H**AYWARD **T**URBINES

OFFER THEIR SERVICES
IN

- Manufacture of Aircraft Electrical Equipment
- Development & Manufacture of Electro/Mechanical Devices
- Electronic Equipment
- Armature, Stator, Layer, Wave & Toroidal Windings
- Epoxy Resin Encapsulation
- Large or Small Quantities
- Early Deliveries

HAYWARD TURBINE ENG. CO. LTD.
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
CHILTERN AVENUE, AMERSHAM, BUCKS.
AMERSHAM 2101



'dag' colloidal graphite as a conducting coating

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

'Aquadag' colloidal graphite in water is the original wall coating and electrode material for evacuated equipment such as cathode ray tubes, Geiger counters, and radiation meters. There are 'dag' dispersions for the treatment of T.V. cabinets, valve envelopes, anodes and grids; for use as conductor paints in printed circuits; for the prevention of static build-up on ceramic insulators and plastic-insulated high voltage cables; and even, to quote a recent unusual example, as a conducting coating for postage stamps. 'dag' dispersions are also extensively used for the dry-film lubrication of small electrical mechanisms.

This picture shows the application of 'dag' colloidal graphite to the inside of a Cathode Ray Tube bulb

PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF MULLARD LTD

Manufacturers interested in conducting coatings should write for Bulletin 98, a comprehensive outline of electronic and electrical applications for 'dag' dispersions

ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED

Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd.

PRINCE ROCK · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

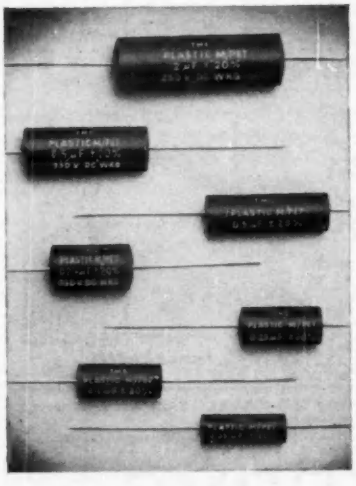
Telephone: PLYMOUTH 66351 · *Telegrams:* "OILDAG" PLYMOUTH

TECHNICAL SALES AND SERVICE DEPARTMENT

70 Hill Street, Richmond, Surrey · *Telephone:* RIChmond 5481 (3 lines)

TMC for *METALLIZED MELINEX* CAPACITORS with RELIABILITY +

(Designed to Communications Standards)



... Further supplementing an already extensive range of plastic film capacitors, a new metallized film capacitor has been developed meeting the increasing demand for miniature components and offering engineers these unique features:—

- **Smaller physical size than metallized paper types**
- **Insulation Resistance better than 20,000M.Ω/μF**
- **Temperature range — 40°C to + 120°C**
- **Hermetically sealed in epoxy resin**

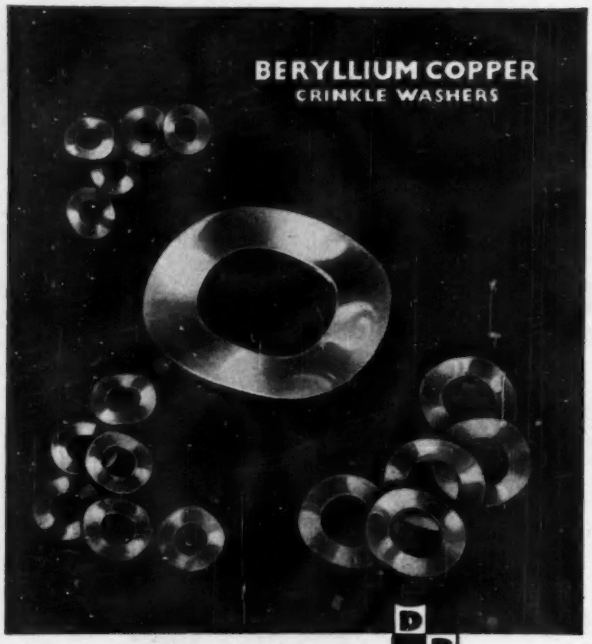
Other types available include *polystyrene, metallized paper, precision paper* and *silvered-mica* capacitors in standard and non-standard styles and ratings.

Write or 'phone for full technical data:

COMPONENTS SALES DIVISION

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

CRAY WORKS · ST. MARY CRAY · ORPINGTON · KENT · *Telephone:* **Orpington 26611**



Heat treated and plated, giving corrosion resistance with high degree of recovery in relation to load, and resistance to "set". Spring locking action suitable for electronic and instrument components. Size range ¼" to 8 B.A. *Prices and samples sent on request.*
Contractors to the Admiralty, Ministry of Supply and other Government Depts.

DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS SPARKBROOK BIRMINGHAM 11 PHONE VIC 1264-8

LOW FREQUENCY QUARTZ CRYSTALS

Increased manufacturing facilities have enabled us to extend the frequency range of Q.C.C. Quartz Crystal Units in the low frequency direction. Units are now available in the frequency range from 1 kc to 40 kc/s.

Bimorph, NT Cut, or 5×Cut Flexural elements are used according to frequency, and prices are fully competitive.

Low frequency units for frequencies higher than 40 kc/s are covered by our standard range of 5×Longitudinal Mode, CT Cut, and DT Cut crystals.

We can offer prompt deliveries, and a technical advisory service on circuitry and other problems is always at your service.

When it's crystals, think of Q.C.C. first !

THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL Company Ltd.
Q.C.C. Works, Wellington Crescent, New Malden, Surrey
Telephones: MALden 0334 & 2988 Grams & Cables: Quartzco, New Malden

TRANSISTOR TESTER TYPE 45

Offers the following facilities for measurements in the Grounded Emitter configuration

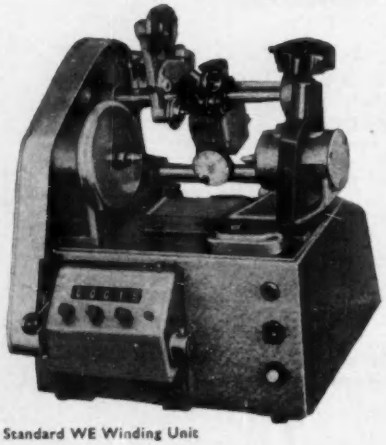
COLLECTOR LEAKAGE		CURRENT GAIN
0-100μA	V_C	0-100
0-500μA	−4.5	0-200
0-1 mA		
COLLECTOR CURRENT		**BASE CURRENT**
0-1mA 0-2mA		10μA
0-5mA 0-10mA		50μA
0-20mA		100μA

● COMPLETELY PORTABLE ● ROBUST ● LIGHT ●
● INTERNAL POWER SUPPLIES ● **15 GNS**

Write to
THE LAVENTA SOUND COMPANY
24 ARDEN ROAD, BIRCHFIELDS, BIRMINGHAM 6.

W. AUMANN, K.G.
Löhne (Germany)

Manufacturers of Coil Winding Machines for SPEEDY and ECONOMICAL Production



Standard WE Winding Unit

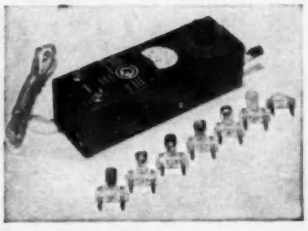
WINDING UNITS

AUTOMATIC Machines for Interleaved coils

ARMATURE and FIELD COIL Winding Machines

Special Purpose Machinery

Full Details and Service from:
Sole U.K. Distributors
R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.
2 Caxton Street, London, S.W.1.
Telephone : ABBey 3061 (10 lines)
Telex 23864 Telegr. CLAMPING



"Q-MAX" MODEL G.D.O.—1A GRID DIP OSCILLATOR
is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE 15 Gns. Complete.

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS
The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in SHEET METAL.

2 NEW SIZES

	each
½" (Key 1/-) ...	12/9
2" (Key 2/3) ...	30/-

(LIST OF COMPLETE RANGE ON APPLICATION)

Patent No. 619178

40 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

BERRY'S RADIO
25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.I.
Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

More **TEST** *power at your elbow —*

RESEARCH
DEVELOPMENT
PRODUCTION
MAINTENANCE

Not every check or test needs the high accuracy of "lab" equipment, A dozen times a day, in every department, routine and incidental tests can be quickly made with the adequate accuracy and range of a Series 100 Multi-Range Test Meter .... keeping production on the move.

Give added test-power "on the spot" in every department with the Series 100; and save valuable time and money.

21 SELF-CONTAINED RANGES

10-1,000 d.c. volts
10-1,000 a.c. volts
100 Microamps-500 Milliamps d.c.
100 Microamps a.c.
0-1 Megohm
0-10,000 ohms

All voltage measurements a.c. and d.c. are at 10,000 ohms per volt.

LIST PRICE **£12-7-6**

Full technical details available in leaflet D.2.

MIP

Series 100

MULTI-RANGE TEST METER

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LIMITED, ELECTRIN WORKS, WINCHESTER STREET, LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 4651

GD 18

CAWKELL RESEARCH & ELECTRONICS LTD.

HAVE MOVED TO THEIR NEW WORKS.

OUR RANGE INCLUDES INSTRUMENTS FOR—

- NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING*
  (By the measurement of ultrasonic pulse velocity, damping constant, or resonant frequency)
- NOISE / VIBRATION / MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS
- PULSE/TIME/GENERATION/MEASUREMENTS
- STATIC NEUTRALISATION

AND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT—

- STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
- MULTI-CHANNEL MEASURING OSCILLOSCOPES*
- MULTI-PHASE 400 c/s POWER SUPPLIES
- CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE BAND-PASS FILTER
- LIGHTNING FLASH COUNTER
- LABORATORY DECADE AND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER

* *Export Managers*—M. Falk & Co. Ltd., Emefco House, Reigate, Surrey.

(IN ADDITION TO SUPPLYING ALL THE GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, AND MAIN INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATIONS IN THIS COUNTRY, EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN EXPORTED TO 25 COUNTRIES OVERSEAS)

SCOTTS RD., SOUTHALL, MIDDX TEL. SOU 3702/5881

IF IT

ROTATES OR RECIPROCATES MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY

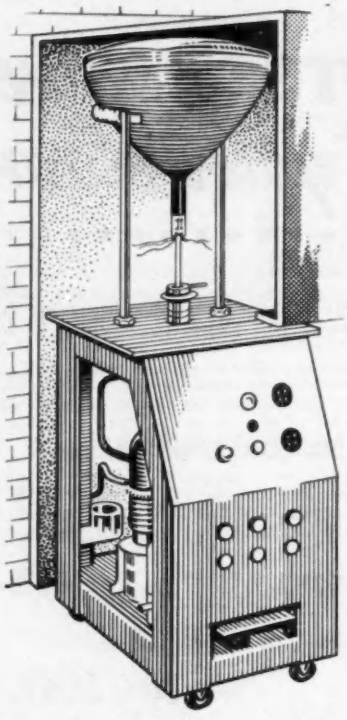
COUNT ON . . .

TRUMETER

COMPANY LIMITED

MILLTOWN ST., RADCLIFFE
Nr. MANCHESTER
TELEPHONE: RADCLIFFE 2675

C.W 5327



CATHODE RAY TUBE PUMPING UNIT

Complete with baking oven and vacuum reading before seal off.

Also multi-stage automatic units with electric seal off.

VACWELL ENG., CO., LTD.

VACWELL ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

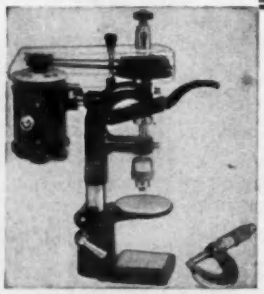
WILLOW LANE, MITCHAM, SURREY
MITcham 1177

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF VACUUM EQUIPMENT

HIGH SPEED PRECISION DRILLING MACHINE

THE WA-CO

for



drilling precision holes 0.004" to 0.080"

Complete rigidity . Universal Motor · Vibrationless · High Speed Accuracy · Super Sensitivity · Light in weight · Robust · Reliable · Compact · Chuck or Collet type

Overall dimensions: 11" high × 7¾" × 3½" ***Motor:*** Universal (A.C.—D.C.) 220/240 and 110 volts.
H.P.: 1/30 ***Speed:*** 18,000 r.p.m. ***Height adjustment:*** 1" ***Belt tension adjustment*** · ***Chuck capacity:*** 0-5/64" (0-2 mm)
Nett weight: 3 lbs ***Plastic belt guard*** · ***Fan ventilation switch:*** 2 pole ***Spindle speeds:*** 10,000, 8,750, 7,500 r.p.m.

WACO PRECISION TOOLS LTD

100 Chamberlayne Road - London - N.W.10

Telephone : LADbroke 5262 (3 lines)

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE

INSTRUMENT WIRES.

COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE "INSUGLASS". THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.

Contractors to the Admiralty War Office, Air Ministry

ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10

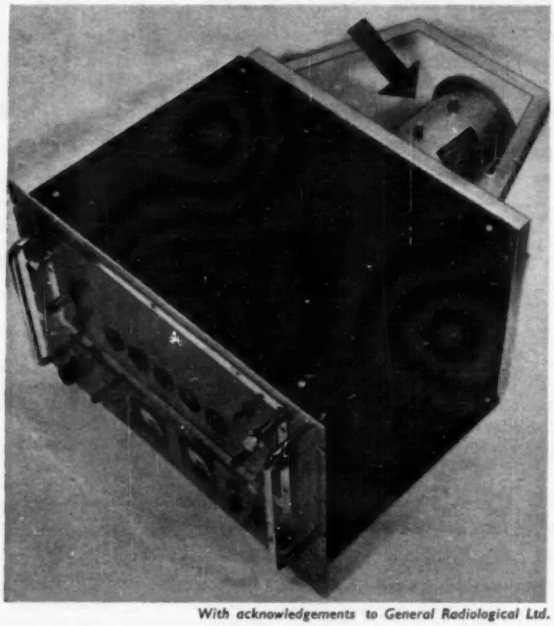
Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"

MAGSLIPS *For delivery ex stock from:—* SERVO AND ELECTRONIC SALES LTD., 1, HOPTON PARADE, STREATHAM HIGH RD., LONDON, S.W.16. Tel : STReatham 6165

Transmitter	AP1372 AP6547	AP10428 AP10852 AP11101 AP10456	AP10855 AP11100	AP6550		AP10738
F.T.S. Transmitter						
SY-L Transmitter		AP10637		AP10638	AP10866 OS3713A	AP11123
Coincidence Transmitter	AP10429		AP10636	AP10682	AP10739	AP11112
X-CO Transmitter		AP10747			AP10952	
F.T. Transmitter	AP10687		AP10689	AP10741	AP10742	AP10742M
Hunter incdg.	AP3946	AP6548B	AP10854			
S.A. Hunter	AP6548	AP10731	AP10865	AP10645	AP10732	AP10872
M.C. Hunter	AP6548A	AP10735	AP10938	AP10646	AP10670	AP10964
SY-L Hunter	OS1901A	OS1902A				
Resolver	AP10640 AP10858	AP10859 AP10860 OS3423A	AP10861 AP10966		AP10674	
Receiver				AP6549		AP6549A
Motor and Generator	AP10642 AP10940	AP10643 AP10857	AP10862	AP10743	AP10877	OS3255A

MANY OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE. YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED
SERVO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENT BROCHURE SENT ON REQUEST.

AIRMAX FANS
Regd. Trade Mark
AT BRADWELL



With acknowledgements to General Radiological Ltd.

The illustration shows a Scaler unit used in the control system for atomic reactors now under construction for the new power station at Bradwell.

An **AIRMAX** Fan is fitted at the rear (see arrow) for continuous extraction of hot air from the equipment.

The extensive range of **AIRMAX** Fans for electronic cooling extends from 1" dia. upwards for operation on D.C. 50/60 c.p.s. and 400 c.p.s.

A recent development is a 1½" dia. model for 400 c.p.s. input rated for continuous operation in an ambient temperature of +150 C.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

Contractors to the Ministry of Supply

A. K. FANS LTD.

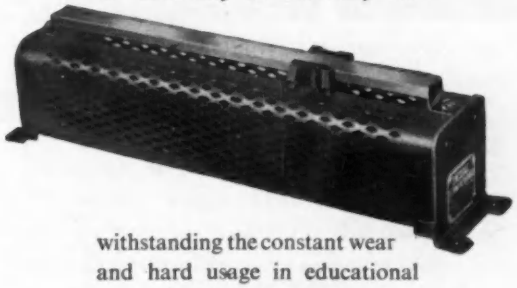
20 UPPER PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3

Telephone : PRImrose 5969

Can you say sliders six times swiftly?

It's a mouthful—particularly if you add Slider Rheostats for good measure. Fortunately you only have to say it once, preceded by the name **Cressall.**

Cressall Slider Rheostats are built to the very highest possible standard and a very wide range is manufactured, adaptable, where necessary, to individual requirements. Forty years' experience in design and manufacture are behind each **Cressall** Slider Rheostat, which has that extra margin of durability so necessary for



withstanding the constant wear and hard usage in educational and industrial laboratories.

Write for Catalogue Section C List 71.

Cressall

A. I. D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED

THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)

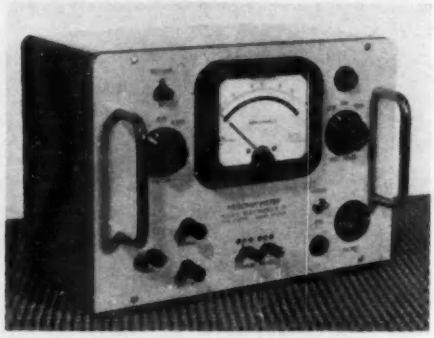
ECLIPSE WORKS · TOWER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 19 · Tel: Aston Cross 2666
LONDON OFFICE : BURWOOD HOUSE · CAXTON ST · S.W.1 · Tel: ABBey 7766

MEGOHM METER . . .

2×10^7 to 5×10^{10} ohms standard

OTHER RANGES TO SPECIAL ORDER

● PORTABLE ● SELF-CONTAINED ● MAINS-OPERATED



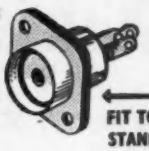
MEGOHM METER LS187-E

This instrument enables unskilled operators to read insulation resistance direct in megohms in the laboratory, in the factory or on location. Readings virtually independent of mains fluctuations and measuring circuit inherently safe against accidental overloads.
The Altron Megohm Meter is used extensively by industrial operators and by research organisations throughout the U.K. and overseas.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS LTD.
28 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15
TELEPHONE: VANDYKE 1856

The Favourites in the Trade!

➡ **AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3**
- Trouble-free long life
- Robust construction
- Moulded in one piece
- Thoroughly insulated



PRICE 4¾D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

➡ **CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1**
- Easy assembly
- Strong structure
- Made for perfect connection by

PRICE 6D

➡ **PANORAMA RADIO CO**
73 Wadham Road Putney SW15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

INSULATION

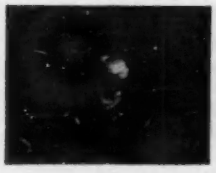
Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Acetate Coated Insulation.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

Very little
on our minds . . .



.... IN LARGE QUANTITIES

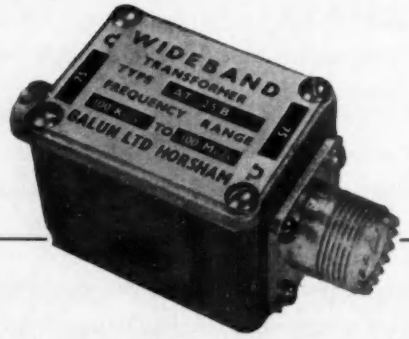
Small pressings in metal, to extreme accuracy, with rapid, regular deliveries, are our daily concern.

Let us express our thoughts in hard figures—your enquiry will receive our immediate attention.

H. A. LIGHT
(Productions) LTD.
Winster Grove, Shady Lane, Kingstanding, Birmingham 22a.
Telephone: Great Barr 4211/2

London Office: St. George's House, 44 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1
Telephone: CHAncery 5776

BALUN
Wide Band Transformers



★ Twenty-six standard types in regular production.

★ Choice of 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced input.

★ Two basic frequency ranges, 100kc/s to 100Mc/s; 3 to 300Mc/s.

★ Choice of 6 balanced output impedances from 50 to 600 ohms.

★ Insertion loss never greater than 2db.

★ Balance ratio always better than 20db.

★ Other types up to 1,000 Mc/s available.

SEND TO-DAY FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLETS!

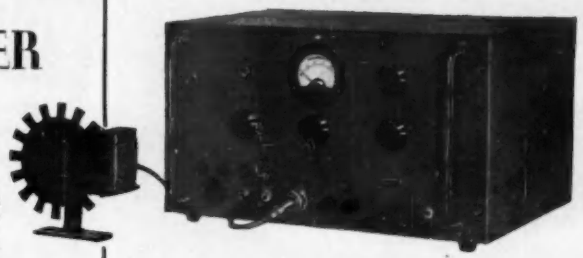
BALUN LIMITED
CRAWLEY ROAD • HORSHAM • SUSSEX • *HORSHAM 3232/3*

FOR PHOTO-CONDUCTIVE AND PHOTO-VOLTAIC CELLS

The MERVYN

SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER

& CHOPPER UNIT



Especially designed for use with the photo-conductive cells now becoming available, the Mervyn SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER is completely self-contained, needing no separate power unit.

The overall gain available is 120 dB and the phase and frequency sensitive principle of detection combined with variable band width from half to twenty cycles, deal adequately with a wide range of signal-to-noise ratios.

The chopper unit and reference signal generator are supplied with the equipment and the output is sufficient to drive a standard 3,000 ohm, 2 milliamp pen recorder.

In addition to its use with photo-conductive cells for which polarizing potentials and loads are built in, photo-voltaic types can also be employed and the circuitry is designed to allow the maximum flexibility in operation. Different input arrangements and chopping frequencies can be supplied at small extra cost.

Further information from Dept. SA/5

MERVYN INSTRUMENTS

ST. JOHN'S WOKING SURREY. Telephone: Woking 5200

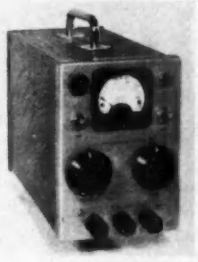
PB2

"THE VARICELL"

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE STABILISED
D.C. SUPPLY

0-45 V

LOAD & MAINS STABILITY 0.2% RIPPLE 2mv R.M.S



0·25 A

PORTABLE. ROBUST-FLOATING OUTPUT.

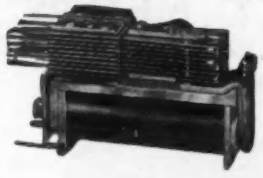
A STABLE SOURCE OF D.C. TO REPLACE DRY BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS IN THE SEMICONDUCTOR LABS, TEST BAYS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

PRICE **£22 : 10 : 0** NET

APPLIED ELECTRONICS

Chestnut Grove,
New Malden, Surrey
MALDEN 3150

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000



BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER

HIGH GRADE INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH LABS, SCHOOLS, etc.

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE, by H. W. Sullivan Ltd., Cat. No. WY0242. 5 decades, with rotary switch ratio arm adjustments. Complete with Galvo and spare suspension, Lamp stand and Scale, Contact and Testing Keys, Resistance for Galvo. Complete in 3 fitted cases ... £12 5

TEST SET Reading Absolute Volts and Amps. D.C., by Elliott Bros., First Grade. B.S.89. 5 in. Mirror scale with 150 divisions 6 ranges of Volts, 0/.075 to 0/750. 4 ranges of Amps. 0/1.5 to 0/600. Brand new, complete with all shunts and leads £35

AMMETERS 0/3 Moving Coil D.C., 6 in. Flush Round with a fine open scale with divisions of 50 MA, B.S.S. 89 ... ... 90/-

VOLTMETERS, 0/300 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round ... 110/-

AMMETERS, 0/50 or 0/100 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round 90/-

VOLTMETERS, 0/300, Moving Iron, A.C., 2½ in. Flush Round ... 25/-

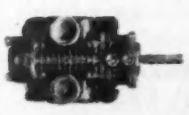
AMMETERS, 0/3, Moving Iron, A.C., 3 in. Scale, Portable Type 45/-

Stock list of meters available.

SOLENOIDS. 12 VOLT. D.C.

Very Powerful. Low Current Consumption. 3½ in. Arm with ½ in. Movement. Very suitable for Remote Control. Mechanical Indicators etc., 5/- each. As used in Type Head Units which are also available.

CO-AXIAL PLUGS & SOCKETS F & E Type JS.1.PF Chassis Socket 2/-. JP.1. Plugs 2/-, Double Ended Sockets JS.1.BHF 4/- ea.



VACUUM PUMP

Rotary Vane Type. 7 cu. ft. per min. 10 lbs. per sq. in. at 1200 R.P.M. Brand New 35/- each Post 3/-

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.

19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS

H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3½ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4¼ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

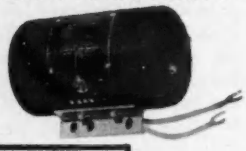
AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.



SUPPLIERS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2

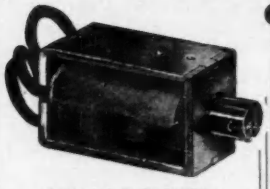
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.

Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD. PONDERS END. MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4



PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1½") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1½" x 1⅝") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 60 inch-lbs.

6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.

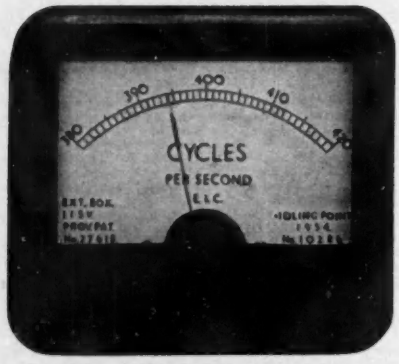
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

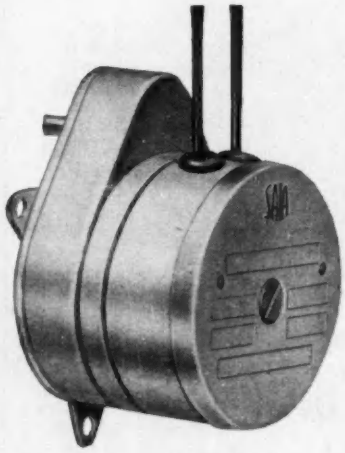
THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd., Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe. Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

SAIA SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS

(Swiss made)



for time switches, timers, signal installations, time lag relays, recorder chart feeds and similar apparatus. This motor has many advantages: solid construction, instant starting, slow running and thus minimum wear, faultless self-lubricating rotor bearings, highest possible torque, wide choice of speeds, dust and splash-proof, no maintenance required.

FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD.

Instrument Makers, Design, Prototype & Production.

14, NORTHAMPTON SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Clerkenwell 2676/7.

accurate . . . . uniform . . . . precision made

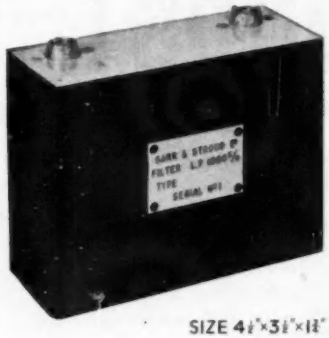
'Vacrom' and 'Eureka' resistance wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.
'Vacrom' is used where a high resistance is required in a limited space, while 'Eureka' with its low temperature co-efficient is always in demand for precision work.

RESISTANCE WIRES

Vacrom & Eureka
Regd. Regd.
NICKEL-CHROME CUPRO-NICKEL

Insulated Wires — L·E·W — THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LTD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

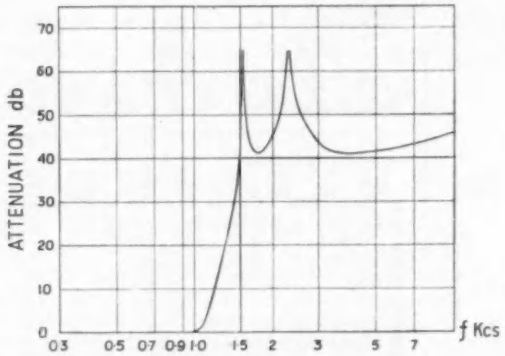
Bare Wires — VACTITE — VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED · 75 ST. SIMON STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS



SIZE 4½"×3½"×1¾"

ELECTRIC WAVE FILTERS

- ★ *LC and RC filters based on modern theory, techniques and components*
- ★ *Frequency range: D.C. to 10 Mc/s.*
- ★ *Advanced design methods lead to high performance and compact units*
- ★ *Low or high pass, band pass, or band stop filters can be designed to individual performance specification*
- ★ *Amplifiers can be combined with the unit if required*



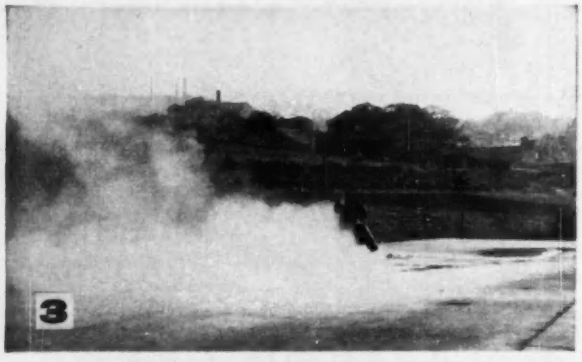
LOW PASS FILTERS

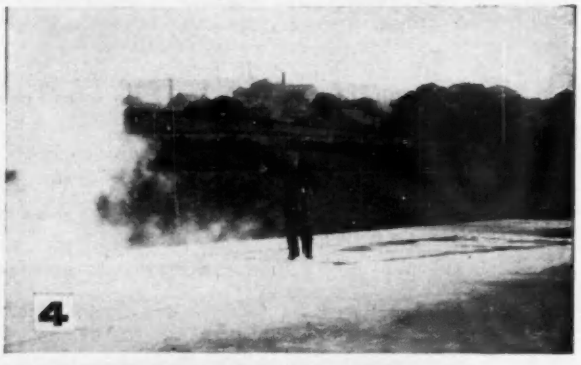
The curve illustrates the performance obtainable from a typical LP filter based on insertion parameter design. Excellent approximation to the theoretical performance is achieved with fully potted components in a compact unit.

PAMPHLET No. 1232a ON REQUEST

BARR & STROUD LTD. ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3
London Office: 15 Victoria Street, S.W.1

250 SQ. FT. OF FLAME OUT





-IN ONLY 21 SECONDS!

On test the new Nu-Swift 30 lb. powder extinguisher put out 250 square feet of roaring petrol fire almost as quickly as you can read these words. This tremendous speed of attack is the most important single factor in fighting fires involving highly inflammable liquids or live electrical apparatus. Tests have proved it. Post your coupon for full details today.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR USE ON FIRES INVOLVING

- electrical risks such as oil-filled transformers, switchgear and circuit breakers
- industrial processes in which inflammable solvents are used
- hot, heavy oils
- oil-fired boilers, ovens and furnaces
- oil quenching and tempering tanks
- oil storage tanks
- solvent recovery plants
- petrol and paraffin stores
- garage and transport depots

THE FACTS ABOUT MODEL 1630

* 30 lbs. of dry powder, pressurized with 11 ozs. of carbon dioxide which expels the contents at the rate of 1 lb. per second for 28 seconds. * The powder is non-toxic, non-conductive of electricity, non-abrasive, frost proof down to −40°F., and harmless to machinery. * Easy to operate for untrained personnel, used in the sensible upright position and almost instantaneous in action. * The powder cloud has great heat-shielding properties, enabling even an amateur to tackle a serious fire effectively. * Easily installed, the Model 1630 also reduces maintenance costs. A tell-tale gauge provides instant visual confirmation that the extinguisher is under pressure.

YOU CAN RELY ON NU-SWIFT

Please let us have full details of the new Nu-Swift Model 1630 dry powder extinguisher.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

For the attention of Mr. .....

IN THE SOUTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. S333), 25, Piccadilly, W.1. (REGent 5724)

IN THE NORTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. N333), Elland, Yorkshire. (Elland 2852)

(ELE8)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.D.S. Relays, Ltd. 98
A.K. Fans, Ltd. 139
Acheson Colloids, Ltd. 135
Adcola Products, Ltd. 116
Advance Components, Ltd. 8, 28, 80
Aerialite, Ltd. 96
Air Control Installations, Ltd. 37
Aircraft-Marine Products (Great Britain) Ltd. 84
Airmec, Ltd. 74
Allied Electronics, Ltd. 140
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. 113
Alma Components, Ltd. 3
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 109
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd. 33
Applied Electronics 141
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. 121
Asmidar Plastic Moulding Machines, Ltd. .. 98
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. 15
Austinlite (Stone-Chance, Ltd.) 44
Australia, Commonwealth of 15
Aveley Electric, Ltd. 131

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. 17
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. 8
Balun, Ltd. 140
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. 120
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. 143
Bell Punch Co., Ltd. 10
Belling & Lee, Ltd. 47
Berry's (Shortwave) Ltd. 136
Best Products Ltd. 122
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. 111
Bird, Sydney, S., & Sons, Ltd. 86, 87
Birlec, Ltd. 145
Bradmatic, Ltd. 132
Boulton-Paul Aircraft, Ltd. 38
Bradley, G. & E., Ltd. 11
British Driver-Harris Co., Ltd. 59
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. 31
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd. 124
British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. Cover ii
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. 43
Brown, N. C., Ltd. 16
Broxlea Products, Ltd. 146
Brush Crystal Co., Ltd. 124
Bullers, Ltd. 30
Bush Radio, Ltd. 12

C

Cable Makers Association 85
Cannon Electric (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. Cover iv
Cathodeon, Ltd. 58
Cawkell Research & Electronics, Ltd. .. 137
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 511
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. 83
Cinema-Television, Ltd. 40
Clarke, H., & Co. (Manchester), Ltd. .. 117
Cole, R. H., (Overseas), Ltd. 136
Colvern, Ltd. 130
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. 54
Cottage Laboratories, Ltd. 10
Counting Instruments 105
Cressall Mfg. Co., Ltd. 139
Croydon Precision Instrument Co. 122

D

Dalmas, Ltd. 125
Daly (Condensers), Ltd. 100
Davis, Jack (Relays), Ltd. 132
De Havilland Engine Co., Ltd. 13
Delapena & Son, Ltd. 60
Dependable Radio Supplies 142
Dependable Relay Co., Ltd. 134
Dobbie McInnes, Ltd. 118
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. 126
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. 133

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. 79
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. 49
Eddystone Radio (Stratton & Co., Ltd.) .. 89
Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd. 32
Electrical Energy 511
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington) Ltd. .. 142
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. 24
Ellay Tubes, Ltd. 120
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd. 103
English Electric Co., Ltd. 8, 10, 90
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. 99
English Glass Co., Ltd. 124
Epsylon Industries Ltd. 34, 35
Ericcson Telephones, Ltd. 110
Erie Resistor, Ltd. .. .. .. Cover iii
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd. 134

F

Ferranti, Ltd. 6, 45
Ferraris, Fred, (Clerkenwell), Ltd. 142
Fibreglass, Ltd. 29
Fox, P. X., Ltd. 22

G

Gardner, Henry, Ltd. 92
Gardners Radio, Ltd. 50
General Electric Co., Ltd. 41
Genevac, Ltd. 126
Goodman, George, Ltd. 129
Gresham Transformers, Ltd. 93

H

Harwin Engineers, Ltd. 111
Hassett & Harper, Ltd. 70
Hayward & Martin, Ltd. 125
Hayward Turbine Eng. Co., (1947), Ltd. .. 134
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. 104
Hilger & Watts, Ltd. 8
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. 92
Hinchley Engineering, Ltd. 65
Hivac, Ltd. 123
Hunton, Ltd. 121

I

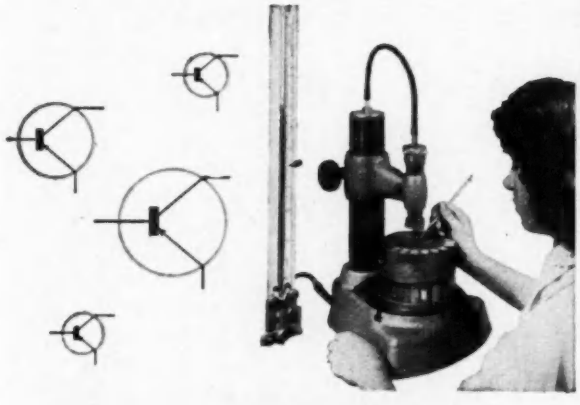
I.B.M. British Laboratories 12
Ilford, Ltd. 91
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. 64
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. 15, 81
Industrial Automation, Ltd. 14
Insuloid Mfg. Co., Ltd. 68
Ioco, Ltd. 131
Isotope Developments, Ltd. 14

J

Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. 77

(Continued on next page)

creating the right atmosphere



Above : Drying germanium wafers in vacuum ovens
Left : Grading germanium wafers prior to assembling into transistors

transistor manufacture

In the manufacture of transistors, Siemens Edison Swan Limited use a Birlec direct dehumidifier to maintain dry, dust-free conditions for the preparation and final assembly of germanium wafers. Maintaining 10% relative humidity conditions, the direct dehumidifier ensures accurate grading of the wafers according to thickness, and perfect electrical contact between the wafers forming emitter, base, and collector in the transistor.

DRYER DIVISION OF

BIRLEC LIMITED

AN A.E.I. COMPANY

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM · 24

BIRLEC DIRECT DEHUMIDIFIERS FOR AIR-CONDITIONING

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

6M/B3146/D/AC

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

K

K.G.M. Electronics, Ltd. 102

L

L.C.C. Norwood Technical College 134
Langham-Thompson, J., Ltd. 8
Laventa Sound Co., (The) 136
Leo Computers, Ltd. 13
Levell Electronics 123
Light, H. A., (Productions), Ltd. 140
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths, Ltd. .. 143
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. 51

M

McMichael Radio Ltn. 16
Magnetic Devices, Ltd. 114
Management Selection, Ltd. 14
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 61
Measuring Instruments (Pullin), Ltd. .. 106, 137
Mervyn Instruments 141
Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd. 107
Microwave Instruments, Ltd. 71
Middlesex County Council 14
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 142
Miltoid Sales Division (BX Plastics Ltd.) .. 128
Morris, John (Clerkenwell), Ltd. 16
Mullard, Ltd. 39, 56, 57, 76

N

Nagard, Ltd. 20
Neill, James, & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. 106
Newmarket Transistor Co., Ltd. 115
Northern Polytechnic 128
Nu-Swift, Ltd. 144

O

Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. 132

P

P. & H. Engineering Co., Ltd. 127
Painton & Co., Ltd. 62
Panorama Radio Company 140
Parmeko, Ltd. 108
Permali, Ltd. 132
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 142
Plannair, Ltd. 112
Powis, David & Sons, Ltd. 136
Pressphase, Ltd. 140
Pyrex Industrial 55

Q

Quartz Crystal Co., Ltd. 136

R

RCA Victor Co., Ltd. 53
Racal Engineering, Ltd. 72
Radio Resistor Co., Ltd. 104
Radiometer 128
Radiospares, Ltd. 101
Reliance Mfg. Co., Ltd. 122
Rists Wires & Cables, Ltd. 102
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. 25
Roband Electronics, Ltd. 18, 19
Roe, A. V., & Co., Ltd. .. 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 23
Rola Celestion, Ltd. 73
Royal College of Science & Technology (Glasgow) 14

S

Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. 26, 97
Sangamo Western, Ltd. 129
Saunders-Roe, Ltd. 8, 14
Savage Transformers, Ltd. 52
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. 138
Servo & Electronic Sales, Ltd. 138
Servomex Controls, Ltd. 48
Shardlow Micrometers, Ltd. 134
Sheffield Smelting Co., Ltd. 119
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. 5, 63, 95
Smith, S., & Sons (England), Ltd. 36
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. 7, 9
South London Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. 127
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. 134
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. .. 12, 21, 82
Staveley Research Department 16
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. 46
Stewart & Lloyds, Ltd. 13
Sunvic Controls, Ltd. 130

T

Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. 42
Teleonics (Communications), Ltd. 66
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd. 135
Texas Instruments, Ltd. 27
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd. 94
Trumeter Co., Ltd. 138

U

U.K.A.E.A. 10
Unbrako Socket Screw Co., Ltd. 88
United Components, Ltd. 118

V

Vactite Wire Co., Ltd. 143
Vatric (Control Equipment), Ltd. .. Front Cover
Vacwell Engineering Co., Ltd. 138
Venner Electronics, Ltd. 69

W

W.S. Electronics (Production), Ltd. 12
WA-Co. Precision Tools, Ltd. 138
Wardray & Co., Ltd. 96
Webber, R. A., Ltd. 132
Wenbrook Controls, Ltd. 16
Westool, Ltd. 78
Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., Ltd. 3
Wiggin, Henry, & Co., Ltd. 67
Wilkinson, L. (Croydon), Ltd. 141
Wirepots, Ltd. 117
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. 116
Wright, A. N., & Co., Ltd. 100

Z

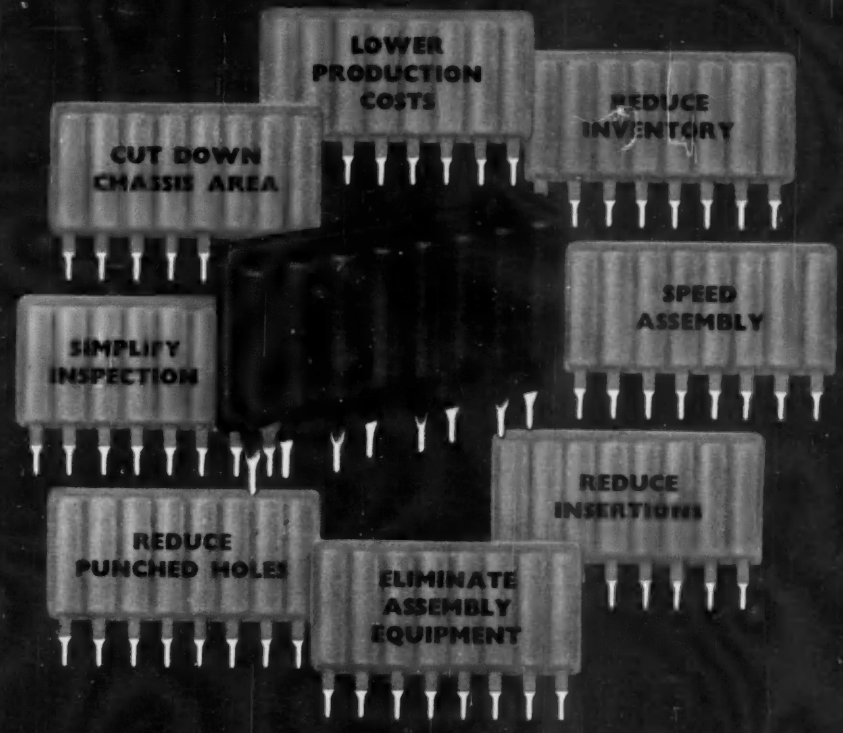
Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. 94

Broxlea is unique, with 14,500 square feet of ultra-modern factory space, and about 250 highly trained and enthusiastic workers, all solely employed in sub-contracting for large and small scale electronics and telecommunications manufacturers. Production charges are low—and deliveries guaranteed. Let us send you a set of three-dimensional colour slides showing the kind of jobs we do.

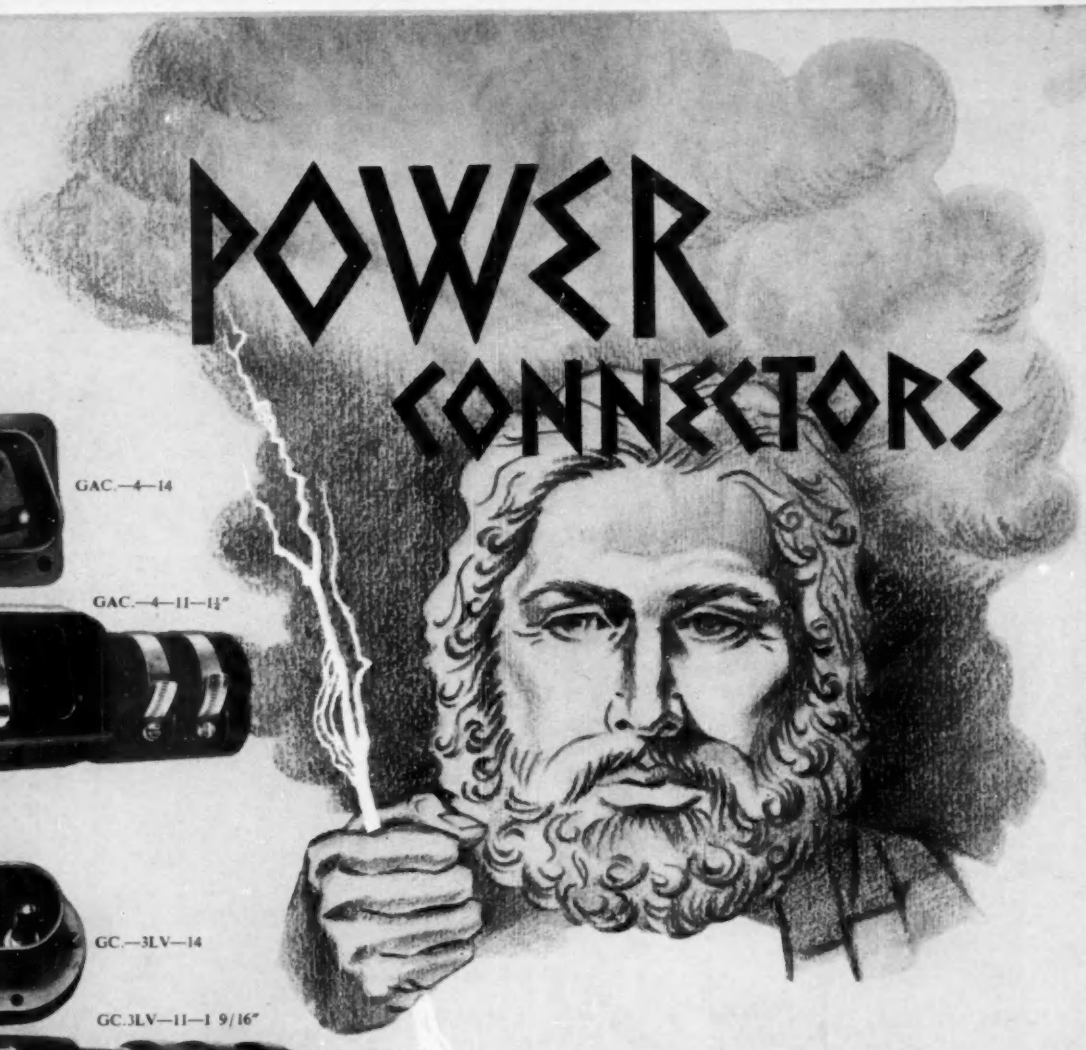
BROXLEA PRODUCTS
LIMITED
A.I.D.—approved sub-contractors
High Road, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire
'PHONE: HODDESDON 4455/6/7

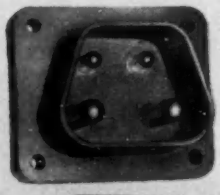
Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

Pre-assembled Components



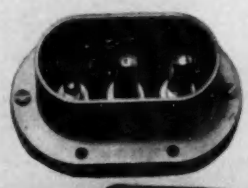
POWER CONNECTORS





GAC.—4—14

GAC.—4—11—1¼"

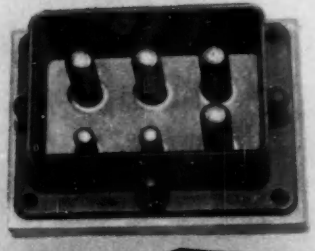


GC.—3LV—14

GC.3LV—11—1 9/16"

We're pushing power! . . . High-quality Cannon power connectors for all types of aircraft and stationary engines. All are exceptionally rugged units, designed and built for safe, positive connection and long-lasting service.
High-current power types from 250 to 450 amp.

Type GC Connectors designed for Low voltage, heavy duty 28 volt 450 amps continuous, 1000 amps 5 minute rating.
Type GAC Single Phase, 400 cycle, 250 amps.
Also Three Phase, 400 cycle, 450 amps.



GAC.—6—14

GAC.—6—11—1¼"

CANNON PLUGS

World's largest exclusive manufacturer of electric connectors for industry

CANNON ELECTRIC (Great Britain) **LTD.**, 138, Wardour Street, London, W.1.
Tel.: GER 7711-8 Cable : Cannonelec London. Telex: 23521.
Factories in London, Los Angeles, Salem, Toronto, Melbourne. Licensees in Paris and Tokio.